

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
1	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction	Carter, Sarah. 1989. Site Review: St. Peter's and the Interpretation of the Agriculture of Manitoba's Aboriginal People. Manitoba History, Number 18, Autumn 1989, St. John's College, University of Manitoba. Available at: http://www.mhs.mb.ca/docs/mb_history/18/manitobaaboriginalagriculture.shtml	public
2	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction	KGS Group Consulting Engineers. 2014. Assiniboine River & Lake Manitoba Basins Flood Mitigation Study. Lake Manitoba & Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Conceptual Design – Stage 1 – Deliverable No: LMB-01. 12-0300-011. February 2014.	references folder
3	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction	KGS Group Consulting Engineers. 2016. Assiniboine River & Lake Manitoba Basins Flood Mitigation Study. Final Report. 12-0300-011. January 2016.	references folder
4	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction	KGS Group Consulting Engineers. 2017. Investigations and preliminary engineer for LMB Outlet Channels Options C and D: Deliverable D2. Annual Monitoring Report to July 2017. Final – Rev 0. KGS Group 16-0300-006. July 2017.	references folder
5	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction	KGS Group Consulting Engineers. 2018. Investigations and preliminary engineer for LMB Outlet Channels Options C and D: Deliverable D3. Annual Monitoring Report to July 2018. Final – Rev 0. KGS Group 16-0300-006. August 2018.	references folder
6	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2018. Water and Water Crossing Assets Managed by Manitoba Infrastructure.	public
7	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction	Smith, R.E., Veldhuis, H., Mills, G.F., Eilers, R.G., Fraser, W.R., Lelyk, G.W. 1998. Terrestrial ecozones, ecoregions, and ecodistricts of Manitoba: an ecological stratification of Manitoba's natural landscape. Land Resource Unit, Brandon Research Centre, Research Branch, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada.	public
8	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction	Dorward, K. 2018. Environment Officer, Manitoba Sustainable Development, Environmental Compliance & Enforcement Division. Data provided to Maureen Forester, M Forster Enterprises, Winnipeg, MB, 2018.	personal communications folder
9	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction; Appendix 1C.1	Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME). 2017. Groundwater Sustainability Assessment Approach: Guidance for Application. https://www.ccme.ca/en/resources/water/groundwater.html	public
10	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction; Appendix 1C.1	Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME). Canadian Environmental Quality Guidelines. https://ceqg-rcqe.ccme.ca/en/index.html	public
11	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction; Appendix 1C.1	Health Canada. 2017. The Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality. Federal-Provincial-Territorial Committee on Drinking Water of the Federal-Provincial-Territorial Committee on Health and the Environment. https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/environmental-workplace-health/waterquality/drinking-water/canadian-drinking-water-guidelines.html	public
12	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction; Appendix 1C.1	Health Canada. 2012. Guidelines for Canadian Recreational Water Quality. Federal-Provincial-Territorial Committee on Recreational Water Quality of the Federal-Provincial-Territorial Committee on Health and the Environment. https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/publications/healthy-living/guidelinescanadian-recreational-water-quality-third-edition/guidelines-canadian-recreational-water-quality-thirdedition-page-5.html	public
13	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction; Appendix 1C.1	Manitoba Sustainable Development. Applying Manitoba's Water Policies. http://gov.mb.ca/waterstewardship/licensing/mb_water_policies.pdf	public
14	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction; Appendix 1C.1	Manitoba Surface Water Standards, Objectives and Guidelines. 2011. Manitoba Water Stewardship Report. https://gov.mb.ca/waterstewardship/water_quality/quality/pdf/mb_water_quality_standard_final.pdf	public
10	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction; Appendix 1C.2	Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME). Canadian Environmental Quality Guidelines. https://ceqg-rcqe.ccme.ca/en/index.html	public
16	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction; Appendix 1C.2	Department of Fisheries and Oceans. 1995. Freshwater Intact End-of-Pipe Fish Screen Guideline. Ottawa, Ontario.	public
17	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction; Appendix 1C.2	Department of Fisheries and Oceans. 2013. Fisheries Protection Policy Statement Catalogue Number: Fs23-595/2013E-PDF ISBN: 978-1-100-22885-3 DFO/13-1904 Ottawa, Ontario.	public
18	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction; Appendix 1C.2	Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada and Manitoba Natural Resources. 1996. Manitoba Stream Crossing Guidelines for Protection of Fish and Fish Habitat. Winnipeg, Manitoba.	public
19	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction; Appendix 1C.2	Wright, D.G., and G.E. Hopky. 1998. Guidelines for the use of explosives in or near Canadian fisheries waters. Can. Tech. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 2107: iv + 34p. http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/Library/232046.pdf	public
20	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction; Appendix 1C.2	Mackie, G., Morris, T.J., and Ming, D. 2008. Protocol for the detection and relocation of freshwater mussel species at risk in Ontario-Great Lakes Area (OGLA). Can. Manuscr. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 2790: vi +50 p. http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/Library/332071.pdf	public
14	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction; Appendix 1C.2	Manitoba Surface Water Standards, Objectives and Guidelines. 2011. Manitoba Water Stewardship Report. https://gov.mb.ca/waterstewardship/water_quality/quality/pdf/mb_water_quality_standard_final.pdf	public
10	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction; Appendix 1C.3	Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME). Canadian Environmental Quality Guidelines. https://ceqg-rcqe.ccme.ca/en/index.html	public
23	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction; Appendix 1C.3	Canadian Food Inspection Agency. 2008. Invasive Alien Plants in Canada. Ottawa, ON. 72pp.	public
24	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction; Appendix 1C.3	Canadian Wildlife Service. Environment Canada. First Edition. February 2004. Environmental Assessment Best Practice Guideline for Wildlife at Risk in Canada. http://www.renaud.ca/public/Environmental-Regulations/EA_Best_Practices_Wildlife_2004_e.pdf	public

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
25	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction; Appendix 1C.3	Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. COSEWIC Status Reports. https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/committee-status-endangeredwildlife/status-reports.html	public
26	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction; Appendix 1C.3	Environment Canada. 1999. Invasive Plants of Natural Habitats in Canada. An Integrated Review of Wetland and Upland Species and Legislation Governing their Control. Wildlife Habitat Conversation, Canadian Wildlife Service. URL: https://www.ec.gc.ca/eee-ias/78D62AA2-55A4-4E2F-AA08-538E1051A893/invasives.pdf (Accessed 2018)	public
27	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction; Appendix 1C.3	Environment Canada. 2004. An Invasive Species Strategy for Canada. https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/biodiversity/invasive-alien-speciesstrategy.html	public
28	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction; Appendix 1C.3	Manitoba Sustainable Development. 2017. Forest Management Guidelines for Terrestrial Buffers (First Edition 2010). Winnipeg, Manitoba.	public
29	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction; Appendix 1C.3	Government of Manitoba. 2016. Manitoba Endangered Species and Ecosystems Act. URL: web2.gov.mb.ca/laws/statutes/ccsm/e111e.php . Accessed 2018.	public
30	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction; Appendix 1C.3	Invasive Species Council of Manitoba. 2016. URL: http://invasivespeciesmanitoba.com	public
31	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction; Appendix 1C.4	Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME). 2018. Canadian Ambient Air Quality Standards (CAAQS). http://airquality-qualitedelair.ccme.ca/en/	public
32	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction; Appendix 1C.4	Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME). 2017. Groundwater Sustainability Assessment Approach: Guidance for Application. https://www.ccme.ca/en/resources/water/groundwater.html	public
10	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction; Appendix 1C.4	Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME). Canadian Environmental Quality Guidelines. https://ceqg-rcqe.ccme.ca/en/index.html	public
34	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction; Appendix 1C.4	Government of Canada. Social and Economic Influences on Health. https://www.canada.ca/en/publichealth/services/health-promotion/population-health/what-determines-health.html	public
35	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction; Appendix 1C.4	Health Canada 2018. Guidance for Evaluating Human Health Impacts in Environmental Assessment: <i>Country Foods</i> . https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/publications/healthy-living/guidanceevaluating-human-health-impacts-country-foods.html	public
36	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction; Appendix 1C.4	Health Canada. 2017. Guidance for Evaluating Human Health Impacts in Environmental Assessment: <i>Noise</i> . https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/publications/healthy-living/guidance-evaluatinghuman-health-impacts-noise.html	public
37	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction; Appendix 1C.4	Health Canada. 2017. Guidance for Evaluating Human Health Impacts in Environmental Assessment: <i>Water Quality</i> . https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/publications/healthy-living/guidanceevaluating-human-health-impacts-water-quality.html	public
38	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction; Appendix 1C.4	Health Canada. 2017. Guidance for Evaluating Human Health Impacts in Environmental Assessment: <i>Air Quality</i> . https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/publications/healthy-living/guidanceevaluating-human-health-impacts-air-quality.html	public
11	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction; Appendix 1C.4	Health Canada. 2017. The Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality. Federal-Provincial-Territorial Committee on Drinking Water of the Federal-Provincial-Territorial Committee on Health and the Environment. https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/environmental-workplace-health/waterquality/drinking-water/canadian-drinking-water-guidelines.html	public
12	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction; Appendix 1C.4	Health Canada. 2012. Guidelines for Canadian Recreational Water Quality. Federal-Provincial-Territorial Committee on Recreational Water Quality of the Federal-Provincial-Territorial Committee on Health and the Environment. https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/publications/healthy-living/guidelinescanadian-recreational-water-quality-third-edition/guidelines-canadian-recreational-water-quality-thirdedition-page-5.html	public
41	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction; Appendix 1C.4	MCWS (Manitoba Conservation and Water Stewardship). 1992. Guidelines for Sound Pollution. Environmental Approvals Branch. Winnipeg, Manitoba.	public
13	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction; Appendix 1C.4	Manitoba Sustainable Development. Applying Manitoba's Water Policies. http://gov.mb.ca/waterstewardship/licensing/mb_water_policies.pdf	public
14	Volume 1	Chapter 1 Introduction; Appendix 1C.1	Manitoba Surface Water Standards, Objectives and Guidelines. 2011. Manitoba Water Stewardship Report. https://gov.mb.ca/waterstewardship/water_quality/quality/pdf/mb_water_quality_standard_final.pdf	public
44	Volume 1	Chapter 2 Project Justification and Alternatives Considered	Blann, K. A., Anderson, J. L., Sands, G. R., and Vondracek, B. 2009. Effects of Agricultural Drainage on Aquatic Ecosystems: A Review, University of Minnesota, St. Paul, Minnesota, USA. Available at: https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/10643380801977966	public
45	Volume 1	Chapter 2 Project Justification and Alternatives Considered	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA). 2018. Guidelines for the preparation of an environmental impact statement pursuant to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project proposed by Manitoba Infrastructure. Version 1: May 15, 2018.	references folder
46	Volume 1	Chapter 2 Project Justification and Alternatives Considered	Hind. H.Y. 1860. Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition (1858), Geology, Indians of North America. London: Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts. 524 p.	public

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
47	Volume 1	Chapter 2 Project Justification and Alternatives Considered	KGS Group and AECOM. 2011. Analysis of Options for Emergency Reduction of Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Levels, Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation.	references folder
48	Volume 1	Chapter 2 Project Justification and Alternatives Considered	KGS Group. 2010. Shoal Lakes Watershed Study.	references folder
2	Volume 1	Chapter 2 Project Justification and Alternatives Considered	KGS Group. 2014. Assiniboine River & Lake Manitoba Basins Flood Mitigation Study Lake Manitoba & Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Conceptual Design - Stage 1 - Deliverable No: LMB-01. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. KGS Group Report 12-0300-011. February 2014.	references folder
3	Volume 1	Chapter 2 Project Justification and Alternatives Considered	KGS Group. 2016a. Assiniboine River & Lake Manitoba Basins Flood Mitigation Study. Final Report	references folder
51	Volume 1	Chapter 2 Project Justification and Alternatives Considered	KGS Group. 2016b. Assiniboine River & Lake Manitoba Basins Flood Mitigation Study; Lake Manitoba & Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Conceptual Design – Stage 2.	references folder
52	Volume 1	Chapter 2 Project Justification and Alternatives Considered	KGS Group. 2017a. Investigations and Preliminary Engineering for LMB Outlet Channels Options C and D Summary Report.	references folder
53	Volume 1	Chapter 2 Project Justification and Alternatives Considered	KGS Group. 2017b. Preliminary Design for Reach 2 of the Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Report.	references folder
54	Volume 1	Chapter 2 Project Justification and Alternatives Considered	KGS Group. 2017c. Letter Report Re: Groundwater and Surface water and Geotechnical Investigations & Preliminary Engineering for Lake Manitoba Outlet Channels Option C&D – Route G Letter Report - Final	references folder
55	Volume 1	Chapter 2 Project Justification and Alternatives Considered	Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Regulation Review Committee (LM&LSMRRRC). 2013. Finding the Right Balance: A Report to the Minister of Infrastructure and Transportation. Volume 1: Main Report. Available at: https://www.deslibris.ca/IDFR/238730 .	public
56	Volume 1	Chapter 2 Project Justification and Alternatives Considered	Lake Manitoba Regulation Review Advisory Committee (LMRRAC). 2003. Regulation of Water Levels on Lake Manitoba and along the Fairford River, Pineimuta Lake, Lake St. Martin, and Dauphin River and Related Issues.	public
57	Volume 1	Chapter 2 Project Justification and Alternatives Considered	Manitoba 2011 Flood Review Task Force (MFRTF). 2013. Manitoba 2011 Flood Review Task Force Report.	public
58	Volume 1	Chapter 2 Project Justification and Alternatives Considered	Manitoba 2013a, 2011 Flood: Technical Review of Lake Manitoba, Lake St. Martin and Assiniboine River Water Levels, Summary Report	public
59	Volume 1	Chapter 2 Project Justification and Alternatives Considered	Manitoba 2013b, 2011 Flood: Technical Review of Lake Manitoba, Lake St. Martin and Assiniboine River Water Levels.	public
60	Volume 1	Chapter 2 Project Justification and Alternatives Considered	Manitoba. 2015. Provincial Flood Control Infrastructure Review of Operating Guidelines, A Report to the Minister of Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation, August 2015. Manitoba Provincial Flood Control Infrastructure Operation Review Panel.	public
61	Volume 1	Chapter 2 Project Justification and Alternatives Considered	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2018a. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project Environmental Assessment Scoping Document. Prepared for Environmental Approvals Branch, Manitoba Sustainable Development. Submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure. 20 pp.	references folder
62	Volume 1	Chapter 2 Project Justification and Alternatives Considered	Pomeroy, J., Westbrook, C., Fang, X., Minke, A. and Guo, X. 2010. Prairie Hydrological Model Study Final Report. University of Saskatchewan, Centre for Hydrology Report No. 7. Available from http://www.usask.ca/hydrology/Reports.php	public
63	Volume 1	Chapter 2 Project Justification and Alternatives Considered	Pomeroy, J., Shook, K., Fang, X., Dumanski, S., Westbrook, C. and Brown, T. 2014. Improving and Testing the Prairie Hydrological Model at Smith Creek Research Basin. University of Saskatchewan, Centre for Hydrology Report No. 14. Available from http://www.usask.ca/hydrology/reports/CHRpt14_PHM_SCRB.pdf	public
64	Volume 1	Chapter 2 Project Justification and Alternatives Considered	Province of Manitoba. 1961. Lake Manitoba Regulation Operating Rules of the Fairford River Dam.	public
65	Volume 1	Chapter 2 Project Justification and Alternatives Considered	Schottler, S.P., Ulrich, J., Belmont, P., Moore, R., Lauer, J.W, Engstrom, D.R. and Almendinger, J.E. 2013. Twentieth Century Agricultural Drainage Creates More Erosive Rivers, Hydrological Processes. Available from http://www.lakepepinlegacyalliance.org/wordpress/wp-content/uploads/2013/01/HPSchottler-et-al-1.pdf	public
66	Volume 1	Chapter 2 Project Justification and Alternatives Considered	Souris River Basin Board (SRBB). 1978. Detailed Evaluation of Selected Flood Damage Reduction Options along the Manitoba Portion of the Souris River.	public
67	Volume 1	Chapter 2 Project Justification and Alternatives Considered	Sugg, Z. 2007. Assessing U.S. Farm Drainage: Can GIS Lead to Better Estimates of Subsurface Drainage Extent, World Resources Institute, Washington D.C. Available at: https://www.wri.org/publication/assessing-us-farm-drainage .	public
68	Volume 1	Chapter 2 Project Justification and Alternatives Considered	Warren, F.J. and Lemmen, D.S. (Editors). 2014. Canada in a Changing Climate: Sector Perspectives on Impacts and Adaptation; Government of Canada, Ottawa, ON, 286p. Available from https://www.nrcan.gc.ca/sites/www.nrcan.gc.ca/files/earthsciences/pdf/assess/2014/pdf/Full-Report_Eng.pdf	public
69	Volume 1	Chapter 3 Project Description	CDA 2013. Dam Safety Guidelines 2007 (2013 Edition). Canadian Dam Association. ISBN 978-0-9936319-0-0. www.cda.ca .	public
18	Volume 1	Chapter 3 Project Description	DFO 1996. Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Manitoba Natural Resources. 1996. Manitoba Stream Crossing Guidelines for the Protection of Fish and Fish Habitat. May 1996.	public
71	Volume 1	Chapter 3 Project Description	Government of Manitoba. 2017. Forestry Branch, Forest Practices Guidelines. Retrieved from: http://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/forestry/practices/guidelines.html .	public
2	Volume 1	Chapter 3 Project Description	KGS Group. 2014. Assiniboine River & Lake Manitoba Basins Flood Mitigation Study Lake Manitoba & Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Conceptual Design - Stage 1 - Deliverable No: LMB-01. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. KGS Group Report 12-0300-011. February 2014.	references folder
51	Volume 1	Chapter 3 Project Description	KGS Group. 2016. Assiniboine River & Lake Manitoba Basins Flood Mitigation Study: Lake Manitoba & Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Conceptual Design – Stage 2 – Final Report. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. KGS Group Report 12-0300-011. January 2016.	references folder

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
52	Volume 1	Chapter 3 Project Description	KGS Group. 2017A. Investigations and Preliminary Engineering for LMB Outlet Channels Options C and D Summary Report – Final – Rev 0. May 2017.	references folder
53	Volume 1	Chapter 3 Project Description	KGS Group. 2017B. Preliminary Design for Reach 2 of the Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel – Final – Rev 0. June 2017.	references folder
76	Volume 1	Chapter 3 Project Description	USACE. 1991. Hydraulic Design of Flood Control Channels. US Army Corps of Engineers. EM 1110-2-1601. July 1991	public
77	Volume 1	Chapter 4: Environmental Assessment Approach	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency. 2011. Follow-up Programs under the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act. December 2011.	public
78	Volume 1	Chapter 4: Environmental Assessment Approach	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency. 2015. Assessing Cumulative Environmental Effects under the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012. March 2015.	public
79	Volume 1	Chapter 4: Environmental Assessment Approach	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency. 2018a. Guidelines for the preparation of an environmental impact statement, Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project proposed by Manitoba Infrastructure. Version 1: May 15, 2018.	references folder
80	Volume 1	Chapter 4: Environmental Assessment Approach	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency. 2018b. Amendment to the Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines for the proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. August 16, 2018.	references folder
81	Volume 1	Chapter 4: Environmental Assessment Approach	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency. 2018c. Change in depth of engagement with five Indigenous Groups for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. December 21, 2018.	references folder
82	Volume 1	Chapter 4: Environmental Assessment Approach	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency. 2018. Determining Whether a Designated Project is Likely to Cause Significant Adverse Environmental Effects under the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012.	public
83	Volume 1	Chapter 4: Environmental Assessment Approach	Hegmann, G., C. Cocklin, R. Creasey, S. Dupuis, A. Kennedy, L. Kingsley, W. Ross, H. Spaling and D. Stalker. 1999. Cumulative Effects Assessment Practitioners Guide. Prepared by AXYS Environmental Consulting Ltd. and the CEA Working Group for the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency, Hull, Quebec. Available at: https://www.canada.ca/en/impact-assessment-agency/services/policy-guidance/cumulative-effects-assessment-practitioners-guide.html .	public
84	Volume 1	Chapter 4: Environmental Assessment Approach	MCDC (Manitoba Conservation Data Centre). 2018. Accessed at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/environment_and_biodiversity/cdc/index.html	public
85	Volume 1	Chapter 4: Environmental Assessment Approach	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2018a. Project Description Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Prepared for Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency. January 2018.	references folder
61	Volume 1	Chapter 4: Environmental Assessment Approach	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2018b. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project Environmental Assessment Scoping Document. Prepared for Environmental Approvals Branch Manitoba Sustainable Development. March 2018.	references folder
87	Volume 1	Chapter 4: Environmental Assessment Approach	Manitoba Sustainable Development. 2019. Letter to Christine Baljko (Manitoba Infrastructure) from Bruce Webb (Environmental Assessment Branch, Manitoba Sustainable Development) regarding Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project – Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines. March 7. Posted to Public Registry, Client File No. 5966.00.	references folder
79	Volume 1	Chapter 5: Public and Indigenous Engagement	CEAA (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2018 Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement pursuant to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project, Proposed by Manitoba Infrastructure. 45 pp.	references folder
61	Volume 1	Chapter 5: Public and Indigenous Engagement	Manitoba Infrastructure 2018. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project Environmental Assessment Scoping Document. Prepared for Environmental Approvals Branch, Manitoba Sustainable Development. Submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure. 20 pp.	references folder
2	Volume 1	Chapter 5: Public and Indigenous Engagement	KGS Group. 2014. Assiniboine River & Lake Manitoba Basins Flood Mitigation Study; Lake Manitoba & Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Conceptual Design – Stage 1	references folder
55	Volume 1	Chapter 5: Public and Indigenous Engagement	Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Regulation Review Committee (LM&LSMRRRC). 2013. Finding the Right Balance: A Report to the Minister of Infrastructure and Transportation. Volume 1: Main Report. Available at: https://www.deslibris.ca/IDFR/238730 .	public
56	Volume 1	Chapter 5: Public and Indigenous Engagement	Lake Manitoba Regulation Review Advisory Committee (LMRRAC). 2003. Regulation of Water Levels on Lake Manitoba and along the Fairford River, Pineimuta Lake, Lake St. Martin, and Dauphin River and Related Issues.	public
57	Volume 1	Chapter 5: Public and Indigenous Engagement	Manitoba 2011 Flood Review Task Force (MFRTF). 2013. Manitoba 2011 Flood Review Task Force Report.	public
250	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Atmospheric Environment	Berry, Richard. 1976. Light Pollution in Southern Ontario. The Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, Vol.70, No.3. Available at: http://www.herpolhode.com/rob/rberry.pdf . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
95	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Atmospheric Environment	CCME. 2012. Guidance Document on Achievement Determination Canadian Ambient Air Quality Standards for Fine Particulate Matter and Ozone. PN 1483. Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment. Available at: http://www.ccme.ca/files/Resourcess/air/aqms/pn_1483_gdad_eng.pdf .	public
96	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Atmospheric Environment	CCME. 2019. Air Quality Management System. Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment. Available at: http://airquality-qualitedelair.ccme.ca/en/	public
97	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Atmospheric Environment	CEAA (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2003. Incorporating Climate Change Considerations in Environmental Assessment: General Guidance for Practitioners. Published by the Federal-Provincial-Territorial Committee on Climate Change and Environmental Assessment.	public

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
79	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Atmospheric Environment	CEAA (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2018 Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement pursuant to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project, Proposed by Manitoba Infrastructure. 45 pp.	references folder
99	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Atmospheric Environment	CIE (Commission Internationale de L'Éclairage). 2003. Technical Report 150:2003 – Guide on the limitation of the effects of obtrusive light from outdoor lighting installations.	public
100	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Atmospheric Environment	ECCC (Environment and Climate Changes Canada). 2019a. Facility Greenhouse Gas Reporting – Greenhouse Gas Emissions Reporting Program. Available at: https://www.canada.ca/en/environmentclimate-change/services/climate-change/greenhouse-gas-emissions/facility-reporting/about.html . Accessed: June 2019.	public
101	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Atmospheric Environment	ECCC. 2019b. National Inventory Report 1990-2017: Greenhouse Gas Sources and Sinks in Canada. Canada's Submission to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change. Part 1-3.	public
102	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Atmospheric Environment	ECCC. 2019c. Canada's Air Pollutant Emissions Inventory Report: Chapter 1. Available at: https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/air-pollution/publications/emissionsinventory-report-2019/chapter-1.html .	public
103	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Atmospheric Environment	GOC (Government of Canada). 2017a. Canadian Gazette. Vol. 151, No. 49 — December 9, 2017. CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT, 1999. Available at: http://gazette.gc.ca/rppr/p1/2017/2017-12-09/html/notice-avis-eng.html	public
104	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Atmospheric Environment	GOC. 2017b. Canadian Gazette. Vol. 151, No. 43 — October 28, 2017. CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT, 1999. Available at: http://www.gazette.gc.ca/rp-pr/p1/2017/2017-10-28/html/noticeavis-eng.html	public
105	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Atmospheric Environment	GOC. 2019a. Off-Road Compression-Ignition Engine Emission Regulations. (SOR/2005-32), June 2019. Available at: https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/PDF/SOR-2005-32.pdf	public
106	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Atmospheric Environment	GOC.2019b. Sulphur in Diesel Fuel Regulations. (SOR/2002-254), June 2019. Available at : https://lawslois.justice.gc.ca/PDF/SOR-2002-254.pdf	public
36	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Atmospheric Environment	Health Canada. 2017. Guidance for Evaluating Human Health Impacts in Environmental Assessment: Noise. https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/publications/healthy-living/guidance-evaluatinghuman-health-impacts-noise.html	public
108	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Atmospheric Environment	ISO (International Organization for Standardization). 2003. ISO 1996-1:2003 acoustics – Description, measurement and assessment of environmental noise – Part 1: Basic quantities and assessment procedures.	public
109	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Atmospheric Environment	ISO. 1993. ISO 9613-1, Acoustics – Attenuation of sound during propagation outdoors – Part 1: Calculation of absorption of sound by the atmosphere. Geneva, Switzerland.	public
110	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Atmospheric Environment	ISO. 1996. ISO 9613-2, Acoustics – Attenuation of sound during propagation outdoors – Part 2: General method of calculation. Geneva, Switzerland.	public
111	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Atmospheric Environment	MEMD.2000. (Manitoba Environmental Management Division). Guidelines for Sound Pollution. Manitoba Conservation, Winnipeg, Manitoba.	public
112	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Atmospheric Environment	MC. 2006. Draft Guidelines for Air Dispersion Modelling in Manitoba. Manitoba Conservation (MC). Programs Division, Air Quality Section. November, 2006.	public
113	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Atmospheric Environment	MCWS. 2005. Manitoba Conservation and Water Stewardship Manitoba Ambient Air Quality Criteria. July 2005. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/envprograms/airquality/pdf/criteria_table_update_july_2005.pdf	public
114	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Atmospheric Environment	MCGP. 2017. Regulatory Framework for a Made-in-Manitoba Output-based Pricing System Program. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/asset_library/en/climatechange/manitoba-output-based-pricingsystem.pdf . Accessed: June 2019.	public
115	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Atmospheric Environment	MEAC. 2019. Expert Advisory Council to the Minister of Sustainable Development. Available at: https://manitoba.ca/asset_library/en/eac/eac_carbon_savings_report2019.pdf . Accessed: June 2019.	public
61	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Atmospheric Environment	MI 2018. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project Environmental Assessment Scoping Document. Prepared for Environmental Approvals Branch, Manitoba Sustainable Development. Submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure. 20 pp.	references folder
117	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Atmospheric Environment	MSD. 2016. 2015 Provincial Summary Report: Achievement Status on the Canadian Ambient Air Quality Standards (CAAQS) for Fine Particulate Matter (PM2.5) and Ozone. Manitoba Sustainable Development. Available at: https://gov.mb.ca/sd/envprograms/airquality/pdf/2015_provincial_summary_report.pdf	public
118	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Atmospheric Environment	MSD. 2019. Manitoba Air Quality Data from Manitoba Sustainable Development Website. Retrieved June 2019 Available at: https://web43.gov.mb.ca/EnvistaWeb/Default.ltr.aspx	public
119	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Atmospheric Environment	ON MoE. 2009. Air Dispersion Modelling Guideline for Ontario. Ontario Ministry of the Environment (ON MoE). Air Monitoring and Reporting Section. March, 2009.	public
120	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Atmospheric Environment	Stantec. 2018. Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project, Environmental Impact Assessment, Volume 3A: Effects Assessment (Construction and Dry Operations). Prepared for Alberta Transportation. March 2018.	public
121	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Atmospheric Environment	UNFCCC (United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change). 2009. The Copenhagen Accord. Available at: http://unfccc.int/meetings/copenhagen_dec_2009/items/5262.php . Accessed: June 2019.	public
122	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Atmospheric Environment	UNFCCC. 2015. The Paris Agreement. Available at: http://unfccc.int/paris_agreement/items/9485.php . Accessed: June 2019.	public

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
123	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Atmospheric Environment	US EPA 1974. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Noise Abatement and Control. Information on Levels of Noise Requisite to Protect Public Health and Welfare with an Adequate Margin of Safety.	public
124	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Atmospheric Environment	World Atlas. 2015. Data Credits: Falchi, Fabio; Cinzano, Pierantonio; Duriscoe, Dan; Kyba, Christopher C. M.; Elvidge, Christopher D.; Baugh, Kimberly; Portnov, Boris; Rybnikova, Nataliya A.; Furgoni, Riccardo (2016): Supplement to: The New World Atlas of Artificial Night Sky Brightness. GFZ Data Services. http://doi.org/10.5880/GFZ.1.4.2016.001	public
125	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Atmospheric Environment	WRI (World Resource Institute/ World Business Council for Sustainable Development). 2013. The Greenhouse Gas Protocol. A Corporate Accounting and Reporting Standard. Revised Edition. Available at: http://www.ghgprotocol.org . Accessed: June 2019.	public
126	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	AAFRD (Alberta Agriculture Food and Rural Development). 1987. Soil Quality Criteria Relative to Disturbance and Reclamation. Edmonton, Alberta. https://www1.agric.gov.ab.ca/\$department/deptdocs.nsf/all/sag9469/\$FILE/sq_criteria_relative_to_disturbance_reclamation.pdf . Accessed July 5, 2019	public
127	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	Archibald, D.J., W.B. Wiltshire, D.M. Morris, and B.D. Batchelor. 1997. Forest management guidelines for the protection of the physical environment. Version 1. Report MNR #51032. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. Queen's Printer for Ontario, Toronto, ON.	public
128	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	Bezys, R.K., McCabe, H.R., Bamburak, J.D., and Kent, D.M. 2002: Lower to Middle Paleozoic Stratigraphy of Southwestern Manitoba, Nexen Field Trip, Winnipeg, Manitoba	public
129	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	Bilecki, L. C. 2003. Bat Hibernacula in the Karst Landscape of Central Manitoba: Protecting Critical Wildlife Habitat While Managing for Resource Development. Natural Resources Institute, University of Manitoba. Winnipeg, Manitoba. August 25, 2003.	public
130	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	British Columbia Ministry of Forests. 1999. Hazard Assessment Keys for Evaluating Site Sensitivity to Soil Degrading Processes Guidebook. 2nd Edition. Version 2.1. For. Prac. Br., B.C. Min. For., Victoria, British Columbia.	public
131	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment). 2007. Canadian Soil Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Environmental and Human Health. https://www.ccme.ca/files/Resources/calculators/soqi_tech_report_e_1.1.pdf Accessed July 5, 2019.	public
79	Volume 1	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	CEAA (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2018 Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement pursuant to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project, Proposed by Manitoba Infrastructure. 45 pp.	public
133	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	Canada Land Inventory (CLI). 1969. Soil Capability Classification for Agriculture. Department of Economic Expansion. Ottawa, Ontario. Report No. 2.	public
134	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	Cannon, K.R. and S. Landsburg. 1990. Topsoil striping in potentially arable forested Luvisols: a literature review. AGTD Environmental Research Monographs 1990-2. NOVA Corporation of Alberta. Calgary, Alberta. 38p.	public
135	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	Cassidy, J. F., G.C. Rogers, M. Lamontagne, S. Halchuk, and J. Adams. 2010. Canada's Earthquakes: 'The Good, the Bad, and the Ugly'. Geoscience Canada. Volume 37, Number 01. March 2010. Available from http://www.earthquakescanada.nrcan.gc.ca/historichistorique/GeoScienceCanada2010_Cassidyetal.pdf [accessed May 18, 2018]	public
136	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	CanSIS (Canadian Soil Information Service). 2019. The National Soil DataBase (NSDB). Available at: http://sis.agr.gc.ca/cansis/nsdb/index.html . Accessed: May 2019.	public
137	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	Colorado Geological Survey. 2018. Geological Hazards: Ground Subsidence. Available from http://coloradogeologicalsurvey.org/geologic-hazards/ground-subsidence/ [accessed September 15, 2018]	public
138	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	Coote, D.R. and W.W. Pettapiece. 1989. Wind Erosion Risk – Alberta. Canada-Alberta Soil Inventory, Land Resource Research Centre, Research Branch, Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Ontario.	public
139	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	Corkery, T. 1996: Geology and Landforms of Manitoba, in: Geography of Manitoba: Its Land and Its People, edited by J. Welsted, J. Everitt, and C. Stadel, University of Manitoba Press, ISBN: 9780887556357, 355 p.	public
140	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	Elias, R. 2019 (June 12), personal communication: Paleontology and Paleobotany of the Interlake Region	personal communications folder
141	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	Forster, M. 2017. Lake Manitoba & Lake St. Martin Access Road & Channel Options: Summary of Baseline Desktop and Field Investigations. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure. March 2017.	references folder
142	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	KGS Group. 2019. Personal communication (from presentation on status of geotechnical investigations on the Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel. May 9, 2019).	personal communications folder
52	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	KGS Group. 2017a. Investigations and preliminary engineering for LMB outlet channels options C and D summary report. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure. Final – Rev. 0, May 2017. KGS report no. 16-0300-006.	references folder
53	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	KGS Group. 2017b. Preliminary Design for Reach 2 of the Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel. KGS Group Project 16-0300-005 Final - Rev 0. June 2017.	references folder

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
145	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	KGS Group. 2016. Lake St. Martin Area Groundwater Hydrograph Interpretation. Final Letter Report. File No. 12-0300-011.	references folder
146	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	Lapenskie, K. and Nicolas, M.P.B. 2018. Lithostratigraphy of the Neepawa DDH No. 1 Provincial Core at 15-29-14-14W1, Southwestern Manitoba (part of NTS 62J3), in: Report of Activities 2018, Manitoba Geological Survey, GS2018-12, pp. 136-149	public
147	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	Leeson, B. 1969. An organic soil capability classification for agriculture and a study of the organic soils of Simcoe County. Soil Sci. Dept., Ontario Agricultural College. Guelph, Ontario	public
148	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	Leybourne, M. I, R.E. Denison, B.L. Cousens, R.K. Bezys, D. C. Gregoire, D. R. Boyle and E. Dobrzanski. 2007. Geochemistry, geology, and isotopic (Sr, S, and B) composition of evaporites in the Lake St. Martin impact structure: New constraints on the age of melt rock formation. G3 Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems. An Electronic Journal of the Earth Sciences. Published by American Geophysical Union and the Geochemical Society. Volume 8, Number 3. 3 March 2007.	public
149	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	Lockery, A.R. 1984. The post-glacial period: Manitoba's present landscape. In Natural heritage of Manitoba: Legacy of the ice age. Edited by J.T. Teller. Manitoba Museum of Man and Nature, and Manitoba Nature Magazine. ISBN0-920704-14-X. Winnipeg Manitoba	public
150	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	McCabe, H. R., 1971. Stratigraphy of Manitoba, An Introduction and Review. In: Tumock, A. C. ed., Geoscience Studies in Manitoba: The Geological Association of Canada, Special Paper Number 9.	public
151	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	McRitchie, W.D. and Monson, K.M. 2000. Caves and Karst in Manitoba's Interlake Region from Surveys Conducted by the Speleological Society of Manitoba, ISBN-13: 978-0968559406, 181 p.	public
152	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	Manitoba Agriculture, Food and Rural Initiatives. 2008. Soil Management Guide. https://www.gov.mb.ca/agriculture/environment/soil-management/soil-management-guide/pubs/soilmanagement-guide.pdf . Accessed July 5, 2019.	public
153	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	Manitoba Conservation. 2001. Lake Winnipeg Shoreline Management Handbook. March 2001. https://vbspa.files.wordpress.com/2011/05/lake-winnipeg-shoreline-management-handbook.pdf . Accessed July 5, 2019	public
154	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	Manitoba Conservation and Water Stewardship. 2015. Biomass Management Guidebook. https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/forestry/pdf/practices/pr2_biomass_management_jan_2015_.pdf . Accessed July 5, 2019.	public
155	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2019. Project environmental requirements. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Draft, PERs v1.	references folder
156	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2019b. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Impacts on Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin. Technical Memorandum. Prepared by Manitoba Infrastructure Hydrologic Operations Section. Dated June 14, 2019.	references folder
61	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	MI 2018. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project Environmental Assessment Scoping Document. Prepared for Environmental Approvals Branch, Manitoba Sustainable Development. Submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure. 20 pp.	references folder
158	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	MLI (Manitoba Land Initiative). 2019a. Solid waste sites. Province of Manitoba. Available at: http://mli2.gov.mb.ca/environment/index.html . Accessed: May 2019.	public
159	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	MLI (Manitoba Land Initiative). 2019b. Wastewater treatment facilities. Province of Manitoba. Available at: http://mli2.gov.mb.ca/environment/index.html . Accessed: May 2019.	public
160	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	MLI (Manitoba Land Initiative). 2019c. Manitoba Agricultural Interpretation Database (SoilAID). Province of Manitoba. Available at: http://mli2.gov.mb.ca/soils/index_soilaid_gen_new.html . Accessed: May 2019.	public
161	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	Manitoba Sustainable Development. 2018. Contaminated and impacted sites list (all sites). KMZ file provided by Manitoba Sustainable Development. Based on sites listed at https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/waste_management/contaminated_sites/index.html .	public
162	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	Mills, G.F. and R.E. Smith. 1971. Soils of the Grahamdale Area. Manitoba Soil Survey, Soils Report No. 16.	public
163	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	Natural Resources Canada. 2018a. Seismic zones in Western Canada. Available from http://www.earthquakescanada.nrcan.gc.ca/zones/westcan-en.php [accessed May 18, 2018]	public
164	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	Natural Resources Canada. 2018b. Earthquakes Canada, GSC, Earthquake Search. Available from http://earthquakescanada.nrcan.gc.ca/stdon/NEDB-BNDS/bull-eng.php [accessed September 15, 2018]	public
165	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	Natural Resources Canada. 1995. The National Atlas of Canada 5th Edition. Canada Permafrost. National Atlas Information Service, Canada Centre for Mapping, Geomatics Canada, and Terrain Sciences Division, Geological Survey of Canada, Natural Resources Canada.	public
166	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	Norris, A.W., Uyeno, T.T., McCabe, H.R. 1982. Devonian Rocks of the Lake Winnipegosis – Lake Manitoba Outcrop Belt, Manitoba. Geological Survey of Canada Memoir 392.	public
167	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	Podolsky, G. 1981. Soils of the West Interlake Area. Canada-Manitoba Soil Survey, Soils Report No. D36.	public
168	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	Province of British Columbia. 2001. Karst Inventory Standards and Vulnerability Assessment Procedures for British Columbia. Resource Inventory Committee. ISBN 0-7726-4488-8.	public

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
503	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	Schmieder, M., Jourdan, F., Tohver, E and Cloutis, E.A. 2014. 40A/39Ar age of the Lake Saint Martin Impact Structure (Canada) – Unchaining the Late Triassic Terrestrial Impact Craters, in Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 406, pp. 37-48	journal article
7	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	Smith, R.E., Veldhuis, H., Mills, G.F., Eilers, R.G., Fraser, W.R., Lelyk, G.W. 1998. Terrestrial ecozones, ecoregions, and ecodistricts of Manitoba: an ecological stratification of Manitoba's natural landscape. Land Resource Unit, Brandon Research Centre, Research Branch, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada.	public
171	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	Smith, R.E., C. Tarnocai and G.F. Mills. 1975. Soils of the Red Rose – Washow Bay Area. Manitoba Soil Survey, Soils Report No. 19.	public
172	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	Thorleifson, H. 2015. Isostatic Rebound Report. Provided to Clean Environment Commission. Lake Winnipeg Regulation Review. CEC-011. January 30, 2015.	public
173	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	Treasury Board of Canada Secretariat. 2015. Federal Contaminated Sites Inventory. Available at: http://www.tbs-sct.gc.ca/fcsi-rscf/home-accueil-eng.aspx . Accessed: June 2019.	public
174	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Geology and Soil	Wall G.J., D.R. Coote, E.A. Pringle and I.J. Shelton (eds.). 2002. RUSLEFAC. Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation for Application in Canada. A Handbook for Estimating Soil Loss from Water Erosion in Canada. Research Branch, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, Ottawa, Ontario. Contribution Number 02- 92. 117 p.	public
175	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Groundwater and Surface Water	AAE Tech Services Inc. (AAE). 2016. Fisheries and Aquatic Habitat Baseline Assessment. Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel Route Options. Prepared for M. Forster Enterprises for Submission to Manitoba Infrastructure.	references folder
79	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Groundwater and Surface Water	CEAA. 2018. Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement pursuant to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project, Proposed by Manitoba Infrastructure. 45 pp.	references folder
131	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Groundwater and Surface Water	CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment). 1999 (Updated to 2018). Canadian Environmental Quality Guidelines. Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment, Winnipeg.	public
178	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Groundwater and Surface Water	EC and MWS (Environment Canada and Manitoba Water Stewardship). 2011. State of Lake Winnipeg 1999 to 2007. Environment Canada Report.	public
179	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Groundwater and Surface Water	Government of Canada 2019. Treasury Board of Canada Secretariat. Federal Contaminated Sites Inventory. Available at: https://tbs-sct.gc.ca/fcsi-rscf/home-accueil-eng.aspx . Accessed June 12, 2018.	public
180	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Groundwater and Surface Water	Health Canada. 2017. Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality—Summary Table. Water and Air Quality Bureau, Healthy Environments and Consumer Safety Branch, Health Canada, Ottawa, Ontario.	public
181	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Groundwater and Surface Water	KGS Group. 2014. Emergency Reduction of Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Water Levels. Analysis & Monitoring of Discharges & Ice Processes. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. File # 11-0300-018. March 2014.	references folder
182	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Groundwater and Surface Water	KGS Group. 2016a. Lake St. Martin Emergency Relief Channel Monitoring and Development of Habitat Compensation Physical Processes DRAFT / MIT-009-13_002_REV B. KGS Group 13-0431-001. March 2016.	references folder
51	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Groundwater and Surface Water	KGS Group. 2016b. Assiniboine River and Lake Manitoba Basins Flood Mitigation Study: Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Conceptual Design – Stage 2 – Final Report. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. KGS Group Report 12-0300-011. January 2016.	references folder
52	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Groundwater and Surface Water	KGS Group. 2017a. Investigations and Preliminary Engineering for Lake Manitoba Outlet Channels Options C and D -Summary Report. Final - Rev 0. May 2017.	references folder
53	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Groundwater and Surface Water	KGS Group. 2017b. Preliminary Design for Reach 2 of the Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel. KGS Group Project 16-0300-005 Final - Rev 0. June 2017.	references folder
5	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Groundwater and Surface Water	KGS Group. 2018. Investigations and Preliminary Engineering for Lake Manitoba Outlet Channels Options C and D Deliverable D3, Annual Monitoring Report to July 01, 2018. KGS Group Project 16-0300-006. Final - Rev 0. August 2018.	references folder
55	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Groundwater and Surface Water	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2018. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project Environmental Assessment Scoping Document. Prepared for Environmental Approvals Branch, Manitoba Sustainable Development. Submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure. 20 pp.	public
188	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Groundwater and Surface Water	Lake Manitoba Water Stewardship Board (LMWSB). 2016. Lake Manitoba and its Watershed: Knowledge Gaps and Next Steps. Available at: http://news-centre.uwinnipeg.ca/wp-content/uploads/2016/03/Lake-Manitoba-Workshop-Final-Report.pdf . Accessed June 12, 2018.	public
61	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Groundwater and Surface Water	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2018. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project Environmental Assessment Scoping Document. Prepared for Environmental Approvals Branch, Manitoba Sustainable Development. Submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure. 20 pp.	references folder
190	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Groundwater and Surface Water	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2019a. Development of Operating Rules for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels with Recommended Revisions. Draft Technical Memorandum. Prepared by Manitoba Infrastructure Hydrologic Operations Section. Dated February 04, 2019.	references folder
156	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Groundwater and Surface Water	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2019b. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Impacts on Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin. Technical Memorandum. Prepared by Manitoba Infrastructure Hydrologic Operations Section. Dated June 14, 2019.	references folder

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
192	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Groundwater and Surface Water	Manitoba Hydro. 2019. Impacts of Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project on Downstream Water Levels. Technical Memorandum provided to Manitoba Infrastructure. Dated May 27, 2019.	references folder
193	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment, Groundwater and Surface Water	NSC (North/South Consultants Inc.) and KGS Group. 2016. Lake St. Martin Emergency Relief Channel Monitoring and Development of Habitat Compensation 2011-2015. Volume 3 – Water Quality. Draft Report Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. November 2016.	references folder
175	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment; Appendix 6D	AAE Tech Services Inc. (AAE). 2016. Fisheries and Aquatic Habitat Baseline Assessment. Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel Route Options. Prepared for M. Forster Enterprises for Submission to Manitoba Infrastructure.	references folder
10	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment; Appendix 6D	Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME). 1999 (Updated to 2018). Canadian Environmental Quality Guidelines. Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment, Winnipeg.	public
196	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment; Appendix 6D	Crowe, J. 1969. Lake St. Martin water quality tests in 1968. Unpublished report. Manitoba Dep. Mines Nat. Res. Fish. Br. MS. Rep. No. 68-14.	public
197	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment; Appendix 6D	Derksen, A.J. 1988. An evaluation of the Fairford Dam fishway, May-June, 1987, with observations on fish movements and sport fishing in the Fairford River. Manitoba Department of Natural Resources. Manitoba Report No. 88-6.	public
178	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment; Appendix 6D	Environment Canada and Manitoba Water Stewardship (EC and MWS). 2011. State of Lake Winnipeg 1999 to 2007. Environment Canada Report.	public
199	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment; Appendix 6D	Government of Canada. 2018. Historical Hydrometric Data Search. Available at: https://wateroffice.ec.gc.ca/search/historical_e.html . Accessed May 31, 2018.	public
200	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment; Appendix 6D	Government of Manitoba. 2017. Sturgeon Bay Provincial Park Management Plan. Available at: http://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/parks/pdf/sturgeon_bay_mp.pdf . Accessed February 27, 2018.	public
180	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment; Appendix 6D	Health Canada. 2017. Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality—Summary Table. Water and Air Quality Bureau, Healthy Environments and Consumer Safety Branch, Health Canada, Ottawa, Ontario.	public
202	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment; Appendix 6D	KGS Group. 2013. Emergency Reduction of Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Water Levels. Dauphin River Bathymetric Survey Investigation - Final. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. January 2013.	references folder
181	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment; Appendix 6D	KGS Group. 2014. Emergency Reduction of Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Water Levels. Analysis & Monitoring of Discharges & Ice Processes. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. File # 11-0300-018. March 2014.	references folder
51	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment; Appendix 6D	KGS Group. 2016a. Assiniboine River and Lake Manitoba Basins - Flood Mitigation Study LMB & LSM Outlet Channels Conceptual Design - Stage 2. KGS Group Project 12-0300-011. Final Report. January 2016.	references folder
182	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment; Appendix 6D	KGS Group. 2016b. Lake St. Martin Emergency Relief Channel Monitoring and Development of Habitat Compensation: Physical Processes. DRAFT / MIT-009-13_002_REV B. KGS Group 13-0431-001. March 2016.	references folder
52	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment; Appendix 6D	KGS Group. 2017a. Investigations and Preliminary Engineering for LMB Outlet Channels Options C and D Summary Report. KGS Group Project 16-0300-006. Final - Rev 0. May 2017.	references folder
53	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment; Appendix 6D	KGS Group. 2017b. Preliminary Design for Reach 2 of the Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel. KGS Group Project 16-0300-005 Final - Rev 0. June 2017.	references folder
5	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment; Appendix 6D	KGS Group. 2018. Investigations and Preliminary Engineering for Lake Manitoba Outlet Channels Options C and D Deliverable D3, Annual Monitoring Report to July 01, 2018. KGS Group Project 16-0300-006. Final - Rev 0. August 2018.	references folder
55	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment; Appendix 6D	Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Regulation Review Committee (LM&LSMRRC). 2013. Finding the Right Balance: A Report to the Minister of Infrastructure and Transportation. Volume 1: Main Report.	public
56	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment; Appendix 6D	Lake Manitoba Regulation Review Advisory Committee (LMRRAC). 2003. Regulation of Water Levels on Lake Manitoba and along the Fairford River, Pineimuta Lake, Lake St. Martin, and Dauphin River and Related Issues.	public
188	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment; Appendix 6D	Lake Manitoba Water Stewardship Board (LMWSB). 2016. Lake Manitoba and its Watershed: Knowledge Gaps and Next Steps. Available at: http://news-centre.uwinnipeg.ca/wp-content/uploads/2016/03/Lake-Manitoba-Workshop-Final-Report.pdf . Accessed June 12, 2018.	public
14	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment; Appendix 6D	Manitoba Surface Water Standards, Objectives and Guidelines. 2011. Manitoba Water Stewardship Report. https://gov.mb.ca/waterstewardship/water_quality/quality/pdf/mb_water_quality_standard_final.pdf	public
213	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment; Appendix 6D	Manitoba Sustainable Development (MSD). 2017. Water Stewardship Division. Water Quality Management. Available at: http://gov.mb.ca/waterstewardship/water_quality/index.html . Accessed April 30, 2018.	public
214	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment; Appendix 6D	MSD. 2018. Water Stewardship Division. Beach Monitoring Information. Available at: http://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/waterstewardship/quality/beach_table.html . Accessed September 22, 2018.	public
576	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment; Appendix 6D	North/South Consultants Inc. (NSC). 2012. Emergency Reduction of Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Water Levels: Existing Aquatic Environment, Potential Impacts, and Work Plan. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. December 2012.	references folder
216	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment; Appendix 6D	NSC. 2013a. Emergency Reduction of Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Water Levels: Aquatic Environment Monitoring - Fall 2011. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. August 2013.	references folder
217	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment; Appendix 6D	NSC. 2013b. Emergency Reduction of Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Water Levels. Aquatic Environment Monitoring January - August 2012. Draft Report Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. March 2013.	references folder

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
218	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment; Appendix 6D	NSC and KGS Group. 2015a. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Channel Assessment of Effects and Development of Offsetting. Physical Environment Supporting Volume (PESV). Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. May 2015.	references folder
219	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment; Appendix 6D	NSC and KGS Group. 2015b. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Channel Assessment of Effects and Development of Offsetting Aquatic Habitat Supporting Volume (AHSV). Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. May 2015.	references folder
193	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment; Appendix 6D	NSC and KGS Group. 2016. Lake St. Martin Emergency Relief Channel Monitoring and Development of Habitat Compensation 2011-2015. Volume 3 – Water Quality. Draft Report Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. November 2016.	references folder
221	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment; Appendix 6D	Stone, D. 1965. Winter surveys of Lake St. Martin. Unpublished report. Manitoba Dep. Mines. Nat. Res. Fish. Br.	public
222	Volume 2	Chapter 6: Physical Environment Effects Assessment; Appendix 6D	Bernhardt, W. 2018. Senior Aquatic Biologist/Principal. North/South Consultants Inc.	personal communications folder
175	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	AAE Tech Services Inc. 2016. Fisheries and Aquatic Habitat Baseline Assessment. Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel Route Options. Manitoba Infrastructure, Winnipeg, MB.	references folder
224	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	AAE Tech Services. 2016a. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Proposed All Season Access Road Fisheries and Aquatic Habitat Assessment. A report prepared for M. Forster Enterprises for submission to Manitoba Infrastructure by AAE Tech Services Incorporated, La Salle, MB. 32 p. + appendices.	references folder
175	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	AAE Tech Services. 2016b. Fisheries and Aquatic Habitat Assessment: Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel Routes Project. A report prepared for M. Forster Enterprises for submission to Manitoba Infrastructure by AAE Tech Services Incorporated, La Salle, MB. 149 p. + appendices.	references folder
227	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Bajkov, A. 1930. Biological conditions of Manitoban Lakes. Contributions to Canadian Biology and Fisheries. 5(12): 383-421. Available at: https://cdnsiencepub.com/doi/abs/10.1139/f30-012 . Accessed: Janaury 12, 2021.	journal article
230	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Begout-Anras, M.L., P.M. Cooley, R.A. Bodaly, L. Anras, and R.J.P. Fudge. 1999. Movement and habitat use by lake whitefish during spawning in a boreal lake: integrating acoustic telemetry and geographic information systems. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 128:939-952. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/254329241_Movement_and_Habitat_Use_by_Lake_Whitefish_during_Spawningin_a_Boreal_Lake_Integrating_Acoustic_Telemetry_and_Geographic_Information_Systems . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
257	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Bodaly, R. A. and Hecky, R. E. 1979. Post Impoundment Increases in Fish Mercury Levels in the Southern Indian Lake Reservoir, Manitoba. Fisheries and Marine Service Manuscript Report 1531. Department of Fisheries and the Environment. Winnipeg, MB. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/6111455_Postimpoundment_Time_Course_of_Increased_Mercury_Concentrations_in_Fish_in_Hydroelectric_Reservoirs_of_Northern_Manitoba_Canada . Accessed on: January 12, 2021.	journal article
259	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Bodaly, R., Hecky, R., and Fudge, R. 1984. Increases in fish mercury levels in lakes flooded by the Churchill River diversion, northern Manitoba. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 41: 682–691. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/237181927_Increases_in_Fish_Mercury_Levels_in_Lakes_Flooded_by_the_Churchill_River_Diversion_Northern_Manitoba . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
286	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Campbell, K.B., Derksen, A.J., Remnant, R.A., and Stewart, K.W. 1991. First specimens of the Rainbow Smelt, <i>Osmerus mordax</i> , from Lake Winnipeg, MB. The Canadian Field Naturalist. Vol 105.	journal article
292	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Casselman, J.M. and C.A. Lewis.1996. Habitat requirements of northern pike (<i>Esox lucius</i>). Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. Vol. 53 (Suppl.1): 161-174. Available at: https://www.co.ozaukee.wi.us/DocumentCenter/View/2719/Casselman-and-Lewis-1996---Habitat-requirements-of-northern-pike-Esox-lucius . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
79	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA). 2018. Guidelines for the preparation of an environmental impact statement pursuant to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project proposed by Manitoba Infrastructure. Version 1: May 15, 2018.	references folder
233	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Chang, P.S.S., Cobb,D.G., Flannagan, J.F. and Saether, O.E. 1994. Light trap collections of mayflies, caddisflies and chironomids from Lake Winnipeg during 1969 and 1971. Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Winnipeg, MB. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 2223.	public
234	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Cober , J.M.E. 1967. The results of oxygen tests on Lake St. Martin, during the winter of 1966/67. Manitoba Department of Mines and Natural Resources.	public
235	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Cook, D., and MacKenzie J. 1979. Lake St. Martin whitefish study. Manitoba Department of Mines and Natural Resources. Manuscript Report. No. 79-12.	public
236	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Coordinated Aquatic Monitoring Program (CAMP). 2017. Six Year Summary Report (2008-2013). Manitoba Sustainable Development and Manitoba Hydro MOU Working Group, Winnipeg, MB.	public
237	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	COSEWIC. 2016. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Mapleleaf <i>Quadrula quadrula</i> , Great Lakes - Upper St. Lawrence population and Saskatchewan - Nelson Rivers population, in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. xi + 86 pp.	public

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
197	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Derksen, A.J. 1988. An evaluation of the Fairford Dam fishway, May-June, 1987, with observations on fish movements and sport fishing in the Fairford River. Manitoba Department of Natural Resources. Manitoba Report No. 88-6.	public
239	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Doan, K.H. 1945. A Report on the Survival of Trout in Clear Lake, Riding Mountain National Park, Manitoba. Winnipeg, MB: Fisheries Research Board of Canada. 1945.	public
240	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Doan, K.H. 1961. Experimental fishing at Dauphin River, Lake Winnipeg, September 1961. Manitoba Department of Mines and Natural Resources.	public
241	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Ducks Unlimited (DU). 1978. Pineimuta Marsh. Brief to the Manitoba Water Commission. Gypsumville, Manitoba.	public
178	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Environment Canada and Manitoba Water Stewardship (EC and MWS). 2011. State of Lake Winnipeg 1999 to 2007. Environment Canada Report.	public
243	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Flannagan, J.F., and Cobb, D.G. 1994. The benthic crustaceans from the 1969 Lake Winnipeg baseline survey. Canadian Data Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 928.	public
244	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Flannagan, J.F., Cobb, D.G. and Flannagan, P.M. 1994. A review of the research on the benthos of Lake Winnipeg. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 2261.	public
245	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Franzin, W.G., Stewart, K.W., Hanke, G.F., and Heuring, L. 2003. The fish and fisheries of Lake Winnipeg: the first 100 years. Canadian Technical Report 2398.	public
246	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Gillespie, M.A., and Remnant, R.A. 2008. Fairford Dam fish passage study, 2007. The Fairford Fishway Working Group, Winnipeg, MB.	public
247	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Green, D.J., and Derksen, A.J. 1987. Observations on the spawning of lake whitefish (<i>Coregonus clupeaformis</i>) in the Poplar River area of Lake Winnipeg, 1974-1977. Manitoba Department of Natural Resources. Manuscript Report No. 87-24.	public
358	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Hann, B.J., Wishart, M.J. and Watson, S. B. 2017. Long-term trends in benthic invertebrate populations (1929–2013) in Lake Winnipeg. <i>Journal of Great Lakes Research</i> . 43(5): 938-952. Available at: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S0380133017300953 . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
249	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Howard, W.N. 1980. Experimental seining and netting in the north basin of Lake Winnipeg, 1963 to 1967, with special reference to sauger and whitefish. Manitoba Department of Natural Resources. Manuscript Report No. 80-7.	public
371	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Katapodis, C., and R. Gervais. 2016. Fish swimming performance database and analysis. <i>Can. Sci. Adv. Secr. Research document</i> 2016/002.	journal article
251	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Katapodis, C., Derksen, A.J., and Christensen, B.L. 1991. Assessment of two Denil fishways for passage of freshwater species. <i>American Fisheries Society Symposium</i> 10: 306-324.	public
252	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Kennedy, W.A. 1950. Recoveries of whitefish tagged at the Dauphin River, 1938. Fisheries Resource Board of Canada. Manuscript Reports of Biological Stations. No. 506.	public
2	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	KGS Group. 2014. Assiniboine River & Lake Manitoba Basins Flood Mitigation Study LMBLSMOC Conceptual Design – Stage 1 – Deliverable No: LMB-01. A report prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. KGS File No. 12-0300-011. 125 pp.	references folder
182	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	KGS Group. 2016. Lake St. Martin Emergency Relief Channel Monitoring and development of Habitat Compensation: Physical Processes. A report prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation by KGS Group, March 2016.	references folder
53	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	KGS Group. 2017a. Preliminary design for Reach 2 of the Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel. A report prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure. KGS Group File No. 16-0300-005 Rev 0. 432 p.	references folder
373	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Klinger, S.A., J.J. Magnuson, and G.W. Gallepp. 1982. Survival mechanisms of the central mudminnow (<i>Umbra limi</i>), fathead minnow (<i>Pimephales promelas</i>) and brook stickleback (<i>Culaea inconstans</i>) for low oxygen in winter. <i>Env. Biol. Fish.</i> 7(2):113-120. Available at: https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2FBF00001781 . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
375	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Kristofferson, A. H., and Clayton, J.W. 1990. Subpopulation status of lake whitefish (<i>Coregonus clupeaformis</i>) in Lake Winnipeg. <i>Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences</i> 47: 1484-1494. Available at: https://cdnsiencepub.com/doi/10.1139/f90-166 . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
56	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Lake Manitoba Regulation Review Advisory Committee (LMRRAC). 2003. Regulation of Water Levels on Lake Manitoba and along the Fairford River, Pineimuta Lake, Lake St. Martin, and Dauphin River and Related Issues.	public
381	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Last, W.M. 1983 Modern sedimentology and hydrology of Lake Manitoba, Canada. <i>Environmental Geology</i> 5: 177-190. Available at: https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/BF02414863 . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
260	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Leavitt, P.R., Bunting, L. Wissel, B., St. Amand, A. and Engstrom, D. R. 2015. Eutrophication of the South Basin of Lake Manitoba, Canada. In <i>Lake Manitoba and its Watershed: Knowledge Gaps & Next Steps Workshop on Lake Manitoba and its Watershed</i> . December 2015.	public
261	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	M. Forster Enterprises, AAE Tech Services Inc., EcoLogic Environmental Inc., SG Environmental Services Inc., Northern Lights Heritage Services Inc. 2017. Lake Manitoba Outlet Channels: Summary of the Existing Environment. Water Management and Structures, Manitoba Infrastructure.	references folder
192	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Manitoba Hydro. 2019. Impacts of Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project on Downstream Water Levels. Technical Memorandum provided to Manitoba Infrastructure. Dated May 27, 2019.	references folder

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
156	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2019b. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Impacts on Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin. Technical Memorandum. Prepared by Manitoba Infrastructure Hydrologic Operations Section. Dated June 14, 2019	references folder
264	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Manitoba Sustainable Development. 2017. A profile of Manitoba's commercial fishery. Sustainable Development, Wildlife and Fisheries Branch, Winnipeg, MB.	public
265	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Mavros, W.V. 1992. Genetic, morphological and isotopic population structure of lake whitefish (<i>Coregonus clupeaformis</i>) in northern Lake Winnipeg and Playgreen Lake. Unpublished Masters thesis, University of Manitoba, Department of Zoology. 97 p.	public
266	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	McCullough, G.K. 2015. Climate in the Lake Winnipeg Watershed and the Level of Lake Winnipeg. Manitoba Clean Environment Commission, Winnipeg, MB.	public
267	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	McCullough, G.K., Hochheim, K., and Cooley, P. 2001. Retrospective study of suspended sediment patterns on Lake Winnipeg using NOAA AVHRR satellite imagery. Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Winnipeg, MB.	public
268	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	McMahon, T.E., Terrell, J.W., and Nelson, P.C. 1984. Habitat suitability information: Walleye. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. FWS/OBS-82/10.56.	public
61	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2018a. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project Environmental Assessment Scoping Document. Prepared for Environmental Approvals Branch, Manitoba Sustainable Development. Submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure. 20 pp.	references folder
270	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	North/South Consultants Inc. (NSC). 2003. Fairford Dam Denil fishway utilization summary. File No. 03- 300-01. Manitoba Conservation Water Branch, Winnipeg, MB.	references folder
219	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	North/South Consultants Inc. 2015a. Aquatic Habitat Supporting Volume. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Channel Assessment of Effects and Development of Offsetting. Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation, Winnipeg, MB.	references folder
272	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	North/South Consultants Inc. 2016a. Volume 3: Water Quality. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Channel Assessment of Effects and Development of Offsetting. Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. Winnipeg, MB.	references folder
273	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	North/South Consultants Inc. 2016b. Volume 4: Aquatic Habitat. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Channel Assessment of Effects and Development of Offsetting. Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. Winnipeg, MB.	references folder
274	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	North/South Consultants Inc. 2016c. Volume 5: Fish. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Channel Assessment of Effects and Development of Offsetting. Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation, Winnipeg, MB.	references folder
275	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	North/South Consultants Inc. 2019a. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project: Spring Fish Use in Watercourses along the Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel Alignment. Manitoba Infrastructure, Winnipeg, MB.	references folder
276	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	North/South Consultants Inc. 2019b. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project: Benthic Invertebrate Investigations 2018. Manitoba Infrastructure, Winnipeg, MB.	references folder
277	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	North/South Consultants Inc. 2019c. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project: Fisheries Investigations at the LSMOC Inlet and Outlet. Manitoba Infrastructure, Winnipeg, MB.	references folder
278	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	North/South Consultants Inc. 2019d. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project: Lake St. Martin Fisheries Investigations. Manitoba Infrastructure, Winnipeg, MB.	references folder
218	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	North/South Consultants Inc. and KGS Group (NSC and KGS) 2015a. Physical Environment Supporting Volume. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Channel Assessment of Effects and Development of Offsetting. Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation, Winnipeg, MB.	references folder
280	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	North/South Consultants Inc. and KGS Group. 2015b. Water Quality Supporting Volume. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Channel Assessment of Effects and Development of Offsetting. Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation, Winnipeg, MB.	references folder
281	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD). 1982. Eutrophication of waters: monitoring, assessment and control. OECD cooperative program on monitoring of inland waters (eutrophication control). Environment Directorate, OECD, Paris, France. 154 pp.	public
282	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Page, E. 2011. A water quality assessment of Lake Manitoba, a large shallow lake in central Canada. M.Sc thesis, Department of Biological Sciences, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, MB.	public
283	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Pollard, W.R. 1973. Interim report on the impact of water regulation patterns upon the Lake Manitoba, Lake St. Martin and Sturgeon Bay fisheries. Manitoba Department of Mines, Resources, and Environmental Management.	public
284	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Pollard, W.R. 1975. 1970 experimental netting to determine the feasibility of permitting a fall commercial fishing season in Sturgeon Bay, Lake Winnipeg. Manitoba Department of Mines, Resources, and Environmental Management.	public
491	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Reynolds, C.S. 1998. What factors influence the species composition of phytoplankton in lakes of different trophic status? <i>Hydrobiologia</i> 369/370: 11-26.	journal article
493	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Scherer, E. 1971. Effects of oxygen depletion and of carbon dioxide buildup on the photic behavior of the walleye (<i>Stizostedion vitreum vitreum</i>). <i>Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada</i> . 28(9): 1303-1307.	journal article
287	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Scott, W.B., and Crossman, E.J. 1973. Freshwater Fishes of Canada. Bulletin for the Fisheries Research Board of Canada. No. 84. 184-966.	public

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
288	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Stewart, K.W., and Watkinson, D.A. 2004. The freshwater fishes of Manitoba. University of Manitoba Press. Winnipeg, MB.	public
289	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Stone, D. 1963. Winter surveys of Lake St. Martin. Manitoba Department of Mines and Natural Resources, Fisheries Branch.	public
290	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Stone, D. 1965. Lake St. Martin fish production and water control. Manitoba Department of Mines and Natural Resources.	public
291	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Thorliefson, L.H., Forbes, D.L., Lewis, C.F.M., Nielson E., and Todd, B.J. 2000. Overview of the Lake Winnipeg Project. Natural Resources Canada. Ottawa, ON. Geological Survey of Canada: Open File 3470.	public
843	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Todd, B.J., Lewis, C.F.M., Thorliefson, L.H., Nielsen, E., and Last, W.M. 1998. Paleolimnology of Lake Winnipeg. Journal of Paleolimnology 19: 211-213. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Brian_Todd/publication/226922884_Paleolimnology_of_Lake_Winnipeg/links/0fcfd50f69ef938d13000000.pdf . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
845	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Tudorancea, C., Green, R., and Huebner, J. 1979. Structure, dynamics and production of the benthic fauna in Lake Manitoba. Hydrobiologica 64(1): 59-95. Available at: https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/BF00015452 . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
294	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Valliant, H., and Smith, T. 1979. Angler creel census in the Lake Winnipegosis, Waterhen, Lake Manitoba and Dauphin River areas in 1977 and 1978. Manitoba Department of Natural Resources. Manuscript Report No. 79-68.	public
295	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Wetzel, R.G. 2001. Limnology: Lake and river ecosystems. Academic Press, San Diego, U.S.A. 3rd edition.	public
296	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Benson, Jack. 2018. Commercial fisher and owner of Benson's Big Rock Camp. Conversation with Warren Bernhardt, North/South Consultants Inc., Winnipeg, MB, May 15, 2018.	personal communication, conversation in person
297	Volume 3	Chapter 7: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Aquatic Environment	Einarson, Kris. 2018. Commercial fisher and fisheries field technician. Conversation with Warren Bernhardt, North/South Consultants Inc., Winnipeg, MB, May 16, 2018.	personal communication, conversation in person
169	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Anderson, M.G. and J.B. Low. 1976. Use of sago pondweed by waterfowl on the Delta Marsh, Manitoba. The Journal of Wildlife Management. 40: 233-242. Available at: https://www.jstor.org/stable/3800420?seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents . Accessed: January 12, 2021	journal article
226	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Asamoah, S.A. and E.W. Bork. 2010. Drought tolerance thresholds in cattail (<i>Typha latifolia</i>): a test using controlled hydrologic treatments. Wetlands. 30: 99-110. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/225768643_Drought_Tolerance_Thresholds_in_Cattail_Typha_latifolia_A_Test_Using_Controlled_Hydrologic_Treatments . Accessed: January 12, 2021	journal article
300	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Bansal, S., S.C. Lishawa, S. Newman, B.A. Tangen, D. Wilcox, D. Albert, M. Anteau, M.J. Chimney, R.L. Cressey, E. DeKeyser, K.J. Elgersma, S.A. Finkelstein, J. Freeland, R. Grosshans, P.E. Klug, D.J. Larkin, B.A. Lawrence, G. Linz, J. Marburger, G. Noe, C. Otto, N. Reo, J. Richards, C. Richardson, L. Rodgers, A.J. Schrank, D.Svedarsky, S. Travis, N. Tuchman, and L. Windham-Meyers. 2019. Typha (cattail) invasion in North American wetlands: biology, regional problems, impacts, ecosystem services, and management. Wetlands. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13157-019-01174-7	public
229	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Bayley, S.E. and R.L. Mewhort. 2004. Plant community structure and functional differences between marshes and fens in the southern boreal region of Alberta, Canada. Wetlands. 24: 277-294. Available at: https://link.springer.com/article/10.1672/0277-5212(2004)024[0277:PCSAFD]2.0.CO;2 . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
302	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Brandt, J.P., M.D. Flannigan, D.G. Maynard, I.D. Thompson, and W.J.A. Volney. 2013. An introduction to Canada's boreal zone: ecosystem processes, health, sustainability, and environmental issues. Environmental Review. 21: 207-226.	public
303	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Brinson, M.M. 1993. A hydrogeomorphic classification for wetlands. Wetlands Research Program. US. Army Corps of Engineers. Waterways Experiment Station. Technical Report WRP-DE-4	public
304	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Carlson, T.N., and D.A. Ripley, 1997. On the relation between NDVI, fractional vegetation cover, and Leaf Area Index. Remote Sensing of Environment. 62: 241-252.	public
79	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	CEAA (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2018 Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement pursuant to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project, Proposed by Manitoba Infrastructure. 45 pp.	references folder
299	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Cronk, J.K. and M.S. Fennessy. 2001. Wetland plants. Biology and ecology. Lewis Publishers. Boca Raton, Florida.	Book
307	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Dillon, W., D. Lieurance, D. Hiatt, K. Clay, and S. Flory. 2018. Native and invasive woody species differentially respond to forest edges and forest successional age. Forest 9: 381:1-17. Available at: https://www.mdpi.com/1999-4907/9/7/381 . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
308	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Ducks Unlimited Canada. 2018. Field guide. Boreal wetland classes in the Boreal Plains Ecozone of Canada. First Edition. Version 1.2.	public
309	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Environment Canada. 2013. How much habitat is enough? Third Edition.	public

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
310	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Farmer, A. 1993. The effects of dust on vegetation – A review. Environmental Pollution 79: 63-75. Available at: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/026974919390179R . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
311	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Ford, B. 2017. University of Manitoba Herbarium (WIN) – Vascular plant collection. Version 10.3. University of Manitoba. Occurrence dataset. Available at: https://data.canadensys.net/explorerws/biocache-download/bcedcefe-1aaa-3795-99b1-88cd0ed00cfd/1559065530017/records-2019-05-28.zip . Accessed May 29, 2019.	public
312	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Foster, C. and E. Reimer. 2006. Rare plant surveys by the Manitoba Conservation Data Centre, 2006. MBCDC. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/cdc/pdf/field_report_2006.pdf . Accessed June 28, 2019.	public
313	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Foster, C., C. Hamel and E. Reimer. 2004. Occurrences of rare and uncommon calcareous wetland plants surveyed by the Manitoba Conservation Data Centre in 2003. MS04-02. Manitoba Conservation Data Centre, Winnipeg, MB. 32 pp.	public
314	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	FRI (Manitoba Forest Resource Inventory). 2016. Comprehensive inventory of forest resources. Version 12 (2011-2016 Five Year Report). Winnipeg, Manitoba.	public
315	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Friesen, C. and C. Murray. 2009. Rare species surveys and stewardship activities by the Manitoba Conservation Data Centre, 2009. MBCDC. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/cdc/pdf/field_report_2009.pdf . Accessed June 28, 2019.	public
316	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Friesen, C. and C. Murray. 2015. Gastony's cliffbrake (<i>Pellaea gastonyi</i>) in Manitoba: New records and assessment of conservation status. The Canadian Field Naturalist. 129: 45-52.	public
331	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Gignac, L.D. and M.R.T. Dale. 2007. Effects of size, shape, and edge on vegetation in remnant of the upland boreal mixed-wood forest in agro-environments of Alberta, Canada. Canadian Journal of Botany. 85: 273-284. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/233651715_Effects_of_size_shape_and_edge_on_vegetation_in_remnants_of_the_upland_boreal_mixed-wood_forest_in_agro-environments_of_Alberta_Canada . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
318	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Government of Canada. 1991. The federal policy on wetland conservation. Minister of Environment.	public
319	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Government of Canada. 2003. EOSD land cover classification legend report. Version 2. Prepared by: Wulder, M. Canadian Forest Service. and T. Nelson. TNT Geoservices. Available at: https://d1ied5g1xfp8x8.cloudfront.net/pdfs/33752.pdf . Accessed July 28, 2021.	public
320	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Government of Canada. 2014. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the small Wwhite lady's-slipper (<i>Cypripedium candidum</i>) in Canada. Available at: https://wildlife-species.canada.ca/species-riskregistry/virtual_sara/files/cosewic/sr_Small%20White%20Lady%27s-slipper_2014_e.pdf . Accessed July 18, 2019.	public
321	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Government of Canada. 2015. Management plan for the Riddell's goldenrod (<i>Solidago riddellii</i>) in Canada. Available at: https://wildlife-species.canada.ca/species-riskregistry/virtual_sara/files/plans/mp_riddell%27s_goldenrod_e_final.pdf . Accessed June 27, 2019.	public
322	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Government of Canada. 2017. Recovery strategy for the western silvery aster (<i>Symphotrichum sericeum</i>) in Canada. Available at: https://wildlife-species.canada.ca/species-riskregistry/virtual_sara/files/plans/rs_western_silvery_aster_e_final.pdf . Accessed June 27, 2019.	public
323	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Government of Canada. 2018. Species profile: black ash. Available at: https://wildlifespecies.canada.ca/species-risk-registry/species/speciesDetails_e.cfm?sid=1445 . Accessed June 27, 2019.	public
324	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Government of Canada. 2019. Species at risk public registry: A to Z species index. Available at: https://wildlife-species.canada.ca/species-riskregistry/sar/index/default_e.cfm?styp=species&lng=e&index=1&common=&scientific=&population=&taxid=12&locid=4&desid=0&schid=0&desid2=0& . Accessed June 2019.	public
325	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Government of Manitoba. Date Unknown. Manitoba's species at risk: Culver's root (<i>Veronicastrum virginicum</i>). Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/wildlife/sar/pdf/culversroot.pdf . Accessed July 9, 2019.	public
326	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Government of Manitoba. Date Unknown. Water control works project registration and wetlands compensation regulatory framework. Available at: https://reg.gov.mb.ca/detail/840521 . Accessed June 2019.	public
327	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Government of Manitoba. Date Unknown. Manitoba's species at risk: great plains ladies'-tresses (<i>Spiranthes magnicamporum</i>). Available at: http://www.manitoba.ca/sd/wildlife/sar/pdf/gp_ladies_tresses.pdf . Access June 27, 2019.	public
339	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Halsey, L.A., D.H. Vitt and S.C. Zoltai. 1997. Climate and physiographic controls on wetland type and distribution in Manitoba, Canada. Wetlands. 17: 243-262. Available at: https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/BF03161413 . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
329	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Hanson, A., L. Swanson, D. Ewing, G. Garbas, S. Meyer, L. Ross, M. Watmough, and J. Kirby. 2008. Wetland ecological functions assessment: An overview of approaches. Environment Canada. Technical Report 497.	public
330	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment	Harms, V.L., A.L. Leighton, M.A. Vetter. 2018. Flora of Saskatchewan: fascicle 6 rushes, bulrushes and pondweeds plus the remaining Monocots of Saskatchewan. Flora of Saskatchewan Association and Nature Saskatchewan, Toronto, Ontario. 432 pages.	public

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
458	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Hargis, C. D. and J. A. Bissonnette. 1984. Effects of forest fragmentation on populations of American marten in the Intermountain West. pp 437-451 in G. Proulx, N. Bryant, and P. M. Woodward (eds.) Martes: Taxonomy, Ecology, Techniques, and Management. Provincial Museum of Alberta, Alberta.	public
459	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Harper, K., Macdonald, S., Burton, P., Chen, J., Brososke, K., Saunders, S., Euskirchen, E., Roberts, D., Jaiteh, M., and Esseen, P. 2005. Edge influence on forest structure and composition in fragmented landscapes. Conservation Biology, 19, 768–782.	public
332	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Henderson, D.C. 2011. Activity Set-back Distance Guidelines for Prairie Plant Species at Risk. Canadian Wildlife Service, Prairie and Northern Region. Available at: https://www.canada.ca/en/environmentclimate-change/services/species-risk-act-accord-funding/policies-guidelines/prairie-plant-activity-setback.html#_tbl01 . Accessed June 24, 2019.	public
333	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Henderson, D.C. and N. Koper. 2014. Historic distribution and ecology of tall-grass prairie in western Canada. Great Plains Natural Science Society.	public
332	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment	Henderson, D.C. 2011. Activity Set-back Distance Guidelines for Prairie Plant Species at Risk. Canadian Wildlife Service, Prairie and Northern Region. Available at: https://www.canada.ca/en/environmentclimate-change/services/species-risk-act-accord-funding/policies-guidelines/prairie-plant-activity-setback.html#_tbl01 . Accessed June 24, 2019.	public
367	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Houlahan, J.E., P.A. Keddy, K. Makkay, and C.S. Findlay. 2006. The effects of adjacent land use on wetland species richness and community composition. Wetlands. 26: 79-96. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/225764952_The_effects_of_adjacent_land_use_on_wetland_species_richness_and_community_composition . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
336	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Joyce, J and J. Morgan. 1989. Manitoba's tall-grass prairie conservation project. Pages 71–74 in T. Bragg and J. Stubbendieck, editors. Proceedings of the Eleventh North American Prairie Conference. University of Nebraska-Lincoln, Lincoln, USA.	public
337	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Keddy, P.A. 2000. Wetland ecology. Principles and conservation. Cambridge University Press.	public
338	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	LCC (Land Classification Canada). 2005. Manitoba land initiative database. Conservation and Water Stewardship. Government of Manitoba.	public
384	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Locky, D.A., S.E. Bayley and D.H. Vitt. 2005. The vegetational ecology of black spruce swamps, fens, and bogs in southern boreal Manitoba, Canada. Wetlands 25: 564-582. Available at: https://link.springer.com/article/10.1672/0277-5212(2005)025%5B0564:TVEOBS%5D2.0.CO;2 . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
340	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Manitoba Alvar Initiative. 2012. Alvars in Manitoba: A Description of their Extent, Characteristics & Land Use. Nature Conservancy of Canada, Manitoba Region, Winnipeg, Manitoba and Manitoba Conservation and Water Stewardship. 42 pp. Available at: http://www.natureconservancy.ca/assets/documents/mb/2012-Alvar-Initiative-FINAL-Report-PUBLICDISTRIBUTION-Jan-2013.pdf . Accessed July 8, 2019.	public
341	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Manitoba Conservation. 2013. Historical fire data – Manitoba forest fires: 1914-2013. Available online at: http://www.earthquakescanada.nrcan.gc.ca/hazard-alea/simphaz-eng.php . Accessed on January 29, 2015.	public
342	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Manitoba Conservation. 2018. Critical wildlife habitat program Manitoba Tall Grass Prairie Preserve. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/watchablewildlife/sites/tallgrassprairie.html . Accessed July 3, 2019.	public
343	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	MBCDC (Manitoba Conservation Data Centre). 2018. Plant conservation status ranks. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/pubs/conservation-data-centre/plant_mbcdc.pdf . Accessed June 24, 2019.	public
345	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2000. Specification for dust control. No. 220.	public
344	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	MBCDC. Date unknown. Ecoregions. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/environment_and_biodiversity/cdc/ecoregions/index.html . Accessed July 29, 2019.	public
346	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2016a. Lake Manitoba outlet channel route options vegetation technical report. Prepared by SG Environmental Services Inc.	public
347	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2016b. MIT Integrated Pest Management Plan (IPM), 11pp	public
348	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2017a. Lake St. Martin outlet channels – vegetation technical report. Prepared by SG Environmental Services Inc.	references folder
349	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2017b. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin outlet channels and access road: Summary of baseline desktop and field investigations. Prepared by M. Forster Enterprises, EcoLogic Environmental Inc, Norther Lights Heritage Services Inc., and SG Environmental Services Inc.	references folder
61	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2018. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project Environmental Assessment Scoping Document. Prepared for Environmental Approvals Branch Manitoba Sustainable Development. March 2018. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/eal/registries/5966lstmartin/scopingdoc.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	references folder
351	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	MHHC (Manitoba Habitat Heritage Corporation). 2005. Wetland inventory, Riverton, Manitoba. Available at: http://mli2.gov.mb.ca/landuse/index.html . Accessed: June 2019.	public

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
352	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Mitsch, W.J. and J.G. Gosselink. 1993. Wetlands. Second Edition. Van Nostrand Reinhold, International Thomson Publishing.	public
353	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	National Wetlands Working Group. 1988. Wetlands of Canada. Ecological land classification series. No. 24. Environment Canada and Polyscience Publications Inc. Ottawa, Ontario.	public
354	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	National Wetlands Working Group. 1997. The Canadian wetland classification system. Second Edition. Edited by: Warner, B.G. and C.D.A. Rubec. University of Waterloo. Waterloo, Ontario.	public
355	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Natural Resources Canada. 2019. Fire ecology. Available at: https://www.nrcan.gc.ca/our-naturalresources/forests-and-forestry/wildland-fires-insects-and-disturbances/forest-fires/fire-ecology/13149 . Accessed July 9, 2019.	public
356	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Nature Conservancy Canada (NCC). 2019. Alvars in the Interlake. Available at: http://www.natureconservancy.ca/en/where-we-work/manitoba/featured-projects/alvars-in-theinterlake.html . Accessed July 8, 2019.	public
357	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	NatureServe. Date Unknown. Conservation status assessment: Identifying threatened species and ecosystems. Available at: http://www.natureserve.org/conservation-tools/conservation-status-assessment . Accessed July 11, 2019.	public
469	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Olker, J.H., K.E. Kovalenko, J.J.H. Ciborowski, V.J. Brady and L.B. Johnson. 2016. Watershed land use and local habitat: implications for habitat assessment. Wetlands. 36: 311-321. Available at: https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2Fs13157-016-0740-0 . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
471	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Pinder, K.C., M.C. Eimers, and S.A. Watmough. 2014. Impact of wetland disturbance on phosphorus loadings to lakes. Canadian Journal of Fish and Aquatic Science. 71:1695-1703. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/275403327_Impact_of_wetland_disturbance_on_phosphorus_loadings_to_lakes . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
360	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Reschke, C., R. Reid, J. Jones, T. Feeney, and H. Potter. 1999. Conserving Great Lakes Alvars: Final Technical Report of the International Alvar Conservation Initiative. Alvar Working Group, The Nature Conservancy Great Lakes Program, Chicago, IL.	public
361	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Ross, L.C.M. and P.K. Rose. 2012. Part 3, A Survey of avian and vegetation communities in littoral and riparian zones of South Basin of Lake Winnipeg for Lake Winnipeg sensitive habitat inventory mapping project (SHIM) 2011-2012. Native Plant Solutions – Ducks Unlimited Canada.	public
508	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Schwarz, A.G. and R.W. Wein. 1997. Threatened dry grasslands in continental boreal forests of Wood Buffalo National Park. Canadian Journal of Botany. 75: 1363-1370. Available at: https://www.frames.gov/catalog/45919 . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
363	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	SG Environmental Services Inc. 2016. Lake Manitoba outlet channel route options vegetation technical report. Prepared for: M. Forster Enterprises and Manitoba Infrastructure.	references folder
509	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Shay, J.M., P.M.J. de Gues, and M.R.M. Kapinga. 1999. Changes in shoreline vegetation over a 50-year period in the Delta Marsh, Manitoba in response to water levels. Wetlands. 19: 413-425. Available at: https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/BF03161773 . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
7	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Smith, R.E., Veldhuis, H., Mills, G.F., Eilers, R.G., Fraser, W.R., Lelyk, G.W. 1998. Terrestrial ecozones, ecoregions, and ecodistricts of Manitoba: an ecological stratification of Manitoba's natural landscape. Land Resource Unit, Brandon Research Centre, Research Branch, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada.	public
366	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Stewart, R.E. and H.A. Kantrud. 1971. Classification of natural ponds and lakes in the glaciated prairie region. Resource Publication 92. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C.	public
841	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Strong, W.L. 2015. High-latitude Yukon Boreal-Cordilleran grassland plant communities. Arctic. 68: 69-78. Available at: https://www.jstor.org/stable/24363890?seq=1 . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
842	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Summers, W. and O. Archibold. 2007. Exotic plant species in the southern boreal forest of Saskatchewan. Forest Ecology and Management. 251:156–163. Available at: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S037811270700432X . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
369	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	USDA. 2019. Plant database [conservation plant characteristics]. Available at: https://plants.sc.egov.usda.gov/java/ . Accessed May 21, 2019.	public
370	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Voora, V. and H.D. Venema. 2008. An ecosystem services assessment of the Lake Winnipeg watershed. Phase 1 report – southern Manitoba analysis. International Institute for Sustainable Development.	public
849	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Weber, M.G. and M.D. Flannigan. 1997. Canadian boreal forest ecosystem structure and function in a changing climate: Effect on fire regimes. Environmental Reviews. 5: 145-166. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/249543980_Canadian_Boreal_Forest_Ecosystem_Structure_and_Function_in_a_Changing_Climate_Impact_on_Fire_Regimes . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
372	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Whelan Enns Associates Inc. 2012. Lake Winnipeg South Basin sensitive habitat inventory and mapping (SHIM) 2011-2012. Section B: Science report. Lake Winnipeg Foundation Inc., Winnipeg, Manitoba.	public
856	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Wilkinson, K. and E.A. Johnson. 1983. Distribution of prairies and solonchic soils in the Peace River district, Alberta. Canadian Journal of Botany. 61: 1851-1860. Available at: https://people.ucalgary.ca/~johnsone/pub/Wilkinson&Johnson_1983.pdf . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
374	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Winter, T.C., J.W. Harvey, O.L. Franke, and W.M. Alley. 1998. Ground and surface water. A single resource. U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1139.	public
872	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Zeng, H., H. Peltola, H. Vaisanen, S. Kellomaki. 2009. The effects of fragmentation on the susceptibility of a boreal forest ecosystem to wind damage. <i>Forest Ecology and Management</i> . 257: 1165-1173. Available at: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0378112708008876 . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
376	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Zoladeski, C.A., G.M. Wickware, R.J. Delorme, R.A. Sims, and I.G.W. Corns. 1995. Forest ecosystem classification for Manitoba: Field guide. Special report. Natural Resources Canada, Canadian Forest Service, Northern Forestry Centre, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.	public
377	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Friesen, C. 2015. Biodiversity Information Manager. Manitoba Conservation Data Centre (MBCDC), Winnipeg, Manitoba.	personal communication, from previous consultants, no record from Nicole Kearns
378	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Friesen, C. 2019. Coordinator. MBCDC, Winnipeg, Manitoba. Contacted by Nicole Kearns, Vegetation Ecologist, Stantec Consulting Ltd., Saskatoon, Saskatchewan on July 22, 2019.	personal communications folder
379	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Vegetation	Murray, C. 2019. Information Manager. MBCDC, Winnipeg, Manitoba. Contacted by Nicole Kearns, Vegetation Ecologist, Stantec Consulting Ltd, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan on June 6, 2019.	personal communications folder
94	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Ament, R., R. Callahan, M. McClure, M. Reuling and G. Tabor. 2014. Wildlife Connectivity: Fundamentals for conservation action. Center for Large Landscape Conservation: Bozeman, MT. Available at: https://largelandscapes.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Wildlife-Connectivity-Fundamentals-for-Conservation-Action.pdf . Accessed: January 12, 2021	journal article
228	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Banfield. A.W.F. 1974. The mammals of Canada. The University of Toronto Press. Toronto, Canada. Available at: https://academic.oup.com/jmammal/article-abstract/57/2/419/875454 . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
382	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Bartzke, G., May, R., Bevanger, K., Stokke, S., and Røskraft, E. 2014. The effects of power lines on ungulates and implications for power line routing and rights-of-way management. <i>International Journal of Biodiversity and Conservation</i> 6: 647-622.	public
231	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Benitez-Lopez, A., Alkemade, R. and Verweij, P. 2010. The impact of roads and other infrastructure on mammal and bird populations: A meta-analysis. <i>Biological Conservation</i> 143:1307-1316. Available at: https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/20103209599 . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
248	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Bennett, V. 2017. Effects of road density and pattern on the conservation of species and biodiversity. <i>Current Landscape Ecology Reports</i> 2(1):1-11. Available at: https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2Fs40823-017-0020-6 . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
385	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Berezanski, D. 2018. Unpublished fur harvest data. Manitoba Sustainable Development, Wildlife and Fisheries Branch, Winnipeg, MB.	public
129	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Bilecki, L. C. 2003. Bat Hibernacula in the Karst Landscape of Central Manitoba: Protecting Critical Wildlife Habitat While Managing for Resource Development. Natural Resources Institute, University of Manitoba. Winnipeg, Manitoba. August 25, 2003.	public
256	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Bishop, C. A., and J. M. Brogan. 2013. Estimates of avian mortality attributed to vehicle collisions in Canada. <i>Avian Conservation and Ecology</i> 8(2): 2. Available at: https://www.sfu.ca/biology/wildberg/NewCWEPPage/papers/BishopBrodinACE2013.pdf . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
387	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	BSC (Bird Studies Canada). 2019. Nesting calendar query tool. Available at: https://www.birdscanada.org/volunteer/pnw/rnest/ . Accessed June 2019.	public
388	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Birdlife International. 2018. Lake St. Martin Islands. Available at: http://datazone.birdlife.org/site/factsheet/lake-st.-martin-islands-iba-canada . Accessed June 2019.	public
390	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Boychuk, R. and Cowan, W. 1976. Investigation of waterfowl use and productivity on Pineimuta Lake and Lake St. Martin. Canadian Wildlife Service, Winnipeg, MB. 122 pp.	public
391	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Bruce, R. 2012. Big game aerial survey report, GHA 20 & 16 elk survey and GHA 15 FLIR assessment. Manitoba Conservation and Water Stewardship, Wildlife Branch, Central Region.	public
392	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Bruce, R. 2013. Big game aerial survey report, south Interlake elk survey. Manitoba Conservation and Water Stewardship, Wildlife Branch, Central Region.	public
393	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Buskirk, S. 2002. Conservation assessment for the American marten in the Black Hills National Forest, South Dakota and Wyoming. United States Department of Agriculture, Custer, SD.	public
79	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	CEAA (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2018 Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement pursuant to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project, Proposed by Manitoba Infrastructure. 45 pp.	references folder
395	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 1998. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Northern Leopard Frog (<i>Rana pipiens</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON. vii + 40 pp.	public

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
396	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	COSEWIC. 2006. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the golden-winged warbler (<i>Vermivora chrysoptera</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON. vii + 30 pp.	public
397	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	COSEWIC. 2007a. COSEWIC assessment and update status report on the red-headed woodpecker (<i>Melanerpes erythrocephalus</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON, ON. vi+ 27 pp.	public
398	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	COSEWIC. 2007b. COSEWIC assessment and update status report on the common nighthawk (<i>Chordeiles minor</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON, ON. vi + 25 pp.	public
399	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	COSEWIC. 2007c. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the olive-sided flycatcher (<i>Contopus cooperi</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON. vii + 25 pp.	public
400	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	COSEWIC. 2008a. COSEWIC assessment and update status report on the short-eared owl (<i>Asio flammeus</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON, ON. vi + 24 pp.	public
401	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	COSEWIC. 2008b. COSEWIC assessment and update status report on the snapping turtle (<i>Chelydra serpentina</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON ON. vii + 47 pp.	public
402	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	COSEWIC. 2009a. COSEWIC assessment and update status report on the horned grebe (<i>Podiceps auritus</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON, ON. vii + 42 pp.	public
403	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	COSEWIC. 2009b. COSEWIC assessment and update status report on the least bittern (<i>Ixobrychus exilis</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON. vi + 36 pp.	public
404	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	COSEWIC. 2009c. COSEWIC assessment and update status report on the yellow rail (<i>Coturnicops noveboracensis</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON, ON. vii + 32 pp.	public
405	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	COSEWIC. 2009d. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the whip-poor-will (<i>Caprimulgus vociferous</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON. vi + 28 pp.	public
406	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	COSEWIC. 2010. COSEWIC assessment and update status report on the bobolink (<i>Dolichonyx oryzivorus</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON, ON. vi + 42 pp.	public
407	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	COSEWIC. 2011. COSEWIC assessment and update status report on the barn swallow (<i>Hirundo rustica</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON, ON. ix + 37 pp.	public
408	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	COSEWIC. 2012a. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the American badger (<i>Taxidea taxus</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON. iv + 63 pp.	public
409	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	COSEWIC. 2012b. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the eastern wood-pewee <i>Contopus virens</i> in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON. x + 39 pp.	public
410	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	COSEWIC. 2013a. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the little brown myotis (<i>Myotis lucifugus</i>), northern myotis (<i>Myotis septentrionalis</i>) and tri-colored bat (<i>Perimyotis subflavus</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON. xxiv + 93 pp.	public
411	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	COSEWIC. 2013b. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the piping plover <i>circumcinctus</i> subspecies (<i>Charadrius melodus circumcinctus</i>) and the <i>melodus</i> subspecies (<i>Charadrius melodus melodus</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON.	public
412	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	COSEWIC. 2013c. COSEWIC assessment and update status report on the bank swallow (<i>Riparia riparia</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON. ix + 48 pp.	public
413	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	COSEWIC. 2014a. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the wolverine (<i>Gulo gulo</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON. xi + 76 pp.	public
414	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	COSEWIC. 2014b. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the gypsy cuckoo bumble (<i>Bombus bohemicus</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON. ix + 56 pp.	public
415	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	COSEWIC. 2015. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the yellow-banded bumble bee (<i>Bombus terricola</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON. ix + 60 pp.	public
416	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	COSEWIC. 2016a. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the evening grosbeak (<i>Coccothraustes vespertinus</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON. xi + 64 pp.	public
417	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	COSEWIC. 2016b. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the transverse lady beetle (<i>Coccinella transversoguttata</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON. Xi + 57 pp.	public
418	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	COSEWIC. 2017. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the rusty blackbird (<i>Euphagus carolinus</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON. xi + 64 pp.	public
419	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	COSEWIC. 2019. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Available from https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/committee-status-endangeredwildlife.html . Accessed June 2019.	public
420	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Cowan, W. 1975. Impacts on waterfowl breeding success of flooding in Pineimuta Lake due to regulation of water levels in Lake Manitoba, including suggestions for management. Environment Canada, Canadian Wildlife Service Report, Edmonton, AB. 32 pp.	public

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
421	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	CWHC (Canadian Wildlife Health Cooperative). 2018. Bat white nose syndrome - reports. Available from http://www.cwhc-rcsf.ca/surveillance_data_wns.php . Accessed September 2018.	public
422	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	eBird. 2019. eBird: An online database of bird distribution and abundance (species maps). Available from https://ebird.org/map . Accessed June 2019.	public
423	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	EEl (EcoLogic Environmental Inc.). 2017a. Lake Manitoba outlet channels: wildlife technical report. Prepared for M. Forster Enterprises. Winnipeg, MB.	references folder
424	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	EEl. 2017b. Lake Manitoba outlet channels: wildlife technical report. Prepared for M. Forster Enterprises. Winnipeg, MB.	references folder
425	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	EEl. 2017c. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin access road and outlet channels project - bat species at risk field study report. Prepared for M. Forster Enterprises. Winnipeg, MB.	references folder
426	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Environment Canada. 2006. Recovery strategy for the piping plover (<i>Charadrius melodus circumcinctus</i>) in Canada. Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series. Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON. vi + 30 pp.	public
427	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Environment Canada. 2007. Addendum to the final recovery strategy for the piping plover (<i>Charadrius melodus circumcinctus</i>) in Canada re: identification of critical habitat. Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series. Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON. 30 pp.	public
428	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Environment Canada. 2009. Petroleum Industry Activity Guidelines for Wildlife Species at Risk in the Prairie and Northern Region. Canadian Wildlife Service, Environment Canada, Prairie and Northern Region, Edmonton Alberta. 64p.	public
429	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Environment Canada. 2013a. Management plan for the yellow rail (<i>Coturnicops noveboracensis</i>) in Canada. Species at Risk Act Management Plan Series. Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON. iii + 24 pp.	public
430	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Environment Canada. 2013b. Management plan for the northern leopard frog (<i>Lithobates pipiens</i>), Western Boreal/Prairie populations, in Canada. Species at Risk Act Management Plan Series. Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON. iii + 28 pp.	public
431	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Environment Canada. 2013c. Recovery strategy for the American marten (<i>Martes americana atrata</i>), Newfoundland population, in Canada. Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series. Environment Canada, Ottawa. xi pp. + appendix.	public
432	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Environment Canada. 2014. Recovery strategy for the least bittern (<i>Ixobrychus exilis</i>) in Canada. Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series. Environment Canada. Ottawa, ON. vi + 41 pp	public
433	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Environment Canada. 2015a. Recovery strategy for little brown myotis (<i>Myotis lucifugus</i>), Northern Myotis (<i>Myotis septentrionalis</i>), and Tricolored Bat (<i>Perimyotis subflavus</i>) in Canada [Proposed]. Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series. Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON. ix + 110 pp.	public
434	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Environment Canada. 2015b. Recovery strategy for the eastern whip-poor-will (<i>Antrostomus vociferus</i>) in Canada [Proposed]. Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series. Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON. V + 59 pp.	public
435	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Environment Canada. 2015c. Management plan for the rusty blackbird (<i>Euphagus carolinus</i>) in Canada. Species at Risk Act Management Plan Series. Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON. iv + 26 pp.	public
436	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Environment Canada. 2016a. Management plan for the short-eared owl (<i>Asio flammeus</i>) in Canada [Proposed]. Species at Risk Act Management Plan Series. Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON. v + 35 pp.	public
437	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Environment Canada. 2016b. Recovery strategy for the common nighthawk (<i>Chordeiles minor</i>) in Canada. Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series. Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON. vii + 49 pp.	public
438	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Environment Canada. 2016c. Recovery strategy for the olive-sided flycatcher (<i>Contopus cooperi</i>) in Canada. Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series. Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON. vii + 52 pp.	public
439	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada). 2016a. Recovery strategy for the golden-winged warbler (<i>Vermivora chrysoptera</i>) in Canada. Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series. Environment and Climate Change Canada, Ottawa, ON. vii + 59 pp.	public
440	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	ECCC. 2016b. Management plan for the snapping turtle (<i>Chelydra serpentina</i>) in Canada [Proposed]. Species at Risk Act Management Plan Series. Ottawa, ON, Environment and Climate Change Canada, Ottawa, ON, iv + 39 p.	public
441	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	ECCC. 2018a. General nesting periods of migratory birds. Available at: https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/avoiding-harm-migratory-birds/general-nesting-periods/nesting-periods.html . Accessed June 2019.	public
442	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	ECCC. 2018b. Recovery strategy for the eastern whip-poor-will (<i>Antrostomus vociferus</i>) in Canada. Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series. Environment and Climate Change Canada, Ottawa. vi + 107 pp.	public
443	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	ECCC. 2019. Recovery strategy for the red-headed woodpecker (<i>Melanerpes erythrocephalus</i>) in Canada [Proposed]. Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series. Environment and Climate Change Canada, Ottawa. viii + 118 pp.	public
444	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Fahrig, L., and T. Rytwinski. 2009. Effects of roads on animal abundance: an empirical review and synthesis. <i>Ecology and Society</i> 14(1): 21. Available at: http://www.ecologyandsociety.org/vol14/iss1/art21/ . Accessed: April 2019.	public
56	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Lake Manitoba Regulation Review Advisory Committee (LMRRAC). 2003. Regulation of Water Levels on Lake Manitoba and along the Fairford River, Pineimuta Lake, Lake St. Martin, and Dauphin River and Related Issues.	public
446	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Government of Canada. 1994. Migratory Birds Convention Act. Available at: http://lawslois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/m-7.01/ . Accessed June 12, 2017.	public

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
447	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Government of Canada. 2002. Species at Risk Act. Available at: http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/s-15.3/FullText.html . Accessed June 2019.	public
448	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Government of Canada. 2013. Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada. Canada Land Inventory. Available at: http://sis.agr.gc.ca/cansis/publications/maps/cli/1m/wat/index.html . Accessed March 2018.	public
449	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Government of Canada. 2019a. Species at risk public registry. Available at: https://www.registrelepsararegistry.gc.ca/species/speciesDetails_e.cfm?sid=1173 . Accessed June 2019.	public
450	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Government of Canada. 2019b. Mean discharge data for Dauphin River (05LM006). Available at: https://wateroffice.ec.gc.ca/report/historical_e.html?stn=05LM006&mode=Table&type=h2oArc&results_type=historical&dataType=Monthly&parameterType=Flow&year=2016&y1Max=1&y1Min=1 . Accessed June 2019.	public
451	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Government of Canada. 2019c. Mean discharge data for Fairford River (05LM001). Available at: https://wateroffice.ec.gc.ca/report/historical_e.html?mode=Table&type=h2oArc&stn=05LM001&dataType=Monthly&parameterType=Flow&year=2018&scale=normal . Accessed June 2019.	public
452	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Government of Manitoba. 2000. The Wildlife Act. Available at: https://web2.gov.mb.ca/laws/statutes/ccsm/w130e.php . Accessed September 2018.	public
29	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Government of Manitoba. 2016. Manitoba Endangered Species and Ecosystems Act. URL: web2.gov.mb.ca/laws/statutes/ccsm/e111e.php . Accessed 2018.	public
454	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Government of Manitoba. 2019a. Species listed under the Manitoba Endangered Species and Ecosystems Act. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/environment_and_biodiversity/species_ecosystems/index.html . Accessed June 2019.	public
455	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Government of Manitoba. 2019b. 2018-2019 Trapping guide. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/pubs/fish_wildlife/trapping_guide.pdf . Accessed June 2019.	public
456	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Government of Manitoba. 2018. Manitoba hunting guide 2018. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/wildlife/hunting/pdfs/huntingguide.pdf . Accessed August 2018.	public
457	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Government of Saskatchewan. 2014. Saskatchewan activity restriction guidelines for sensitive species. Available at: file:///C:/Users/drouthier/Downloads/89554-Saskatchewan_Activity_Restriction_Guidelines_for_Sensitive_Species_-_April_2017%20(2).pdf . Accessed June 2019.	public
458	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Hargis, C. D. and J. A. Bissonnette. 1984. Effects of forest fragmentation on populations of American marten in the Intermountain West. pp 437-451 in G. Proulx, N. Bryant, and P. M. Woodward (eds.) Martes: Taxonomy, Ecology, Techniques, and Management. Provincial Museum of Alberta, Alberta.	public
359	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Harper, K.A., E. MacDonald, P.J. Burton, J. Chen, K.D. Brososke, S.C. Saunders, E.S. Euskirchen, D. Roberts, M.S. Jaiteh, and P. Essen. 2005. Edge influence on forest structure and composition in fragmented landscapes. Conservation Biology. 19: 768-782. Available at: https://conbio.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/j.1523-1739.2005.00045.x . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
362	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Hauge, T.M., and L. B. Keith. 1981. Dynamics of moose populations in northeastern Alberta. Journal of Wildlife Management 45:573-597. Available at: https://era.library.ualberta.ca/items/86e9df2b-24e2-43f9-ae11-ccc6a6bb687 . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
364	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Hockin, D., Ounsted, M., Gorman, M., Hill, D., Keller, V., and Barker, M. 1992. Examination of the effects of disturbance on birds with reference to the role of environmental impact assessments. Journal of Environmental Management, 36: 253-286. Available at: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0301479708800023 . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
462	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Important Bird Areas (IBA) Canada. 2019. IBA site summary: Lake St. Martin Islands. Available at: https://www.ibacanada.ca/site.jsp?siteID=MB083 . Accessed June 2019.	public
463	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Jalkotzy, M. G., Ross, P.I., and Nasserden, M.D. 1997. The effects of linear developments on wildlife: a review of selected scientific literature. Report: 1-354. Calgary, Prep. For Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers. Arc Wildlife Services Ltd.	public
368	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Johnson, A.R., J.A Wiens, B.T. Milne, T.O. Crist. 1992. Animal movements and population dynamics in heterogeneous landscapes. Landscape Ecology. 7:63-75. Available at: https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/BF02573958 . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
465	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	JRP. 2014. Report of the Joint Review Panel. Site C Clean Energy Project; BC Hydro. Federal / Provincial Joint Review Panel.	public
466	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	KHLP (Keeyask Hydropower Limited Partnership). 2012. Keeyask Generation Project; Environmental Impact Statement; Response to EIS Guidelines.	public
467	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Lackey, M. 2010. Avian response to road construction noise with emphasis on the endangered Goldencheeked Warbler. M.S. thesis, Texas A&M University, College Station.	public
56	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Lake Manitoba Regulation Review Advisory Committee (LMRRAC). 2003. Regulation of Water Levels on Lake Manitoba and along the Fairford River, Pineimuta Lake, Lake St. Martin, and Dauphin River and Related Issues.	public
383	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Laurian, C., Dussault, C., Oullet, J.-P., Courtois, R., Poulin, M., Breton, L. 2008. Behavior of moose relative to road network. Journal of Wildlife Management 72(7):1550-1557. Available at: https://wildlife.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.2193/2008-063 . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
470	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Lofroth, E. C. and J. D. Steventon. 1990. Managing for marten winter habitat in interior forests of British Columbia. FRDA report, ISSN 0835-0752; 160: 66-76. B.C. Ministry of Environment, B.C. Ministry of Forests, Wildlife Forestry Symposium, Prince George, B.C.	public
389	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Machtans, C.S. 2006. Songbird response to seismic lines in the western boreal forest: a manipulative experiment. Canadian Journal of Zoology 84: 1421-1430. Available at: https://cdnsiencepub.com/doi/full/10.1139/z06-134 . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
61	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2018. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project Environmental Assessment Scoping Document. Prepared for Environmental Approvals Branch Manitoba Sustainable Development. March 2018. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/eal/registries/5966lstmartin/scopingdoc.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	references folder
474	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	MB BBA (Manitoba Breeding Bird Atlas). 2019. Species and effort maps. Available at: https://www.birdatlas.mb.ca/mbdata/maps.jsp?lang=en . Accessed September 2018.	public
475	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	MB CDC (Manitoba Conservation Data Centre). 2014. Recommended Development Setback Distances from Birds. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/cdc/pdf/mbcdc_bird_setbacks_full_document_2014_01_22.pdf . Accessed June 2019.	public
476	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	MB CDC. 2018. Conservation status ranks of vertebrate animals. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/cdc/pdf/animal_ranks.pdf . Accessed September 2018.	public
477	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	MB CDC. 2019. Historical Records and Species and Plant Database from Manitoba Sustainable Development. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/environment_and_biodiversity/cdc/index.html . Accessed June 2019.	public
478	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	MB CEC (Manitoba Clean Environment Commission). 2013. Report on Public Hearing – Bipole III Transmission Project. June 2013. Available at: http://www.cecmanitoba.ca/resource/hearings/36/FINAL%20WEB%20Bipole%20III%20Transmission%20Project_WEB3.pdf . Accessed June 2019.	public
479	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	MB IBAP (Manitoba Important Bird Area Program). 2018. Northern-central IBA bird checklist. Available at: https://importantbirdareasm.ca/volunteer/maps-and-monitoring-forms/ . Accessed March 2018.	public
480	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	MHA (The Manitoba Herps Atlas). 2019a. Species info. Available at: http://www.naturenorth.com/Herps/Manitoba_Herps_Atlas.html# . Accessed June 2019.	public
481	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	MHA. 2019b. MHA interactive database. Available at: https://fusiontables.google.com/DataSource?snapid=S435635HspS . Accessed June 2019.	public
482	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Manitoba Hydro. 2015. Assessment of potential effects on wildlife and wildlife habitat In Environmental Impact Statement for the Manitoba-Minnesota Transmission Project. Available at: https://www.hydro.mb.ca/projects/mb_mn_transmission/pdfs/eis/mmt_p_eis_chapter09_wildlife_and_wildlife_habitat.pdf . Accessed June 2019.	public
483	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Mitchell, C. D. and Eichholz, M.W. 2010. Trumpeter swan (<i>Cygnus buccinator</i>), version 2.0. In The Birds of North America (A. F. Poole, Editor). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. https://doi.org/10.2173/bna.105	public
155	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2019. Project environmental requirements. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Draft, PERs v1.	references folder
485	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2018. Recognized areas for harvesting. Available at: http://www.mmf.mb.ca/docs/Metis%20Harvesting%20Areas.pdf . Accessed August 2018.	public
486	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Morrison, M.L., B.G. Marcot and R.W. Mannan. 2012. Wildlife-habitat relationships: Concepts and applications 3rd. Edition. Island Press, Washington, DC.	public
487	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	MSD (Manitoba Sustainable Development). 2017. Forestry management guidelines for terrestrial buffers. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/forestry/pdf/practices/terrestrial_final_jan2017.pdf . Accessed June 2019.	public
488	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	MSD. 2018. 2018 big game surveys. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/wildlife/hunting/biggame/survey/pdf/survey_results2017_18.pdf . Accessed September 2018.	public
460	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Murcia, C. 1995. Edge effects in fragmented forests: implications for conservation. Trends in Ecology & Evolution 10: 60-62. Available at: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0169534700889776 . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
490	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Nalcor. 2012. Labrador-Island Transmission Link; Environmental Impact Statement. Nalcor Energy; Lower Churchill Project.	public
461	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Nathan, R., W. M. Getz, E. Revilla, M. Holyoak, R. Kadmon, D. Saltz. 2008. A movement ecology paradigm for unifying organismal movement research. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 105, 19052–19059. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0800375105. Available at: https://www.pnas.org/content/105/49/19052 . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
492	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Natureserve. 2017. Natureserve explorer. American Marten. Available at: http://explorer.natureserve.org/ . Accessed September 2018.	public
464	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Norquay, K., Martinez-Nunez, F., Dubois, J., Monson, K., and Willis, C. 2013. Long-distance movement of Little Brown Bat (<i>Myotis lucifugus</i>). Journal of Mammology. 94(2); 506-515. Available at: https://academic.oup.com/jmammal/article/94/2/506/914006 . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
494	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	OMNRF (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2014. Significant Wildlife Habitat Mitigation Support Tool. Version 2014. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Thunder Bay, Ontario. 533pp.	public
495	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Pardieck, K., Ziolkowski Jr., D., Lutmerding, M. and Hudson, M. 2018. North American breeding bird survey dataset 1966 - 2017, version 2017.0. U.S. Geological Survey, Patuxent Wildlife Research Center.	public
496	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Peek, J.M. 2007. Habitat relationships In Franzmann, A.W. and C.C. Schwartz (Ed.), Ecology and management of the North American moose (second edition) (pp. 351-376). The University Press of Colorado, Boulder, CO.	public
497	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Preston, W. 1982. The amphibians and reptiles of Manitoba. Manitoba Museum of Man and Nature, Winnipeg, Manitoba. 128 pp.	public
498	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Schmiegelow, F.K., C.S. Machtans, and S.J. Hannon. 1997. Are boreal birds resilient to forest fragmentation? An experimental study of short-term community responses. Ecology 78(6): 1914-1932.	public
499	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Slough, B. G. 1988. The effects of changes in vegetation cover on fur-bearer populations and trapping activities in the Liard Valley. Fish and Wildlife Branch, Yukon Department of Renewable Resources, Whitehorse, Yukon.	public
500	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Smith, A.C., M-A.R. Hudson, V. Aponte, and C.M. Francis. 2019. North American Breeding Bird Survey - Canadian Trends Data-version 2017. Environment and Climate Change Canada, Gatineau, Quebec, K1A 0H3	public
7	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Smith, R.E., Veldhuis, H., Mills, G.F., Eilers, R.G., Fraser, W.R., Lelyk, G.W. 1998. Terrestrial ecozones, ecoregions, and ecodistricts of Manitoba: an ecological stratification of Manitoba's natural landscape. Land Resource Unit, Brandon Research Centre, Research Branch, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada.	public
502	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Stardom, R., Collins, G., and Teillet, D. 1999. Interlake Elk Management Strategy. Manitoba Natural Resources, Winnipeg, Manitoba.	public
838	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Stewart, A. and P. Komers. 2017. Conservation of wildlife populations: factoring in incremental disturbance. Ecology and Evolution 7(12): 4266-4274. Available at: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1002/ece3.3015 . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
504	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Storlie, J.T. 2006. Movements and habitat use of female Roosevelt elk in relation to human disturbance on the Hoko and Dickey Game Management Units, Washington. M.Sc. Thesis. Humbolt State University, Arcata, CA.	public
505	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Traverse, M.J. 1999. Analyzing the effects of the Fairford Dam on Lake St. Martin First Nation. M.Sc. Thesis. Department of Native Studies, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, MB,	public
506	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	USFWS (U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service). 2018. Waterfowl breeding population and habitat survey database. Available at: https://migbirdapps.fws.gov/mbdc/databases/mas/mas_options.asp . Accessed September 2018.	public
473	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Waterfowl productivity on Lake Pineimuta, summer 1974. Environment Canada, Canadian Wildlife Service Report, Winnipeg, MB. 30 pp.	public
507	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Watt, R., J. Baker, D. Hogg, J. McNicol, and B. Naylor. 1996. Forestry management guidelines for the provision of marten habitat. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. Sault Ste. Marie, ON.	public
848	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Webb, S.L., Dzialak, M.R., Harju, S.M., Hayden-Wing, L.D., and Winstead, J.B. 2011. Influence of land development on home range use dynamics of female elk. Wildlife Research 38: 163-167. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/235934168_Influence_of_land_development_on_range_use_dynamics_by_female_elk . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
863	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Wilson, S., Bazin, R., Calvert, W., Doyle, T., Earsom, S., Oswald, S., and Arnold, M. 2014. Abundance and trends of colonial waterbirds on the large lakes of southern Manitoba. Waterbirds 37(3):233-244. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Scott_Wilson14/publication/271216970_Abundance_and_Trends_of_Colonial_Waterbirds_on_the_Large_Lakes_of_Southern_Manitoba/links/54c2daa70cf256ed5a8fc593.pdf?origin=publication_list . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
510	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	Berezanski, D. 2018. Pers. comm. Provincial furbearer biologist with Manitoba Sustainable Development's Wildlife and Fisheries Branch, Winnipeg, MB. [April 19, 2018]	personal communications folder
511	Volume 3	Chapter 8: Biophysical Effects Assessment on Terrestrial Environment, Wildlife	MSD (Manitoba Sustainable Development). 2019. Pers. comm. Manitoba Sustainable Development's Wildlife and Fisheries Branch. January 2019.	personal communication, phone call with Leane Wyenberg
512	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	AAFC (Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada). 2019. Annual crop inventory 2018. Government of Canada. Available from: https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/ba2645d5-4458-414d-b196-6303ac06c1c9 [accessed July 8, 2019].	public
513	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Association of Manitoba Community Pastures. 2016. Association of Manitoba Community Pastures. Available from: http://pastures.ca/home.html [accessed July 3, 2019].	public
514	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Betcher, R.N. 1997. Rural Groundwater Quality Surveys: southern and central Manitoba. Proceedings of Rural Water Quality Symposium, March 25-26, 1997. Manitoba Water Resources Branch. Winnipeg, MB.	public
515	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Betcher, R.N. 1986. Regional Hydrogeology of the Winnipeg Formation in Manitoba. Manitoba Water Resources Branch. Winnipeg, MB.	public
516	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Betcher, R., G. Grove and C. Pupp. 1995. Groundwater in Manitoba: Hydrogeology, Quality Concerns, Management. NHRI Contribution NO. CS-93017, March 1995.	public

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
136	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	CanSIS (Canadian Soil Information Service). 2019. The National Soil DataBase (NSDB). Available at: http://sis.agr.gc.ca/cansis/nsdb/index.html . Accessed: May 2019.	public
79	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	CEAA (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2018 Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement pursuant to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project, Proposed by Manitoba Infrastructure. 45 pp.	references folder
519	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	CFIA (Canadian Food Inspection Agency). 2013. Anthrax - Fact sheet. Available from http://www.inspection.gc.ca/animals/terrestrial-animals/diseases/reportable/anthrax/factsheet/eng/1375205846604/1375206913111 (Accessed on 20 July 2015).	public
520	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	CLI (Canada Land Inventory). 1969. Soil Capability Classification for Agriculture. Department of Economic Expansion. Ottawa, Ontario. Report No. 2.	public
521	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Concrete Manitoba. 2016. Lehigh Cement Winnipeg. Available at: https://concretemanitoba.ca/memberdirectory/associates/lehigh_cement . Accessed August 15, 2019.	public
349	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Forester M. et al. 2016. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels and Access Road: Summary of Existing Environment. Final Report. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure. Winnipeg. MB.	references folder
523	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Google Earth Pro. 2019. Imagery [accessed June 2019].	public
524	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	GoTrekks. 2015. North Interlake Sno Trails Manitoba – Gypsumville North and South, Topographic Maps 1:150,000.	public
525	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Graymont Limited. 2019. Locations – Faulkner. Available from: https://www.graymont.com/en/locations/lime-plants/western-canada/faulkner [accessed June 13, 2019].	public
526	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Hempel, R. and M. Iqbal. 2016. Flowing and High Water Levels in Manitoba Wells (Map). Water Science and Management Branch, Department of Sustainable Development, Manitoba.	public
527	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Howard R. 2013. Highlights of 10 years of clubroot research in Western Canada. A presentation at the Synergy Alberta Conference on 30 October 2013. Sheraton Red Deer, Alberta.	public
528	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	International Institute of Sustainable Development. 2015. Peatland Mining in Manitoba's Interlake: Cumulative Impact Analysis focusing on potential nutrient loading and greenhouse gas emissions. IISD Report. Winnipeg, MB.	public
529	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Iqbal M. and R. Hempel. 2016. A Report on Flowing and High Water Levels in Manitoba Wells, Water Science and Management Branch, Department of Sustainable Development, Manitoba.	public
530	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	James F. MacLaren Limited. 1980a. Mineral Aggregate Study of the Southern Interlake Region Volume 1, Open File Report OF80-2. Manitoba Department of Energy and Mines, Mineral Resources Division. Winnipeg, MB.	public
531	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	James F. MacLaren Limited. 1980b. Southern Interlake Region - Quaternary Geology and Aggregate Inventory Maps 1-21 (1:50,000). Manitoba Department of Energy and Mines, Mineral Resources Division. Winnipeg, MB.	public
147	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Leeson, B. 1969. An organic soil capability classification for agriculture and a study of the organic soils of Simcoe County. Soil Sci. Dept., Ontario Agricultural College. Guelph, Ontario	public
56	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Lake Manitoba Regulation Review Advisory Committee (LMRRAC). 2003. Regulation of Water Levels on Lake Manitoba and along the Fairford River, Pineimuta Lake, Lake St. Martin, and Dauphin River and Related Issues.	public
534	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Manitoba Agriculture. 2019a. Biosecurity in crop production. Available at: https://www.manitoba.ca/agriculture/crops/biosecurity.html [accessed on July 17, 2019].	public
535	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Manitoba Agriculture. 2019b. Biosecurity Management on Agricultural Land for the Energy and Transportation Industries. Available at: https://www.manitoba.ca/agriculture/crops/biosecurity-energy-andtransportation.html [accessed on July 17, 2019].	public
536	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Manitoba Agriculture. 2019c. Plant diseases. Accessed at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/agriculture/crops/plantdiseases/index.html [accessed on July 17, 2019].	public
537	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Manitoba Agriculture. 2019d. Clubroot distribution in Manitoba. Accessed at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/agriculture/crops/plant-diseases/clubroot-distribution-in-manitoba.html [accessed on July 17, 2019].	public
538	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Manitoba Agriculture. 2019d. Animal health - Anthrax. Available from https://www.gov.mb.ca/agriculture/animal-health-and-welfare/animal-health/anthrax.html [accessed on July 7, 2019].	public
539	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Manitoba Department of Natural Resources. No date. Plan of Gypsumville Registered Trapline Section. The Property Registry [online]. Available from: https://www.tprmb.ca/lto/jsp/search/previewPlanImage.jsp [accessed May 27, 2019].	public
540	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Manitoba Energy and Mines. 1988a. Aggregate Resource Compilation Map Series, Map AR88-1-7, Neepawa, NTS 62J, 1:250,000.	public
541	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Manitoba Energy and Mines. 1988b. Aggregate Resource Compilation Map Series, Map AR88-1-9, Hecla, NTS 62P, 1:250,000.	public
542	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Manitoba Energy and Mines. 1988c. Aggregate Resource Compilation Map Series, Map AR88-1-10, Dauphin, NTS 62O, 1:250,000.	public

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
543	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Manitoba Government. No date. A System Plan for Manitoba's Provincial Parks. Available from: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/forests_and_lands/land-management/park-systemplan/park_system_plan_web.pdf [accessed June 19, 2019].	public
544	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Manitoba Growth, Enterprise and Trade. n.d. GIS Map Gallery – Mineral Dispositions. Available from: https://web33.gov.mb.ca/mapgallery/mgm-md.html [accessed July 11, 2019].	public
545	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Manitoba Growth, Enterprise and Trade. 2017a. Resource Development – Aggregate Resources Publication Index. Available from: https://www.manitoba.ca/iem/geo/surficial/aggregate.html [accessed July 4, 2019].	public
546	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Manitoba Growth, Enterprise and Trade. 2017b. Resource Development – Geoscience Industrial Minerals Commodity Summaries: Gypsum. Available from: https://www.gov.mb.ca/iem/geo/industrial/gypsum.html [accessed June 12, 2019].	public
156	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2019. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Impacts on Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin. Technical Memorandum. Prepared by Manitoba Infrastructure Hydrologic Operations Section. Dated June 14, 2019.	references folder
548	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2018. Ortho-imagery for Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel (LMOC) and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel (LSMOC).	public
61	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2018. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project Environmental Assessment Scoping Document. Prepared for Environmental Approvals Branch, Manitoba Sustainable Development. Submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure. 20 pp	references folder
550	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Manitoba Industry, Economic Development and Mines. 2006. Aggregate Resources in the Rural Municipality of Grahamdale, Manitoba. Geoscientific Map MAP2006-1. Manitoba Geological Survey. Winnipeg, MB.	public
551	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Manitoba Intergovernmental Affairs and Trade. 2005. R.M. of Grahamdale Development Plan Map 17 – Aggregate Potential. Community Planning Services. Winnipeg, MB.	public
552	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Manitoba Municipal Relations. 2017a. Land Use and Development. Available from: https://www.gov.mb.ca/mr/land_use_dev/index.html [accessed June 21, 2019].	public
553	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Manitoba Municipal Relations. 2017b. Land Use and Development – Web Application. Available from: https://web22.gov.mb.ca/mao/LandUseDev_Map/index.html [accessed June 24, 2019].	public
554	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Manitoba Municipal Relations. 2017c. Provincial Planning Regulation Portal. Available from: https://www.gov.mb.ca/mr/plups/index.html [accessed June 7, 2019].	public
555	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	MASC (Manitoba Agricultural Services Corporation). 2019. AgriInsurance overview. Accessed at: https://www.masc.mb.ca/masc.nsf/program_agriinsurance.html [accessed June 2019].	public
556	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	MCWS. 2013a. Manitoba's Forest Management Boundaries. Forestry Branch, Forest Inventory and Resource Analysis, Map 1:1,000,000. Winnipeg, MB.	public
557	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	MCWS. 2013b. Watchorn Management Plan. Parks and Protected Areas Branch [online]. Available from https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/pubs/parks-protected-spaces/management_plan/watchorn_mp.pdf [accessed June 19, 2019].	public
160	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	MLI (Manitoba Land Initiative). 2019. Manitoba Agricultural Interpretation Database (SoilAID). Province of Manitoba. Available at: http://mli2.gov.mb.ca/soils/index_soilaid_gen_new.html . Accessed: May 2019.	public
559	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	MSD. 2019a. Manitoba 2019 Angler's Guide. Available from: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/pubs/fish_wildlife/angling_guide.pdf [accessed June 4, 2019].	public
560	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	MSD. 2019b. Forest and Lands, Archived Fire Maps. Available from: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/forests_and_lands/wildfire_program/archive/map.html [accessed June 7, 2019].	public
561	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	MSD. 2018a. Manitoba Hunting Guide. Available from: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/pubs/fish_wildlife/huntingguide.pdf [accessed June 5, 2019].	public
562	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	MSD. 2018b. 2018-2019 Trapping Guide. Available from: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/pubs/fish_wildlife/trapping_guide.pdf [accessed June 4, 2019].	public
563	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	MSD. 2017a. Forest and Lands – Forests, Forest Management & Planning [online]. Available from: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/forests_and_lands/forestry/forest-mgmt-and-plan/index.html [accessed June 17, 2019].	public
564	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	MSD. 2017b. Forest and Lands – Forests, Crown Timber Permits [online]. Available from: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/forests_and_lands/forestry/crown_timber/index.html [accessed June 17, 2019].	public
565	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	MSD. 2017c. Forest and Lands – Peatlands Management [online]. Available from: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/forests_and_lands/land-management/peatlands/index.html [accessed June 17, 2019].	public
566	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	MSD. 2017d. Manitoba's Conservation Districts, Water Stewardship Division. Available from: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/water/watershed/cd/index.html [accessed June 21, 2019].	public
567	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	MSD. 2017e. Protected Areas – Environment and Biodiversity [online]. Available from: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/environment_and_biodiversity/protected_areas/index.html [accessed June 21, 2017].	public
568	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	MSD. 2017f. Watchorn Provincial Park – Central Parks [online]. Available from: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/parks/park-maps-and-locations/central/watchorn.html [accessed June 19, 2019].	public

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
569	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	MSD. 2017g. Water – Groundwater and Wells Groundwater Information [online]. Available from: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/water/groundwater/wells_groundwater/index.html [accessed June 18, 2019].	public
570	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	MSD. 2017h. Water – Water Rights, Water Use [online]. Available from: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/water/water-rights/water-use/index.html [accessed June 18, 2019].	public
571	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	MSD. 2016a. Five-Year Report on the Status of Forestry, April 2011 – March 2016 [online]. Available from: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/pubs/forest_lands/5yr_report.pdf [accessed June 17, 2019].	public
572	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	MSD. 2016b. Manitoba Forest Resource Inventory/Forest Land Inventory GIS Metadata Abstract. Forestry and Peatlands Management Branch. Winnipeg, MB.	public
573	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Mussio Ventures Ltd. 2018. Backroads Manitoba Mapbook – Adventure Topographic Maps and Guide, 3rd Edition. Coquitlam, BC.	public
574	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Nielsen E. and G Matile. 1984. Quaternary Geology of the Gypsumville Area, Map AR84-3, 1:100,000. Winnipeg, MB.	public
575	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	North/South Consultants Ltd. 2013. Emergency Reduction of Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Water Levels: Aquatic Environment Monitoring January – August 2012, Draft Report. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation, March 2013. Winnipeg, MB.	references folder
576	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	North/South Consultants Ltd. 2012. Emergency Reduction of Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Water Levels: Existing Aquatic Environment, Potential Impacts, and Work Plan. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation, December 2012. Winnipeg, MB.	references folder
577	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	PSCW (Public Service Commission of Wisconsin). No date. Available from https://psc.wi.gov/Documents/Brochures/Environmental%20Impacts%20TL.pdf [accessed July 18, 2019].	public
578	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Podolsky, G. 1981. Soils of the West Interlake Area. Canada-Manitoba Soil Survey, Soils Report No. D36.	public
579	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	ReproMap Ltd. 2019a. Property Ownership Maps. Rural Municipality of Grahamdale (South) No. 606. Dauphin, MB.	public
580	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	ReproMap Ltd. 2019b. Property Ownership Maps. Rural Municipality of Grahamdale (North) No. 606. Dauphin, MB.	public
581	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	ReproMap Ltd. 2010. Property Ownership Maps. Rural Municipality of Lake St. Martin Area Unorganized Territory. Dauphin, MB.	public
582	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	ReproMap Ltd. 2018. Property Ownership Maps. Rural Municipality of West Interlake No. 185. Dauphin, MB.	public
583	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Rural Municipality of Grahamdale Website. Available from: http://grahamdale.ca/ [accessed June 14, 2019].	public
584	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Rural Municipality of West Interlake Website. Available from: http://www.rmofwestinterlake.com/ [accessed June 14, 2019].	public
585	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Rutulis, M. 1987. Groundwater Resources in the Western Interlake Planning District. Manitoba Natural Resources, Water Resources Branch. Winnipeg, MB.	public
586	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Rutulis, M. 1986a. Aquifer Maps of Southern Manitoba Map 1 of 2 – Bedrock Aquifers. Department of Natural Resources, Water Resources Branch. Winnipeg, MB.	public
587	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Rutulis, M. 1986b. Aquifer Maps of Southern Manitoba Map 2 of 2 – Sand and Gravel Aquifers. Department of Natural Resources, Water Resources Branch. Winnipeg, MB.	public
588	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Snoman Inc. 2011. Snoman Manitoba [online]. Available from: http://snoman.mb.ca/ [accessed June 21, 2019].	public
589	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Statistics Canada. 2019a. 2016 Census. Farms classified by total farm area, Table 32-10-0404-01. Accessed at: https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/n1/en/type/data?MM=1 (accessed July 6, 2019).	public
590	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Statistics Canada. 2019b. 2016 Census. Farms classified by farm type, Table 32-10-0403-01. Accessed at: https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/n1/en/type/data?MM=1 (accessed July 6, 2019).	public
591	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Statistics Canada. 2019c. 2016 Census. Hay and field crops, Table 32-10-0416-01. Accessed at: https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/n1/en/type/data?MM=1 (accessed July 6, 2019).	public
592	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Statistics Canada. 2017a. Grahamdale, RM [Census subdivision], Manitoba and West Interlake, MU [Census subdivision], Manitoba (table). Census Profile. 2016 Census. Statistics Canada Catalogue no. 98-316-X2016001. Ottawa. Released November 29, 2017. https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/censusrecensement/2016/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E (accessed March 1, 2019);	public
593	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Statistics Canada. 2012. Grahamdale, Manitoba (Code 4618060) and Siglunes, Manitoba (Code 4618057) (table). Census Profile. 2011 Census. Statistics Canada Catalogue no. 98-316-XWE. Ottawa. Released October 24, 2012. http://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2011/dppd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E (accessed March 1, 2019);	public

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
594	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Statistics Canada. 2007. Grahamdale, Manitoba (Code4618060) (table). 2006 Community Profiles. 2006 Census. Statistics Canada Catalogue no. 92-591-XWE. Ottawa. Released March 13, 2007. http://www12.statcan.ca/census-recensement/2006/dp-pd/prof/92-591/index.cfm?Lang=E (accessed March 1, 2019).	public
595	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Statistics Canada. 2017b. West Interlake, MU [Census subdivision], Manitoba and Manitoba [Province] (table). Census Profile. 2016 Census. Statistics Canada Catalogue no. 98-316-X2016001. Ottawa. Released November 29, 2017. http://www12statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/dppd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E (accessed March 16, 2018).	public
596	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	The Rural Municipality of Eriksdale. 2005. An Office Consolidation of The Rural Municipality of Eriksdale Zoning Bylaw No. 7/05. Eriksdale, MB.	public
597	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	The Rural Municipality of Grahamdale. 2006. An Office Consolidation of The Rural Municipality of Grahamdale Development Plan Bylaw No. 936/2005. Issue #5, March 22, 2017. Moosehorn, MB.	public
598	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	The Rural Municipality of Grahamdale. 2005. An Office Consolidation of The Rural Municipality of Grahamdale Zoning Bylaw No. 937/2005. Moosehorn, MB.	public
599	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	The Rural Municipality of Siglunes. 2005. An Office Consolidation of The Rural Municipality of Siglunes Zoning Bylaw No. 6/05. Ashern, MB.	public
600	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	The Western Interlake Planning District. 2005. An Office Consolidation of The Western Interlake Planning District Development Plan Bylaw No 2/04, Issue #8. St. Laurent, MB.	public
601	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Transport Canada. 2017. Navigation Protection Program – Overview [online]. Available from https://www.tc.gc.ca/eng/programs-621.html [accessed June 21, 2019].	public
602	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Travel Manitoba. 2018. Hunt Fish Manitoba [online]. Available from: https://huntfishmanitoba.ca/ [accessed June 20, 2019].	public
505	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Traverse, Myrtle. 1999. Analyzing the effects of the Fairford Dam on Lake St. Martin First Nation. Master of Science Thesis. University of Manitoba.	public
604	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Berezanski, Dean. 2019. Provincial Furbearer Biologist. Furbearer & Human-Wildlife Conflict Management Unit. Manitoba Sustainable Development, Wildlife and Fisheries Branch. E-mail correspondence with Bill Krawchuk, Stantec Consulting Ltd., Winnipeg, MB, June 10, 2019.	personal communications folder
605	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Bloom, Pauline. 2019. Regional Wildlife Manager. Manitoba Sustainable Development, Central Region. E-mail correspondence with Bill Krawchuk, Stantec Consulting Ltd., Winnipeg, MB, July 25, 2019.	personal communications folder
606	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Boyd, Jim. 2019. A/Manager of Inventory and Analysis. Manitoba Sustainable Development, Forestry and Peatlands Management Branch. E-mail correspondence with George Kroupa, Stantec Consulting Ltd., Winnipeg, MB, June 27, 2019.	personal communications folder
607	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Creed, Wendy. 2019. GIS Analyst. Manitoba Sustainable Development, Forestry and Peatlands Management Branch. E-mail correspondence with George Kroupa, Stantec Consulting Ltd., Winnipeg, MB, July 2, 2019.	personal communications folder
608	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Gillis, Tyson. 2019. Land Use Specialist-Agrologist. Manitoba Agriculture. E-mail correspondence with Bill Krawchuk, Stantec Consulting Ltd., Winnipeg, MB, June 14, 2019.	personal communications folder
609	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Hagglund, Brian. 2019. Wildlife Allocations Manager. Manitoba Sustainable Development, Wildlife and Fisheries Branch. E-mail correspondence with Bill Krawchuk, Stantec Consulting Ltd., Winnipeg, MB, June 7, 2019.	personal communications folder
610	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Harapiak, Tim. 2019. Regional Forester, Central Region. Manitoba Sustainable Development. E-mail correspondence with Bill Krawchuk, Stantec Consulting Ltd., Winnipeg, MB, June 26, 2019.	personal communications folder
611	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Kowalchuk, Sheldon. 2019. Regional Land Manager. Central Region. Manitoba Sustainable Development. E-mail correspondence with Jocelyn Hiebert Stantec Consulting Ltd., Winnipeg, MB, June 14, 2019.	personal communications folder
612	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Phipps, Graham. 2019. Manager, Groundwater Section, Manitoba Sustainable Development, Groundwater Management Section. E-mail correspondence with Bill Krawchuk, Stantec Consulting Ltd., Winnipeg, MB, June 10, 2019.	personal communications folder
613	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Land and Resource Use	Wiseman, Kylene. 2019. A/Head of Groundwater Licensing, Manitoba Sustainable Development, Water Use Licensing Section. E-mail correspondence with Bill Krawchuk, Stantec Consulting Ltd., Winnipeg, MB, June 10, 2019.	personal communications folder
614	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Infrastructure and Services	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation [CBC]. June 12, 2019. "First Nation evacuees begin to receive compensation 8 years after flood disaster." Online news article. Available at: https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/manitoba/flood-compensation-claims-deficient-1.5172082 . Accessed: July 26, 2019.	public
79	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Infrastructure and Services	CEAA (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2018 Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement pursuant to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project, Proposed by Manitoba Infrastructure. 45 pp.	references folder
616	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Infrastructure and Services	Community of Ashern website. 2018. Available at: http://www.ashern.ca accessed May 30, 2018).	public
617	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Infrastructure and Services	Fire Canada. 2018. Fire Canada website. Available at: http://www.firecanada.ca/dept/Manitoba . Accessed June 1, 2018.	public
349	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Infrastructure and Services	Forster, M. et. al. 2016. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Proposed All Season Access Road Summary of Existing Environment Final Report.	references folder

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
619	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Infrastructure and Services	Indigenous and Northern Affairs Canada [INAC]. 2019. Indigenous Community Profiles. Available at: http://fnp-ppn.aandc-aadnc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Index.aspx?lang=eng . Accessed: July 15, 2019.	public
620	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Infrastructure and Services	Manitoba Health. 2018. Manitoba Health, Health, Services and Active Living, Emergency Medical Services. Statistical Response Time Information Quarterly Report October 1 - December 31, 2018. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/health/ems/stats.html . Accessed: July 28, 2019.	public
57	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Infrastructure and Services	Manitoba 2011 Flood Review Task Force (MFRTF). 2013. Manitoba 2011 Flood Review Task Force Report.	public
622	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Infrastructure and Services	Manitoba Hydro. September 2015. Manitoba to Minnesota Transmission Line Project. Environmental Impact Statement, Chapter 13: Infrastructure and Services. Available at: https://www.hydro.mb.ca/projects/mb_mn_transmission/pdfs/eis/mmtf_chapter13_infrastructure_and_services.pdf . Accessed: July 23, 2019.	public
623	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Infrastructure and Services	Manitoba Infrastructure Traffic Engineering Branch. 2019. Traffic Collision Data. Winnipeg, MB.	references folder
624	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Infrastructure and Services	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2019. Lake St. Martin Access Road Environmental Assessment Report. Prepared for Environmental Approvals Branch Manitoba Sustainable Development by Manitoba Infrastructure. May 2019.	references folder
61	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Infrastructure and Services	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2018. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project Environmental Assessment Scoping Document. Prepared for Environmental Approvals Branch Manitoba Sustainable Development. March 2018. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/eal/registries/59661stmartin/scopingdoc.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	references folder
626	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Infrastructure and Services	Manitoba Sustainable Development. 2017. Water – Drinking Water: Public Water System Data Portal. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/water/drinking-water/system_data/portal.html . Accessed August 7, 2019.	public
627	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Infrastructure and Services	Manitoba Sustainable Development. 2018. Water Stewardship Division. Drinking Water. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/waterstewardship/drinking_water/index.html . Accessed September 2018.	public
628	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Infrastructure and Services	Neegan Burnside Ltd. 2011. National Assessment of First Nations Water and Wastewater Systems – Manitoba Regional Roll-Up Report Final. Prepared for Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Orangeville, ON.	public
629	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Infrastructure and Services	Province of Manitoba. 2018 Health, Seniors and Active Living. Annual Statistics 2017 – 2018. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/health/annstats/index.html . Accessed: July 23, 2019	public
630	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Infrastructure and Services	Province of Manitoba. 2014. Interlake-Eastern Regional Health Authority 2014. 2014 Community Health Assessment. Available at: https://www.ierha.ca/default.aspx?cid=11205 . Accessed: July 23, 2019	public
631	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Infrastructure and Services	Province of Manitoba. 2018. Manitoba Centre for Health Policy, October 2013.	public
583	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Infrastructure and Services	Rural Municipality of Grahamdale. 2018 Rural Municipality of Grahamdale website. Available at: http://www.grahamdale.ca/ . Accessed March 2018]	public
584	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Infrastructure and Services	Rural Municipality of West Interlake. 2018. Rural Municipality of West Interlake website. Available at: http://rmofwestinterlake.com/main . Accessed: March 2018	public
634	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Infrastructure and Services	Royal Canadian Mounted Police [RCMP]. Ashern Detachment. Pers. Comm.	personal communication, conversation
635	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Infrastructure and Services	Safe Work Manitoba [SWP]. 2018. The Manitoba Workplace Injury and Statistics Report, 2008 – 2017. Available at: https://www.safemanitoba.com/topics/Documents/2017_Injury_and_Illness_report-final-July_version.pdf . Accessed: July 15, 2019.	public
636	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Infrastructure and Services	Statistics Canada. 2017. Census Profile. 2016 Census. Statistics Canada Catalogue no. 98-316-X2016001. Ottawa. Released November 29, 2017. Available at: https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/censusrecensement/2016/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E . Accessed: March 2019.	public
637	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Infrastructure and Services	Statistics Canada. 2019. Table 35-10-0181-01 Incident-based crime statistics, by detailed violations, police services in Manitoba. Available at: http://www.fnp-ppn.aandc-aadnc.gc.ca accessed June 5, 2019.	public
638	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Infrastructure and Services	University of Manitoba Transport Information Group [UOMTIG]. 2018. Traffic on Manitoba Highways. Available from: http://umtig.eng.umanitoba.ca/Index.htm .	public
639	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Infrastructure and Services	U.S. Department of Transportation [US DOT]. October 2017. Simplified Highway Capacity Calculation Method for the Highway Performance Monitoring System. Available from: https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policyinformation/pubs/pl18003/hpms_cap.pdf . Accessed: July 2019.	public
640	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Economy	Ahki. 2019. First Nations Gas Stations Restaurants and Smoke Shops. Available at: http://ahki.ca/firstnations-gas-station-map/ . Accessed: July 8, 2019.	public
641	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Economy	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation [CBC]. June 12, 2019. “First Nation evacuees begin to receive compensation 8 years after flood disaster.” Online news article. Available at: https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/manitoba/flood-compensation-claims-deficient-1.5172082 . Accessed: July 26, 2019.	public

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
79	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Economy	CEAA (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2018 Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement pursuant to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project, Proposed by Manitoba Infrastructure. 45 pp.	references folder
643	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Economy	Einarsson, Dale. 2017. Dauphin River Community Report on the Use of Reach 1 Emergency Channel. December 2017.	public
349	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Economy	Forester M. et al. 2016. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels and Access Road: Summary of Existing Environment. Final Report. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure. Winnipeg. MB.	references folder
645	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Economy	Graymont Western Canada. 2019. Website for Graymont Western Canada. Available at: http://www.graymont.com/en/locations/lime-plants/western-canada/faulkner . Accessed: July 11, 2019.	public
646	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Economy	Government of Canada. 2019. Fact Sheet – 2011 Manitoba Flood Evacuees: Update. Available from: https://www.sac-isc.gc.ca/eng/1392046654954/1535122238673?wbdisable=true . Accessed July 2019.	public
647	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Economy	Jacquet, J. B. (2009). Energy boomtowns & natural gas: Implications for Marcellus Shale local governments & natural communities. NERCRD rural development paper, 43.State College, PA: North East Regional Center for Rural Development	public
648	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Economy	LNG Canada. October 2014. Environmental Assessment Certificate Application. Section 6 – Economic Conditions. Available at: https://projects.eao.gov.bc.ca/api/document/58869062e036fb0105768acf/fetch/Part%20B_06_Assessment%20of%20Potential%20Economic%20Effects.pdf . Accessed: July 22, 2019.	public
649	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Economy	Manitoba Bureau of Statistics [MBS]. 2019. Manitoba Quick Facts. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/mbs/manitoba_quick_facts.html . Accessed: July 16, 2019.	public
544	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Economy	Manitoba Growth Enterprise and Trade [MGET]. 2019. GIS Map Gallery Geographic Information System. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/iem/geo/gis/index.html . Accessed: August 3, 2019	public
61	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Economy	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2018. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project Environmental Assessment Scoping Document. Prepared for Environmental Approvals Branch, Manitoba Sustainable Development. Submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure. 20 pp	references folder
652	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Economy	Peguis 2019. Website of Peguis First Nation. Available at: https://peguisfirstnation.ca/peguisdevelopment-corporation/ . Accessed: July 9, 2019	public
653	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Economy	RezGas. 2019. RezGas: Gas Stations Located on First Nation Land. Available at: https://rezgas.com/results.php?area=mb_interlakes . Accessed: July , 2019/	public
583	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Economy	Rural Municipality of Grahamdale. 2019. Website for Rural Municipality of Grahamdale. Available at: http://www.grahamdale.ca/ . Accessed: July 9, 2019.	public
584	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Economy	Rural Municipality of West Interlake. 2019. Website for Rural Municipality of West Interlake. Available at: http://www.rmofwestinterlake.com/http://www.grahamdale.ca/ . Accessed: July 9, 2019.	public
636	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Economy	Statistics Canada. 2017. Census Profile. 2016 Census. Statistics Canada Catalogue no. 98-316-X2016001. Ottawa. Released November 29, 2017. Available at: https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/censusrecensement/2016/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E . Accessed: March 2019.	public
657	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Economy	Statistics Canada. 2019. Input-Output Multipliers, Provincial and Territorial, Detail Level. Available from: https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/t1/tbl1/en/tv.action?pid=3610059501 . Accessed: June 2019	public
658	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Health	Alberta Government. 2011. Guidance on Human Health Risk Assessment for Environmental Impact Assessment in Alberta. Alberta Health and Wellness, August 2011.	public
79	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Health	CEAA (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2018 Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement pursuant to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project, Proposed by Manitoba Infrastructure. 45 pp.	references folder
660	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Health	CCME. 2012. Guidance Document on Achievement Determination Canadian Ambient Air Quality Standards for Fine Particulate Matter and Ozone. PN 1483. Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment. Available at: http://www.ccme.ca/files/Resources/air/aqms/pn_1483_gdad_eng.pdf .	public
661	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Health	CCME. 2017: Canada's Air. Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment. Available at: http://airquality-qualitedelair.ccme.ca/en/	public
103	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Health	GOC (Government of Canada). 2017a. Canadian Gazette. Vol. 151, No. 49 — December 9, 2017. CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT, 1999. Available at: http://gazette.gc.ca/rppr/p1/2017/2017-12-09/html/notice-avis-eng.html	public
104	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Health	GOC. 2017b. Canadian Gazette. Vol. 151, No. 43 — October 28, 2017. CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT, 1999. Available at: http://www.gazette.gc.ca/rp-pr/p1/2017/2017-10-28/html/noticeavis-eng.html	public
664	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Health	GOC. 2019a. Off-Road Compression-Ignition Engine Emission Regulations. (SOR/2005-32), June 2019. Available at: https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/PDF/SOR-2005-32.pdf	public
665	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Health	GOC.2019b. Sulphur in Diesel Fuel Regulations. (SOR/2002-254), June 2019. Available at : https://lawslois.justice.gc.ca/PDF/SOR-2002-254.pdf	public

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
666	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Health	GOC. 2019c. Pest Management Regulatory Agency (PMRA). Accessed on line June 2019 at http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/cps-spc/pest/index-eng.php	public
667	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Health	Health Canada. 2010a. Federal Contaminated Site Risk Assessment in Canada Part I: Guidance on Human Health Preliminary Quantitative Risk Assessment for Chemicals Version 2. Contaminated Sites Division Safe Environments Directorate.	public
668	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Health	Health Canada. 2010b. Federal Contaminated Sites Risk Assessment in Canada, Part II: Health Canada Toxicological Reference Values and Chemical-Specific Factors, Version 2.0. Contaminated Sites Division Safe Environments Directorate	public
669	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Health	Health Canada. 2010c. Federal Contaminated Site Risk Assessment in Canada Part V: Guidance on Human Health Detailed Quantitative Risk Assessment for Chemicals. Contaminated Sites Division Safe Environments Directorate.	public
670	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Health	Health Canada. 2010d. Supplemental Guidance on Human Health Risk Assessment for Country Foods (HHRAFOODS). Contaminated Sites Division Safe Environments Directorate.	public
38	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Health	Health Canada. 2017. Guidance for Evaluating Human Health Impacts in Environmental Assessment: Air Quality. https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/publications/healthy-living/guidanceevaluating-human-health-impacts-air-quality.html	public
672	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Health	Health Canada. 2016b. Guidance for Evaluating Human Health Impacts in Environmental Assessment: Drinking and Recreational Water Quality. Healthy Environments and Consumer Safety Branch, Health Canada, Ottawa, Ontario.	public
673	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Health	Health Canada. 2017a. Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality. Water and Air Quality Bureau, Health Environments and Consumer Safety Branch. Ottawa, Ontario. Available at: http://hc-sc.gc.ca/ewhsemt/pubs/water-eau/sum_guide-res_recom/index-eng.php .	public
36	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Health	Health Canada. 2017. Guidance for Evaluating Human Health Impacts in Environmental Assessment: Noise. https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/publications/healthy-living/guidance-evaluatinghuman-health-impacts-noise.html	public
675	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Health	Health Canada. 2018. Guidance for Evaluating Human Health Impacts in Environmental Assessment: Country Foods, Healthy Environments and Consumer Safety Branch, Health Canada, Ottawa, Ontario.	public
677	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Health	MCWS. 2005. Manitoba Conservation and Water Stewardship Manitoba Ambient Air Quality Criteria. July 2005. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/envprograms/airquality/pdf/criteria_table_update_july_2005.pdf	public
678	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Health	United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA). 1989. Risk Assessment Guidance Superfund Volume I Human Health Evaluation Manual. Available at: https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-09/documents/rags_a.pdf	public
679	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Heritage	Archives of Manitoba 2017. Keystone Archives Descriptive Database. Accessed June 21, 2019. http://pam.minisisinc.com/scripts/mwimain.dll/121919884/1/1?RECLIST&DATABASE=LISTINGS_WEB_INT	public
680	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Heritage	CanadaGenWeb's Cemetery Project 2019a. Cemeteries in the R.M. of Grahamdale. Accessed June 24, 2019. http://geneofun.on.ca/query/?table=CEMS&template=cemquery&search=ASSIGNED&find=MBGRA&smode=S&sort=CEMETERY&max=200&page=1 .	public
681	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Heritage	CanadaGenWeb's Cemetery Project 2019b. St Thomas Lutheran Cemetery, Grahamdale RM , MB. Accessed June 24, 2019. http://geneofun.on.ca/cems/MB/MBGRA0784 .	public
682	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Heritage	CEAA (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2019. Technical Guidance for Assessing Physical and Cultural Heritage or any Structure, Site or Thing. July 19. Accessed July 2019, 2019. https://www.canada.ca/en/environmental-assessment-agency/services/policy-guidance/technicalguidance-assessing-physical-cultural-heritage-or-structure-site-or-thing.html .	public
683	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Heritage	Ens, G. 1983. Métis Lands in Manitoba. Manitoba History, Number 5, Spring 1983. Accessed July 19, 2019. http://www.mhs.mb.ca/docs/mb_history/05/Métislands.shtml .	public
685	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Heritage	Golder Associates Ltd. 2018. "Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report." Unpublished Manuscript.	references folder
686	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Heritage	Library and Archives Canada 2014. Land Grants of Western Canada, 1870-1930. Accessed July 2, 2019. http://www.bac-lac.gc.ca/eng/discover/land/land-grants-western-canada-1870-1930/Pages/search.aspx .	public
687	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Heritage	Manitoba Historical Society 2019. Historic Sites of Manitoba: Map Search. Accessed June 26, 2019. http://www.mb1870.org/mhs-map/search?go=t&string1=&op2=AND&string2=&op3=AND&string3=&mname=Grahamdale&st-name=&submit=Search .	public
61	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Heritage	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2018. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project Environmental Assessment Scoping Document. Prepared for Environmental Approvals Branch, Manitoba Sustainable Development. Submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure. 20 pp	references folder
689	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Heritage	Manitoba Sport, Culture, and Heritage. n.d. Historic Resources Branch. Accessed May 29, 2019. https://www.gov.mb.ca/chc/hrb/index.html .	public
690	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Heritage	Manitoba Sport, Culture, and Heritage. 2017. Historic Resources Branch. Municipal Heritage Sites. Accessed July 19, 2019. https://www.gov.mb.ca/chc/hrb/mun/index.html#g	public
691	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Heritage	Petch, V. 2017. Heritage Resources Characterization Study: Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels and Proposed All Season Access Road. Northern Lights Heritage Services.	references folder

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
692	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Heritage	Petch, V. 2017. Heritage Resources Characterization Study: Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel Route Options. Northern Lights Heritage Services.	references folder
693	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Heritage	Tsakamoto, S. 2019. Impact Assessment Archaeologist. Historic Resources Branch. Manitoba Sport, Culture and Heritage. Electronic mail to: Jamie Smith (MI) dated January 23, 2019 1:01 pm.	personal communications folder
694	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Heritage	West Interlake Rural Municipality. n.d. Local Government. Accessed May 31, 2019. http://rmofwestinterlake.com/main.aspx?CategoryCode=BE0B3259-5572-4DEA-9D08-6072C1F49D90&pageCode=344C20F5-6572-478C-A848-4930416643E2&subPageCode=E92FAC16-CCC8-46B0-8A02-DA93E45D775D .	public
695	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment, Heritage	Winnipeg Free Press. 2016. Passages. December 30. Accessed July 17, 2019. https://passages.winnipegfreepress.com/passage-details/id-241744/GALL_HERMAN .	public
696	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	211 Manitoba. n.d. Services of West Region Tribal Council at Dauphin Administrative Office. Available at: https://mb.211.ca/program-at-site/west-region-tribal-council-at-west-region-tribal-council/ . Accessed July 2019.	public
697	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	411 Directory Assistance. 2019. Keeseekoowenin Health Wellness Centre. Available at: https://www.411directoryassistance.ca/keeseekoowenin-health-wellness-centre-elphinstone-MB-204-625-2043.html . Accessed July 2019.	public
698	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada [AANDC]. 2011. Aboriginal Consultation and Accommodation – Updated Guidelines for Federal Officials to Fulfill the Duty to Consult – March 2011. Available at: http://www.aandc-aandc.gc.ca/eng/1100100014664/1100100014675 . Accessed July 2019.	public
699	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Aboriginal Healing Foundation. 2019. Misipawistik Cree Nation Health Authority. Available at: http://www.ahf.ca/funded-projects/manitoba/misipawistik-cree-nation-health-authority . Accessed July 2019.	public
640	Volume 4	Chapter 9: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment on Human Environment	Ahki. 2019. First Nations Gas Stations Restaurants and Smoke Shops. Available at: http://ahki.ca/firstnations-gas-station-map/ . Accessed: July 8, 2019.	public
701	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Black River First Nation. 2009. Available at: https://www.black-river.ca/index.html . Accessed July 2019.	public
702	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Bloodvein First Nation. 2014. Pimitotah. To care for our Land... Prepared by: the Bloodvein First Nation and Manitoba Planning Team. Revised September 25, 2014. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/lands_branch/pdf/bloodvein_land_use_plan_revised.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public
703	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Calliou Group. 2016. Metis Land Use and Occupancy Study: Assessment of Potential Effects Prior to Mitigation. Manitoba Minnesota Transmission Project. Prepared for: Manitoba Hydro, Winnipeg, MB, & Manitoba Conservation and Water Stewardship, Winnipeg, MB on behalf of Manitoba Metis Federation. December 2016. Available at: http://www.cecmnitoba.ca/resource/hearings/43/MMF%20TLUC%20Part%2011.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public
704	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Canada. 2019. Trans Mountain Expansion Project. Crown Consultation and Accommodation Report. June 2019. Available at: https://www.canada.ca/content/dam/nrcan-rncan/site/tmx/TMXCCAR_June2019-e-accessible.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public
705	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation. 2018. Judge approves \$90M settlement for flooded Manitoba First Nations. Available at https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/manitoba/manitoba-first-nations-floodingsettlement-1.4482353 .	public
706	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Canadian Business Journal [CBJ]. 2019. Peguis Development Corporation. Business in Action. May 12 2019. Available at: http://www.cbj.ca/peguis_development_corporation_promoting_planning_and_developing/ . Accessed July 2019	public
707	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Canadian Environmental Assessment Act [CEAA] 2012 (S.C. 2012, c. 19, s. 52). Available at: http://lawslois.justice.gc.ca/PDF/C-15.21.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public
708	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency [CEA Agency]. 2017. Project 4 - All-season Road Connecting Berens River and Poplar River First Nation, Environmental Assessment Report. June 2017. Available at: http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2017/acee-ceaa/En106-157-2017-eng.pdf . Accessed: July 2019.	public
79	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	CEA Agency. 2018. Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement pursuant to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012: Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project proposed by Manitoba Infrastructure. Version 1: May 15, 2018. Available at: https://ceaaacee.gc.ca/050/evaluations/document/122691?culture=en-CA . Accessed July 2019.	public
710	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Chief Peguis Investment Corporation. 2019. Contact Us. Available at: http://chiefpeguisinvestments.ca/contact-us/ . Accessed July 2019.	public
712	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	CIRNAC. 2019a. Aboriginal peoples and communities, First Nation Profiles, First Nation Detail. Available at: http://fnp-ppn.aandc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Index.aspx?lang=eng . Accessed: July 2019.	public
713	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	CIRNAC. 2019b. Treaties and agreements. Available at: https://www.rcaanccirnac.gc.ca/eng/1100100028574/1529354437231#chp5 . Accessed July 2019.	public
715	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Cross Lake Band Health Services. 2016. Available at: http://crosslakehealth.ca/ . Accessed July 2019.	public
714	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Cross Lake Band. 2019. About Us. Available at: http://www.crosslakeband.ca/about.html . Accessed July 2019.	public

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
711	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada [CIRNAC]. 2016. Canada And Manitoba Metis Federation Celebrate Key Milestone On Road To Reconciliation. Available at: https://www.canada.ca/en/indigenous-northern-affairs/news/2016/11/canada-manitoba-metis-federationcelebrate-key-milestone-road-reconciliation.html?=& . Accessed July 2019.	public
716	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	CTV. 2017. Sandy Bay First Nation suing provincial, federal government over 2011 flood. March 6, 2017. Reporter: Katherine Dow. Available at: https://winnipeg.ctvnews.ca/sandy-bay-first-nation-suingprovincial-federal-government-over-2011-flood-1.3312714 . Accessed July 2019	public
717	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Dakota Ojibway Tribal Council. 2019. Home Page. Available at: http://dotc.mb.ca/ . Accessed July 2019.	public
718	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Daniels v. Canada (Indian Affairs and Northern Development). 2016 SCC 12, [2016] 1 S.C.R. 99	public
719	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Dauphin River. 2010. Home. Available at: http://www.dauphinriver.northcentralmb.ca/ Accessed July 2019.	public
643	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Einarsson, Dale. 2017. Dauphin River Community Report on the Use of Reach 1 Emergency Channel. December 2017.	public
721	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	First Nations Information Governance Centre [FNIGC]. 2018a, National Report of the First Nations Regional Health Survey Phase 3: Volume One, March 2018. Available at: https://fnigc.ca/sites/default/files/docs/fnigc_rhs_phase_3_national_report_vol_1_en_final_web.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public
723	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Fisher River Cree Nation [FRCN]. 2018a. Additional Information for FRCN's L. St. Martin Consultation Reports. Prepared by Harley Jonasson.	public
722	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	FNIGC. 2018b, National Report of the First Nations Regional Health Survey Phase 3: Volume Two, July 2018. 200 pages. Available at: https://fnigc.ca/sites/default/files/docs/fnigc_rhs_phase_3_volume_two_en_final_screen.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public
724	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	FRCN 2018b. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	public
725	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	FRCN. 2019. Available at: https://www.fisherriver.ca/ . Accessed July 2019.	public
685	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Golder Associates. 2018. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Submitted to: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. Report Number: 1786903/1000/1002.	references folder
727	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Government of Canada. 2013. Lake Manitoba – Connectivity Profile. Available at: https://www.aadncaandc.gc.ca/eng/1357840941890/1360161686096 . Accessed July 2019.	public
728	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Government of Canada. 2019a. Fact Sheet – 2011 Manitoba Flood Evacuees: Update. Available at: https://www.sac-isc.gc.ca/eng/1392046654954/1535122238673 . Accessed July 2019.	public
729	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Government of Canada. 2019b. Status of Re-entry by Community. Available at: https://www.sacisc.gc.ca/eng/1392050093373/1535122162090 . Accessed July 2019.	public
731	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Government of Manitoba. 2016a. Aghaming. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/inr/publications/community_profiles/pubs/aghaming-2016.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public
732	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Government of Manitoba. 2016b. Berens River. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/inr/publications/community_profiles/pubs/berens-river-2016.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public
733	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Government of Manitoba. 2016c. Dauphin River. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/inr/publications/community_profiles/pubs/dauphin-river-2016.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public
734	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Government of Manitoba. 2016d. Fisher Bay. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/inr/publications/community_profiles/pubs/fisher-bay-2016.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public
735	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Government of Manitoba. 2016e. Loon Straits. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/inr/publications/community_profiles/pubs/loon-straits-2016.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public
736	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Government of Manitoba. 2016f. Manigotagan. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/inr/publications/community_profiles/pubs/manigotagan-2016.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public
737	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Government of Manitoba. 2016g. Matheson Island. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/inr/publications/community_profiles/pubs/matheson-island-2016.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public
738	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Government of Manitoba. 2016h. Pine Dock. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/inr/publications/community_profiles/pubs/pine-dock-2016.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public
740	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Government of Manitoba. 2016j. Norway House. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/inr/publications/community_profiles/pubs/norway-house-2016.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public
741	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Government of Manitoba. 2016k. Incorporated Community of Seymourville. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/inr/publications/community_profiles/pubs/incorporated-community-of-seymourville-2016.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public
730	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Government of Manitoba. 2019. Indigenous and Northern Relations. Resource Management Boards. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/inr/resources/resource-management-boards.html . Accessed August 2019.	public

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
739	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Government of Manitoba.2016i. Princess Harbour. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/inr/publications/community_profiles/pubs/princess-harbour-2016.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public
742	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Implementation Monitoring Committee. 2018. 2017-2018 Implementation Monitoring Committee Annual Report. Available at: http://www.tleimc.ca/index.php/communications/2015-03-30-08-13-55/2017-2018-annual-report . Accessed July 2019.	public
743	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Indigenous and Northern Relations. 2019. Resource Management Boards. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/inr/resources/resource-management-boards.html . Accessed July 2019.	public
747	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Interlake Reserves Tribal Council [IRTC]. 2019a. Our communities. Available at: https://www.irtc.ca/# . Accessed July 2019.	public
744	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Interlake-Eastern Regional Health Authority. 2012. New Renal Health Centre Officially Opens in Hodgson. Available at: https://www.ierha.ca/default.aspx?cid=3928&lang=1 . Accessed July 2019.	public
746	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Interlake-Eastern Regional Health Authority. 2018. Health Update – 2018. Available at: https://www.ierha.ca/data/2/rec_docs/31871_HealthUpdate-2018-FINAL-online.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public
745	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Interlake-Eastern Regional Health Authority. n.d. Mobile Clinic has seen 355 appointments booked since opening in February in the communities of Prawda, Grand Marais, Seymourville and Gypsumville. Available at: https://www.ierha.ca/default.aspx?cid=13208&lang=1 . Accessed July 2019.	public
748	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	IRTC. 2019b. AFN supports the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council demand for consultations for the outlet channel project in Manitoba. 29 June 2017. Available at: https://www.irtc.ca/afn-supports-supports-theinterlake-reserves-tribal-council-demand-for-consultations-for-the-outlet-channel-project-in-manitoba/ . Accessed July 2019.	public
749	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Keeseekoowenin. 2017. Trespass By-Law No. 2017-07. Available at: http://sp.fng.ca/fr/bib/367_trespass_by-law_2017-07.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public
750	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Keewatin Tribal Council [KTC]. 2019. Communities. Available from: http://www.ktc.ca/up-coming-events/ . Accessed July 2019.	public
751	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Keeyask Hydropower Limited Partnership [KHLP]. 2019. York Factory First Nation. Available from: https://keeyask.com/the-partnership/york-factory-first-nation/ . Accessed July 2019.	public
754	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Lexum (SCC) 1990b. Judgements of the Supreme Court of Canada. R. v. Sparrow. Available at: https://scc-csc.lexum.com/scc-csc/scc-csc/en/item/609/index.do . Accessed July 2019.	public
753	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Lexum (SCC). 1990a. Judgements of the Supreme Court of Canada. R. v. Sioui. Available at: https://sccsc.lexum.com/scc-csc/scc-csc/en/item/608/index.do . Accessed July 2019.	public
752	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Little Saskatchewan Health Centre. n.d. Kaakiiskakamigaag. Available from: http://lsfnhc.com/contact . Accessed July 2019.	public
757	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Manitoba Department of Indigenous and Northern Relations [MINR]. n.d. The History of the Department: Indigenous and Northern Relations. Available at https://www.gov.mb.ca/inr/about-us/departmentshistory.html . Accessed July 2019.	public
758	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Manitoba First Nations Education Resource Centre Inc. 2019. Chief Sam Cook Mahmuwee Education Centre. Available at: https://mfnerc.org/schools/chief-sam-cook-mahmuwee-education-centre/ . Accessed July 2019.	public
759	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Manitoba Floodway & East Side Road Authority. 2014. Project 4 - All-Season Road Connecting Berens River to Poplar River First Nation. Prepared for Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency. November 2014. Available at: https://www.ceaa-acee.gc.ca/050/documents/p80094/100590E.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public
760	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Manitoba Framework Agreement [MFA]. 1997. The Manitoba Treaty Land Entitlement Framework Agreement. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/inr/resources/pubs/tle%20framework%20agreement%201997.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public
766	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Manitoba Hydro 2011c. Aboriginal Traditional Knowledge Technical Report #1. Bipole III Transmission Project. Prepared by: Northern Lights Heritage Services Inc. November 2011. Available at: https://www.hydro.mb.ca/projects/bipoleIII/pdfs/eis/BPIII_Aboriginal_Traditional_Knowledge_Technical_Report_1_November_2011.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public
764	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Manitoba Hydro. 2011a. Appendix E. Manitoba Metis Federation Traditional Use, Values and Knowledge of the Bipole III Project Study Area. Submitted To: Manitoba Hydro. Prepared By: Manitoba Metis Federation. Available at: https://www.hydro.mb.ca/projects/bipoleIII/pdfs/eis/BPIII_Aboriginal_Traditional_Knowledge_Technical_Report_2_November_2011_Appendix_E.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public
765	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Manitoba Hydro. 2011b. Bipole III Project. Environmental Impact Statement. Chapter 5: Environmental Assessment Consultation Program. Available at: https://www.hydro.mb.ca/projects/bipoleIII/pdfs/eis/download/chapter5_environmental_assessment_consultation_program.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public
767	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Manitoba Hydro. 2011d. Appendix F. Opaskwayak Cree Naton Report on Proposed Bipole III Transmission Line. Submitted To: Manitoba Hydro. Prepared By: Manitoba Metis Federation. Available at: https://www.hydro.mb.ca/projects/bipoleIII/pdfs/eis/BPIII_Aboriginal_Traditional_Knowledge_Technical_Report_2_November_2011_Appendix_F.pdf Accessed July 2019.	public

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
768	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Manitoba Hydro. 2014. Keeyask Transmission Project. Environmental Act Proposal. Chapter 7.0 – Effects Assessment and Mitigation. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/eal/registries/5614keeyask_transmission/index.html . Accessed July 2019.	public
769	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Manitoba Hydro. 2015a. Manitoba-Minnesota Transmission Project Environmental Impact Statement: Assessment of potential environmental effects on vegetation and wetlands. Chapter 10. September 2015. Available at: https://www.hydro.mb.ca/projects/mb_mn_transmission/pdfs/eis/mmt_p_eis_chapter10_vegetation_and_wetlands.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public
770	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Manitoba Hydro. 2015b. Manitoba-Minnesota Transmission Project Environmental Impact Statement: Assessment of potential environmental effects on traditional land and resource use. Chapter 11. September 2015. Available at: https://www.hydro.mb.ca/projects/mb_mn_transmission/pdfs/eis/mmt_p_chapter11_traditional_land_and_resource_use.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public
192	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Manitoba Hydro. 2019. Impacts of Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project on Downstream Water Levels. Technical Memorandum provided to Manitoba Infrastructure. Dated May 27, 2019.	references folder
347	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2016b. MIT Integrated Pest Management Plan (IPM), 11pp	public
61	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2018. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project Environmental Assessment Scoping Document. Prepared for Environmental Approvals Branch Manitoba Sustainable Development. March 2018. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/eal/registries/59661stmartin/scopingdoc.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	references folder
85	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2018. Project Description - Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Prepared for: Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency. Submitted by: Manitoba Infrastructure. January 2018. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/eal/registries/59661stmartin/eap.pdf . Accessed July 2019	public
775	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2019a. Lake St. Martin Access Road. Environmental Assessment Report. Section 3: Engagement Process. Accessed at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/eal/registries/6014stmartin/EAPproposal.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public
776	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2019b. Lake St. Martin Access Road. Environmental Assessment Report. Section 4: Existing Environment. Accessed at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/eal/registries/6014stmartin/EAPproposal.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public
777	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Manitoba Metis Federation [MMF]. 2018. Manitoba Metis Federation and Government of Canada announce joint action plan on Advancing Reconciliation. September 22, 2018. https://www.canada.ca/en/crown-indigenous-relations-northern-affairs/news/2018/09/manitoba-metisfederation-and-government-of-canada-announce-joint-action-plan-on-advancing-reconciliation.html . Accessed July 2019.	public
780	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Manitoba Natural Resource Act. 1930. S.C. 1930, c. 29. Available at: https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/PDF/T-10.47.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public
781	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Manitoba Sustainable Development. 2019. Summary of the East Side Traditional Lands Planning and Protected Areas Act. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/forests_and_lands/landmanagement/east_side/index.html . Accessed July 2019.	public
756	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Manitoba. 2012. Province partners with Manitoba Metis Federation to uphold Métis harvesting rights, natural resource conservation. Available at: https://news.gov.mb.ca/news/?item=15364&posted=2012-09-29 . Accessed July 2019.	public
779	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Manitoba-Minnesota Transmission Project [MMTP]. 2015. Appendix A – Aboriginal Traditional Knowledge Studies. Available at: https://www.hydro.mb.ca/projects/mb_mn_transmission/pdfs/eis/mmt_p_app_a_atk_reports.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public
782	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Manta. 2019. Lake St Martin Band Office. Available at: https://www.manta.com/ic/mtqgf40/ca/lake-stmartin-band-office . Accessed July 2019.	public
755	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Martens PJ, Bartlett J, Burland E, Prior H, Burchill C, Huq, S, Romphf L, Sanguins, J, Carter S, Bailly A. 2010. Profile of Metis Health Status and Healthcare Utilization in Manitoba: A Population-Based Study. Winnipeg, MB: Manitoba Centre for Health Policy, June 2010 (Updated November 2012). Available at: http://mchp-appserv.cpe.umanitoba.ca/reference/MCHP_Metis_Health_Status_Full_Report_(WEB)_update_aug11_2011.pdf . Accessed July 2019	public
762	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	MINR. 2017. Crown Consultation Overview. Proposed Lake Manitoba – Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel. October 2017	public
763	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	MINR. 2019. Resource Management Boards. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/inr/resources/resourcemanagement-boards.html Accessed: July 2019.	public
761	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	MINR. n.d. Interim Provincial policy for Crown consultations with First Nations, Metis Communities and Other Aboriginal Communities. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/inr/reconciliation-strategy/duty-toconsult-framework.html . Accessed July 2019.	public
783	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Misipawistik Cree Nation. 2018. Tansi! Welcome to Misipawistik Cree Nation. Available at: https://misipawistik.com . Accessed July 2019.	public
778	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	MMF. 2019. About the MMF. Available at: http://www.mmf.mb.ca/ . Accessed July 2019.	public

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
784	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	MNP LLP. 2017. Birtle Transmission Project. Metis Land Use and Occupancy Study. Baseline Information. Prepared For: Manitoba Hydro, Manitoba Sustainable Development. Prepared By: MNP LLP. Available at: https://www.hydro.mb.ca/projects/expansion/birtle/pdf/appendix_c_manitoba_metis_federation_report.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public
785	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Northern Association of Community Councils. 2019. Regions. Available at: http://naccmanitoba.com/ . Accessed July 2019.	public
786	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Northern Lights Heritage Services Inc. 2012. Keeyask Transmission Technical Report: Heritage Resources. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/eal/registries/5614keeyask_transmission/technical_reports/heritage_resource_tech_report.pdf . Accessed July 2019	public
787	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Norway House. 2010. Home – Welcome to the Community of Norway House. Available at: http://www.norwayhousecc.ca . Accessed July 2019.	public
788	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	O-Chi-Chak-Ko-Sipi First Nation [OOCFN]. 2019. Community Services. Available at: https://www.occfn.ca/community_services . Accessed July 2019.	public
789	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Parks Canada. 2018. Riding Mountain National Park. Keeseekoowenin Ojibway First Nation – Giizhigoowining. Available at: https://www.pc.gc.ca/en/pn-np/mb/riding/decouvrir-discover/autochtonesindigenou/keeseekoowenin . Accessed July 2019.	public
790	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Parks Canada. 2019. Riding Mountain National Park. Indigenous Newsletter. Available at: https://www.pc.gc.ca/en/pn-np/mb/riding/decouvrir-discover/autochtones-indigenoucultures/autochtones-indigenou/bulletin-newsletter . Accessed July 2019.	public
791	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Peguis First Nation, Canada and Manitoba. 2006. Treaty Entitlement Agreement. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/inr/resources/pubs/tle%20-%20peguis%20first%20nation%202006.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public
792	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Peguis First Nation. 2012. Peguis First Nation TLE Implementation 2012 Annual Report. Available at: https://peguisfirstnation.ca/wp-content/uploads/2015/10/tle_12.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public
793	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Peguis First Nation. 2018. Chief and Council. Available at: http://www.peguisfirstnation.ca/about/chiefand-council/ . Accessed July 2019.	public
794	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Peguis First Nation. 2019. Peguis Development Corporation. Available at: https://peguisfirstnation.ca/peguis-development-corporation/ . Accessed July 2019.	public
795	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Pimicikamak. n.d. Pimicikamak: A self-determined Indigenous Nation. Available at: https://www.pimicikamak.ca/about/ . Accessed July 2019.	public
796	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Pinaymootang Health Centre. n.d. Mission Statement. Available at: https://www.pfnhealth.com/ . Accessed July 2019.	public
797	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Poplar River First Nation. 2011. Asatiwisiipe Aki Management Plan. Available at: www.gov.mb.ca/conservation/lands_branch/pdf/pfrn_management_plan_18may2011.pdf . Accessed July 2019	public
798	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Rez Gas. 2019. Gas stations in the Interlake Manitoba Area. Available at: http://ahki.ca/first-nations-gasstation-map/ . Accessed July 2019.	public
799	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Road on Map. 2019. Where is Hodgson, Manitoba Canada. Available at: https://www.roadonmap.com/ca/where-is/Hodgson,manitoba . Accessed July 2019.	public
801	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Sagkeeng Anicinabe. n.d. Chief & Council. Available at: http://www.sagkeeng.ca/chief-council/ . Accessed July 2019.	public
802	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Sagkeeng O-Pimatiziiwin 2. 2016. Traditional Knowledge Study. Manitoba -Minnesota Transmission Line Project. Supplementary – March 2016. Available at: https://apps.nebone.gc.ca/REGDOCS/File/Download/3543209 . Accessed July 2019.	public
800	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation. n.d. About Us. Available at: http://www.sandybayfirstnation.com/aboutus.html . Accessed July 2019.	public
803	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Shared Value Solutions. 2018. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Chanel. Technical Review of the Environmental Act Proposal Report. Prepared for: Manitoba Metis Federation.	public
804	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Skownan First Nation. 2019. Skownan First Nation. Available at: http://skofn.com/ . Accessed July 2019.	public
805	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Southeast Resource Development Council Corp [SERDC]. 2019. Communities. Available at: https://www.serdc.mb.ca/communities . Accessed July 2019.	public
806	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Statistics Canada. 2016. Census Profile, 2016. Available at: https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/censusrecensement/2016/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E . Accessed July 2019.	public
807	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Talbot, R. J. 2009. Negotiating the Numbered Treaties: An intellectual and political biography of Alexander Morris. Saskatoon: Purich Publishing Ltd. [#of pages missing]	public
808	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Tataskweyak Cree Nation. 2011. Report on Keeyask Transmission Project. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/eal/registries/5614keeyask_transmission/eap/tataskweyak_cree_nation_report.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public
809	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Tataskweyak Cree Nation. 2019. TCN Band Office. Available at: http://www.tcncb.ca/TCNCnC . Accessed July 2019.	public
817	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Tough, F. 1996. As Their Natural Resources Fail: Native Peoples and the Economic History of Northern Manitoba, 1870-1930. Vancouver: UBC Press. 376 pp.	public

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
810	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Treaty 2 Territory. 2018a. Formation of Anishinaabe Agowidiwinan – Treaty 2. Available at: http://treaty2.com/index.php/formation-of-anishinaabe-agowidiwinan-treaty-2-2/ . Accessed July 2019.	public
811	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Treaty 2 Territory. 2018b. Formation of First Nations in Treaty 2 Territory. Available at: http://treaty2.com/index.php/formation-of-first-nations-in-treaty-2-territory/ . Accessed July 2019.	public
812	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Treaty Land Entitlement Committee of Manitoba Inc. 2018. Progress Report 2017/2018. Available at: http://www.tlec.ca/wp-content/uploads/2018/04/FINAL-TLEC-PROGRESS-REPORT-2017-2018.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public
814	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Treaty no. 5 and adhesion. Her Majesty the Queen and the Saulteaux and Swampy Cree Tribes Indians with Adhesions. August 3, 1871. Available at: http://www.trcm.ca/wpcontent/uploads/PDFsTreaties/Treaty%205%20Text%20and%20Adhesions.pdf Accessed July 2019.	public
813	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Treaty nos. 1 and 2. Her Majesty the Queen and the Chippewa and Cree Indians of Manitoba and Country Adjacent with Adhesions. August 3, 1871. Available at: http://www.trcm.ca/wpcontent/uploads/PDFsTreaties/Treaties%201%20and%202%20text.pdf Accessed July 2019.	public
815	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Treaty Relations Commission of Manitoba. 2019a. Riding Mountain Nation Park and the Coalition of First Nations with Interests in Riding Mountain National Park. Available at: http://www.trcm.ca/facilitations/partnerships/riding-mountain-national-park-and-the-coalition-of-firstnations-with-interests-in-riding-mountain-national-park/ . Accessed July 2019.	public
816	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Treaty Relations Commission of Manitoba. 2019b. Treaties. Available at: http://www.trcm.ca/treaties/ . Accessed July 2019.	public
818	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Ultra Insights Planning and Research Services. 2014. Overview: Manitoba's Aboriginal Population. Prepared for: Aboriginal and Northern Affairs, Aboriginal Affairs Secretariat / Policy and Strategic Initiatives. December 2014. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/inr/resources/pubs/overview-manitobasaboriginal-population.pdf Accessed July 2019.	public
819	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Wellstead A. M. and J. Rayner. 2009. Manitoba: From provincial-based planning to localised Aboriginal governance. Policy and Society 28(2):151-163. Available at: http://cfs.nrcan.gc.ca/publications?id=29849 . Accessed July 2019.	public
820	Volume 4	Chapter 10: Indigenous Peoples	Chief Wayne Desjarlais and Councillor Darcy Malcolm. Meeting with Manitoba Infrastructure in Winnipeg (500 Portage Avenue), August 30, 2017.	personal communications folder
822	Volume 5	Chapter 11: Cumulative Effects	Environment Canada. 2013. How much habitat is enough? Third Edition.	public
823	Volume 5	Chapter 11: Cumulative Effects	Fisheries and Oceans Canada and Manitoba Natural Resources. 1996. Manitoba Stream Crossing Guidelines for the Protection of Fish and Fish Habitat.	public
685	Volume 5	Chapter 11: Cumulative Effects	Golder Associates. 2018. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Submitted to: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. Report Number: 1786903/1000/1002.	references folder
825	Volume 5	Chapter 11: Cumulative Effects	Manitoba Hydro. 2015. Regional Cumulative Effects Assessment for Hydroelectric Developments on the Churchill, Burntwood and Nelson River Systems: Phase II Report.	public
61	Volume 5	Chapter 11: Cumulative Effects	Manitoba Infrastructure 2018. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project Environmental Assessment Scoping Document. Prepared for Environmental Approvals Branch, Manitoba Sustainable Development. Submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure. 20 pp.	references folder
624	Volume 5	Chapter 11: Cumulative Effects	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2019. Lake St. Martin Access Road Environmental Assessment Report. Prepared for Environmental Approvals Branch Manitoba Sustainable Development by Manitoba Infrastructure. May 2019.	references folder
828	Volume 5	Chapter 11: Cumulative Effects	Province of Manitoba. 1992. Quarry Minerals Regulation. 1992.	public
79	Volume 5	Chapter 13: Project Sustainability	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency. 2018. Guidelines for the preparation of an environmental impact statement, Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project proposed by Manitoba Infrastructure. Version 1: May 15, 2018.	references folder
61	Volume 5	Chapter 13: Project Sustainability	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2018. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project Environmental Assessment Scoping Document. Prepared for Environmental Approvals Branch Manitoba Sustainable Development. March 2018. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/eal/registries/5966lstmartin/scopingdoc.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	references folder
79	Volume 5	Chapter 14: Accidents and Malfunctions	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency. 2018. Guidelines for the preparation of an environmental impact statement, Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project proposed by Manitoba Infrastructure. Version 1: May 15, 2018.	references folder
832	Volume 5	Chapter 14: Accidents and Malfunctions	Government of Alberta. 2011. Field Guide for Erosion and Sediment Control. Alberta Transportation.	public
833	Volume 5	Chapter 14: Accidents and Malfunctions	Government of Manitoba. 2015. Standard Construction Specifications. Infrastructure and Transportation. Available at: http://www.gov.mb.ca/mit/contracts/manual.html . Accessed August 6, 2015.	public
347	Volume 5	Chapter 14: Accidents and Malfunctions	Manitoba Infrastructure 2016. MIT Integrated Pest Management Plan (IPM), 11pp.	public
61	Volume 5	Chapter 14: Accidents and Malfunctions	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2018. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project Environmental Assessment Scoping Document. Prepared for Environmental Approvals Branch Manitoba Sustainable Development. March 2018.	references folder
836	Volume 5	Chapter 14: Accidents and Malfunctions	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2019. Manitoba Flood Coordination Plan. Annex to the Manitoba Emergency Plan. Available online at https://www.gov.mb.ca/emo/provincial/mep.html . Accessed June 24, 2019.	public
837	Volume 5	Chapter 14: Accidents and Malfunctions	Province of Manitoba. 2018. Manitoba Emergency Plan, v.2.3. April 2018, 36pp Manitoba Infrastructure. 2018.	public
285	Volume 5	Chapter 15: Effects of the Environment on the Project	Brooks, H. 2013. Severe thunderstorms and climate change. Atmospheric Research, 123: 129-138. Available at: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0169809512000968 . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
707	Volume 5	Chapter 15: Effects of the Environment on the Project	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency. 2012. Canadian Environmental Assessment Act S.C.2012, c. 19, s. 52. Retrieved 25 August 2014 from http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/PDF/C15.21.pdf .	public
79	Volume 5	Chapter 15: Effects of the Environment on the Project	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency. 2018. Guidelines for the preparation of an environmental impact statement pursuant to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012 Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project Proposed by Manitoba Infrastructure Version 1:May 15, 2018.	references folder
293	Volume 5	Chapter 15: Effects of the Environment on the Project	Cheng, C.S., 2014. Evidence from historical record to support projection of future wind regimes: an application to Canada. <i>Ocean-Atmosphere</i> , 52(5): 232-241. Available at: https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/07055900.2014.902803 . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
298	Volume 5	Chapter 15: Effects of the Environment on the Project	Cheng, C.S., G. Li and H. Auld, 2011: Possible impacts of climate change on freezing rain using downscaled future climate scenarios: Updated for Eastern Canada. <i>Atmosphere-Ocean</i> , 49(1), 8-21. Available at: https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/07055900.2011.555728 . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
301	Volume 5	Chapter 15: Effects of the Environment on the Project	Dai, A., 2013: Increasing drought under global warming in observations and models. <i>Nature Climate Change</i> , 3: 52-58. Available at: https://www.cgd.ucar.edu/cas/adai/papers/Dai-NatureClimChange-final.pdf . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
844	Volume 5	Chapter 15: Effects of the Environment on the Project	de Groot, W., M. Flannigan and A. Cantin. 2013. Climate change impacts on future boreal fire regimes. <i>Forest Ecology and Management</i> , 294: 35-44.	public
306	Volume 5	Chapter 15: Effects of the Environment on the Project	Diffenbaugh, N., M. Scherer, R.J. Trapp. 2013. Robust increases in severe thunderstorm environments in response to greenhouse forcing. <i>Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences</i> , 110 (41): 16361-16366. Available at: https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/Robust-increases-in-severe-thunderstorm-in-response-Diffenbaugh-Scherer/656cd86d9aa7ae35d52d1bb7b10b73a6f023b3b5 . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
846	Volume 5	Chapter 15: Effects of the Environment on the Project	Environment Canada, 2014. Calculation of the 1981 to 2010 climate normals for Canada. Accessed on June 19, 2019 from http://climate.weather.gc.ca/climate_normals/normals_documentation_e.html?docID=1981 .	public
317	Volume 5	Chapter 15: Effects of the Environment on the Project	Flannigan, M., B. Amiro, K. Logan, B. Stocks, and B. Wotton. 2005a. Forest fires and climate change in the 21st century. <i>Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Climate Change</i> , 11: 847-859. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/227105085_Forest_Fires_and_Climate_Change_in_the_21ST_Century . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
328	Volume 5	Chapter 15: Effects of the Environment on the Project	Flannigan, M., K. Logan, B. Amiro, W. Skinner, and B. Stocks. 2005b. Future area burned in Canada. <i>Climatic Change</i> , 72: 1-16. Available at: https://sites.ualberta.ca/~flanniga/publications/2005%20Flannigan%20et%20al%20Climatic%20Change%20-%20Future%20area%20burned.pdf . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
335	Volume 5	Chapter 15: Effects of the Environment on the Project	Girardin M. and M. Mudelsee. 2008. Past and future changes in Canadian boreal wildfire activity. <i>Ecological Applications</i> , 18(2): 391-406. Available at: https://esajournals.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1890/07-0747.1 . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
851	Volume 5	Chapter 15: Effects of the Environment on the Project	Government of Canada, Environment and Natural Resources. 2016. Lightning activity in Canadian cities. Available online at https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/lightning/statistics/activity-canadian-cities.html . Accessed June 19, 2019.	public
850	Volume 5	Chapter 15: Effects of the Environment on the Project	Government of Canada. 2013. Canadian Disaster Database. Public Safety Canada. Available online at: http://cdd.publicsafety.gc.ca/srchpg-eng.aspx?dynamic=false . Accessed on June 19, 2019.	public
852	Volume 5	Chapter 15: Effects of the Environment on the Project	Government of Manitoba. 2013. Flood fighting in Manitoba: a history and background of Manitoba's flood protection works. Available online at: http://www.gov.mb.ca/asset_library/en/spring_outlook/flood_fighting_2013.pdf . Accessed on June 19, 2019.	public
855	Volume 5	Chapter 15: Effects of the Environment on the Project	IPCC SREX. 2012. Managing the risks of extreme events and disasters to advance climate change adaptation. A Special Report of Working Groups I and II of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [Field, C.B., V. Barros, T.F. Stocker, D. Qin, D.J. Dokken, K.L. Ebi, M.D. Mastrandrea, K.J. Mach, G.-K. Plattner, S.K. Allen, M. Tignor, and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, and New York, NY, USA, 582 pp.	public
853	Volume 5	Chapter 15: Effects of the Environment on the Project	IPCC WGI (Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change Working Group I. 2007. <i>Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change</i> . Edited by Solomon, S., D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen, M. Marquis, K.B. Averyt, M. Tignor and H.L. Miller. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, New York.	public
854	Volume 5	Chapter 15: Effects of the Environment on the Project	IPCC. 2013. <i>Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change</i> [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.-K.	public
380	Volume 5	Chapter 15: Effects of the Environment on the Project	Lambert, S.J. and B.K. Hansen. 2011. Simulated changes in the freezing rain climatology of North America under global warming using a coupled climate model. <i>Atmosphere-Ocean</i> , 49(3): 289-295. Available at: https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/07055900.2011.607492 . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
341	Volume 5	Chapter 15: Effects of the Environment on the Project	Manitoba Conservation. 2013. Historical Fire Data – Manitoba Forest Fires: 1914-2013. Available online at: http://www.earthquakescanada.nrcan.gc.ca/hazard-alea/simp haz-eng.php . Accessed on June 19, 2019.	public
858	Volume 5	Chapter 15: Effects of the Environment on the Project	Manitoba Hydro. 2015. Manitoba-Minnesota Transmission Historic and Future Climate Study. Water Resources Engineering Department. Power Planning Division. Prepared by T. Klaas, M. Viera, and M. Gervais.	public

Reference No.	EIS Volume	EIS Chapter	Reference Name	Notes
61	Volume 5	Chapter 15: Effects of the Environment on the Project	Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project, Environmental Assessment Scoping Document. Manitoba Infrastructure.	references folder
859	Volume 5	Chapter 15: Effects of the Environment on the Project	National Weather Service, n.d. National Weather Service Glossary. Accessed on June 19, 2019 from http://w1.weather.gov/glossary .	public
860	Volume 5	Chapter 15: Effects of the Environment on the Project	Natural Resources Canada. 2013. Simplified Seismic Hazard Map for Canada. Available online at: http://www.earthquakescanada.nrcan.gc.ca/hazard-alea/simphaz-eng.php . Accessed on June 24, 2019.	public
862	Volume 5	Chapter 15: Effects of the Environment on the Project	Newark, M.J. 2008. Tornado. The Canadian Encyclopedia. Revised by James-Abra, Erin. Available online at: http://www.thecanadianencyclopedia.ca/en/article/tornado/ . Accessed on June 19, 2019.	public
861	Volume 5	Chapter 15: Effects of the Environment on the Project	NRCAN (Natural Resources Canada). 2015. Risks and opportunities: Socioeconomic sectors. Available online: http://www.nrcan.gc.ca/environment/resources/publications/impactsadaptation/reports/assessments/2008/ch7/10377?destination=node/320 . Accessed on June 19, 2019.	public
489	Volume 5	Chapter 15: Effects of the Environment on the Project	Price, C. 2009. Will a drier climate result in more lightning? Atmospheric Research, 91(2): 479- 484. Available at: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0169809508002214 . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article
64	Volume 5	Chapter 15: Effects of the Environment on the Project	Province of Manitoba. 1961. Lake Manitoba Regulation Operating Rules of the Fairford River Dam.	public
837	Volume 5	Chapter 15: Effects of the Environment on the Project	Province of Manitoba. 2018. Manitoba Emergency Plan, v.2.3. April 2018, 36pp Manitoba Infrastructure. 2018.	public
867	Volume 5	Chapter 15: Effects of the Environment on the Project	Sauchyn, D. and Kulshreshtha, S. 2008. Prairies; in From impacts to adaptation: Canada in a Changing Climate 2007. Available online: https://www.nrcan.gc.ca/sites/www.nrcan.gc.ca/files/earthsciences/pdf/assess/2007/pdf/ch7_e.pdf . Accessed on June 19, 2019.	public
868	Volume 5	Chapter 15: Effects of the Environment on the Project	Sheffield, J., E. F. Wood, and M. L. Roderick. 2012: Little change in global drought over the past 60 years. Nature, 49: 435-440.	public
7	Volume 5	Chapter 15: Effects of the Environment on the Project	Smith, R.E., Veldhuis, H., Mills, G.F., Eilers, R.G., Fraser, W.R., Lelyk, G.W. 1998. Terrestrial ecozones, ecoregions, and ecodistricts of Manitoba: an ecological stratification of Manitoba's natural landscape. Land Resource Unit, Brandon Research Centre, Research Branch, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada.	public
870	Volume 5	Chapter 15: Effects of the Environment on the Project	Tardif, J. 2004. Fire history in the Duck Mountain Provincial Forest, Western Manitoba. Centre for Forest Interdisciplinary research, University of Winnipeg. Accessed on June 19, 2019 from http://ion.uwinnipeg.ca/~jtardif/IMAGES/SFMNreport.pdf .	public
871	Volume 5	Chapter 15: Effects of the Environment on the Project	Trenberth, K. E., A. Dai, G. van der Schrier, P. D. Jones, J. Barichivich, K. R. Briffa, and J. Sheffield. 2014. Global warming and changes in drought. Nature Climate Change, 4: 17- 22.	public
847	Volume 5	Chapter 15: Effects of the Environment on the Project	Wan, H., X.L. Wang, and V.R. Swail. 2009. Homogenization and trend analysis of Canadian near-surface wind speeds. Journal of Climate, 23(5): 1209-1225. Available at: https://journals.ametsoc.org/view/journals/clim/23/5/2009jcli3200.1.xml . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article

Technical IR No.	Reference Name	Notes	Submission Status
IAAC-01	GOC (Government of Canada). 2020. Off-road Compression-Ignition (Mobile and Stationary) and Large Spark-Ignition Engine Emission Regulations. (SOR/2020-258), December 14, 2020. Available at: https://canadagazette.gc.ca/rp-pr/p2/2020/2020-12-23/pdf/g2-15426.pdf#page=490	public	Publicly available
IAAC-02	CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment). 2019. Air Quality Management System. Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment. Available at: http://airquality-qualitedelair.ccme.ca/en/	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-02	CCME. 2012a. The Air Quality Management System. Federal, Provincial and Territorial Roles and Responsibilities. October 11, 2012. Available at: https://ccme.ca/en/res/aqms_roles_and_resp_e.pdf	public	Publicly available
IAAC-02	CCME. 2012b. Guidance Document on Air Zone Management. PN 1481, 978-1-896997-89-6 PDF. Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment. Available at: https://reviewboard.ca/upload/project_document/EA1314-01_CCME_Guidance_Document_on_Air_Zone_Management_2012.PDF	public	Publicly available
IAAC-02	CCME. 2012c. Guidance Document on Achievement Determination Canadian Ambient Air Quality Standards for Fine Particulate Matter and Ozone. PN 1483. Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment. Available at: https://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2013/ccme/En108-4-55-2012-eng.pdf	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-02	CCME. 2018. Current Priorities. Stakeholder Engagement. Available at: https://www.ccme.ca/en/current_priorities/air/aqms_sh_engagement/index.html	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-02	CCME. 2019. Guidance Document on Air Zone Management. PN 1593, ISBN 978-1-77202-050-2 PDF. Available at: https://www.ccme.ca/files/Resources/air/Guidance%20Document%20on%20Air%20Zone%20Management.pdf	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-02	GOC (Government of Canada). 2017. Canadian Gazette. Vol. 151, No. 49 — December 9, 2017. CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT, 1999. Available at: http://gazette.gc.ca/rppr/p1/2017/2017-12-09/html/notice-avis-eng.html	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-02	GOC. 2018. Government of Canada Submission to the Joint Review Panel, Frontier Oil Sands Mine Project, CEAA Registry Document No. 489, August 31, 2018, pg. 160. Available at: https://ceaa-acee.gc.ca/050/documents/p65505/125101E.pdf	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-02	Health Canada. 2016a. Human Health Risk Assessment for Ambient Nitrogen Dioxide. Available at: http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2016/sc-hc/H114-31-2016-eng.pdf	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-02	Health Canada. 2016b. Human Health Risk Assessment for Coarse Particulate Matter. Available at: http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2016/sc-hc/H144-30-2016-eng.pdf	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-02	MCWS (Manitoba Conservation and Water Stewardship). 2005. Manitoba Conservation and Water Stewardship Manitoba Ambient Air Quality Criteria. July 2005. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/envprograms/airquality/pdf/criteria_table_update_july_2005.pdf	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-02	MSD (Manitoba Sustainable Development). 2016. 2015 Provincial Summary Report: Achievement Status on the Canadian Ambient Air Quality Standards (CAAQS) for Fine Particulate Matter (PM2.5) and Ozone. Manitoba Sustainable Development. Available at: https://gov.mb.ca/sd/envprograms/airquality/pdf/2015_provincial_summary_report.pdf	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-02	Stantec. 2018. Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project, Environmental Impact Assessment, Volume 3A: Effects Assessment (Construction and Dry Operations). Prepared for Alberta Transportation. March 2018. Available online at: https://open.alberta.ca/dataset/ed520427-3b66-41c5-b36a-33fbdeaea9aa/resource/1a74045d-cd0e-460e-9075-fea9749799ba/download/vol_3a_s01_introduction.pdf	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-02	Stantec 2019. Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project, Response to CEAA Information Request Package 3 (August 31, 2018). Prepared for Alberta Transportation. June 2019. Available online at: https://www.nrcb.ca/download_document/2/83/8814/20180831-ceaa-eia-to-at-re-information-request-3	public	Publicly available
IAAC-03	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council) Interlake First Nations. 2022. DRAFT - Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-03	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-03	Peguis First Nation. 2016. Interim Report: Community Consultation for Lake Winnipeg and Jenpeg Generating Station Regulation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-03	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-03	PFN. 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-03	PRFN (Poplar River First Nation). 2019. DRAFT partial comments- CEAA Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project EIS Conformity.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-03	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-03	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022b. Sagkeeng and Sandy Bay Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Technical IR No.	Reference Name	Notes	Submission Status
IAAC-05	CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment). 2018. Canadian water quality guidelines for the protection of aquatic life: Summary Table. In: Canadian environmental quality guidelines, 1999, Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment, Winnipeg, MB. Accessed from http://stts.ccme.ca/en/index.html in January 2020.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-05	LSMFN (Lake St Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-05	MWS (Manitoba Water Stewardship). 2011. Manitoba Water Quality Standards, Objectives and Guidelines. Manitoba Water Stewardship Report 2011-01. Available at: http://digitalcollection.gov.mb.ca/awweb/pdfopener?smd=1&did=19787&md=1 .	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-05	Price, W.A. 2009. Prediction Manual for Drainage Chemistry from Sulphidic Geologic Materials, Report prepared for MEND. Report 1.20.1, p. 1-579. Available at: http://mend-nedem.org/mend-report/prediction-manual-for-drainage-chemistry-from-sulphidic-geologic-materials/ . Accessed on: January 14, 2021.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-05	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Attachment A. Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation & Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation. Comments on Responses for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-06	GOC (Government of Canada). 2019. Off-Road Compression-Ignition Engine Emission Regulations, SOR/2005-32. Available at: https://canlii.ca/t/lfgk . Last accessed on September 28, 2021.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-07	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2022. RE: Fisher River Cree Nation Comments on Draft Information Request Responses - Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Consultation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-07	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-07	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022b. Interlake First Nations. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-07	KGS Group. 2021a. Updated Preliminary Hydraulic Design of the Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Outside Drain – Rev 0. Memo prepared for TetraTech. July 30, 2021. 10 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-07	KGS Group. 2021b. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Bedrock Aquifer Depressurization Estimates – Rev 0. Memo for TetraTech. August 27, 2021. 10 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-07	KGS Group. 2021c. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Groundwater Quality Assessment – Final. Memo prepared for TetraTech. July 28, 2021. 262 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-07	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022a. Interlake First Nations. Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-07	Lees, K.J., T. Quaife, R.R.E. Artz, M. Khomik, and J.M. Clark. 2018. Potential for Using Remote Sensing to Estimate Carbon Fluxes Across Northern Peatlands – A Review. Science of the Total Environment. 615: 857-874. Available at: https://www.sciencedirect.com/sdfe/reader/pii/S0048969717324464/pdf .	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-07	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). No date. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. File No 19-169-01. Winnipeg, MB.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-07	LSMFN (Lake St Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-07	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-07	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form - RM of Grahamdale.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-07	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng (SAFN) and Sandy Bay (SBOFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-07	Stantec. 2021a. Groundwater balance in region of Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Memo to Hatch. August 18, 2021. 15 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-07	Stantec. 2021b. Surface Water and Groundwater Interactions in the Region of the Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel. Memo prepared for Hatch. August 18, 2021. 27 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-08	AAFRD (Alberta Agriculture Food and Rural Development). 1987. Soil Quality Criteria Relative to Disturbance and Reclamation. Edmonton, Alberta. https://www1.agric.gov.ab.ca/\$department/deptdocs.nsf/all/sag9469/\$FILE/sq_criteria_relative_to_disturbance_reclamation.pdf . Accessed July 5, 2019	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-08	Government of Canada. 2003. EOSD land cover classification legend report. Version 2. Prepared by: Wulder, M. Canadian Forest Service. and T. Nelson. TNT Geoservices. Available at: https://d1ied5g1xfpx8.cloudfront.net/pdfs/33752.pdf . Accessed July 28, 2021	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)

Technical IR No.	Reference Name	Notes	Submission Status
IAAC-08	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-08	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). n.d. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. File No 19-169-01. Winnipeg, MB.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-08	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng and Sandy Bay Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1)	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-09	Stantec. 2021. Groundwater Balance in Region of Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Memo prepared for Hatch. August 18, 2021. 15 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-10	KGS Group. May 2017. Investigations and Preliminary Engineering for LMB Outlet Channels Options C and D Summary Report, <i>Appendix A – Deliverable D4. Assessment of Existing Well Use and Suitability as Drinking Water.</i>	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-11	AAE (AAE Tech Services Inc.). 2016. Fisheries and Aquatic Habitat Baseline Assessment. Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel Route Options. Prepared for M. Forster Enterprises for Submission to Manitoba Infrastructure.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-11	CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment). 1999 (Updated to 2018). Canadian Environmental Quality Guidelines. Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment, Winnipeg.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-11	CEAA (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2018. Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement pursuant to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project, Proposed by Manitoba Infrastructure. 45 pp.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-11	Crowe, J. 1969. Lake St. Martin water quality tests in 1968. Unpublished report. Manitoba Dep. Mines Nat. Res. Fish. Br. MS. Rep. No. 68-14.	report	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-11	Derksen, A.J. 1988. An evaluation of the Fairford Dam fishway, May-June, 1987, with observations on fish movements and sport fishing in the Fairford River. Manitoba Department of Natural Resources. Manitoba Report No. 88-6. Available at: https://science-catalogue.canada.ca/record=3896334~S6 . Accessed May 31, 2018.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-11	EC and MWS (Environment Canada and Manitoba Water Stewardship). 2011. State of Lake Winnipeg: 1999 to 2007. Environment Canada Report. Available online at: https://publications.gc.ca/site/eng/407829/publication.html?wbdisable=true . Accessed July 28, 2021.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-11	Government of Canada. 2018. Historical Hydrometric Data Search. Available at: https://wateroffice.ec.gc.ca/search/historical_e.html . Accessed May 31, 2018.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-11	Government of Manitoba. 2017. Sturgeon Bay Provincial Park Management Plan. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/pubs/parks-protected-spaces/management_plan/sturgeon_bay_mp.pdf . Accessed February 27, 2018.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-11	Health Canada. 2017. Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality—Summary Table. Water and Air Quality Bureau, Healthy Environments and Consumer Safety Branch, Health Canada, Ottawa, Ontario.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-11	KGS Group. 2013. Emergency Reduction of Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Water Levels. Dauphin River Bathymetric Survey Investigation - Final. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. January 2013.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-11	KGS Group. 2014. Emergency Reduction of Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Water Levels. Analysis & Monitoring of Discharges & Ice Processes. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. File# 11-0300-018. March 2014.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-11	KGS Group. 2016a. Assiniboine River and Lake Manitoba Basins - Flood Mitigation Study LMB & LSM Outlet Channels Conceptual Design - Stage 2. KGS Group Project 12-0300-011. Final Report. January 2016.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-11	KGS Group. 2016b. Lake St. Martin Emergency Relief Channel Monitoring and Development of Habitat Compensation Physical Processes DRAFT / MIT-009-13_002_REV B. KGS Group 13-0431-001. March 2016.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-11	KGS Group. 2017a. Investigations and Preliminary Engineering for LMB Outlet Channels Options C and D Summary Report. KGS Group Project 16-0300-006. Final - Rev 0. May 2017.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-11	KGS Group. 2017b. Preliminary Design for Reach 2 of the Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel. KGS Group Project 16-0300-005 Final - Rev 0. June 2017.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-11	KGS Group. 2018. Investigations and preliminary engineer for LMB Outlet Channels Options C and D: Deliverable D3. Annual Monitoring Report to July 2018. Final – Rev 0. KGS Group 16-0300-006. August 2018.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-11	LM and LSMRRC (Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Regulation Review Committee) Report. 2013. Finding the Right Balance: A Report to the Minister of Infrastructure and Transportation. Volume 1: Main Report. February 2013. Available online at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/asset_library/en/2011flood/regulation_review_report.pdf	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-11	LMRRC (Lake Manitoba Regulation Review Advisory Committee). 2003. Regulation of Water Levels on Lake Manitoba and Along the Fairford River, Pineimuta Lake, Lake St. Martin and Dauphin River and Related Issues. A Report to the Manitoba Minister of Conservation Volume 2: Main Report. July 2003. Available online at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/mit/floodinfo/floodproofing/reports/pdf/water_levels_main2003_07.pdf	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)

Technical IR No.	Reference Name	Notes	Submission Status
IAAC-11	LMWSB (Lake Manitoba Water Stewardship Board). 2016. Lake Manitoba and its Watershed: Knowledge Gaps & Next Steps. Available at: https://mspace.lib.umanitoba.ca/handle/1993/31144 . Accessed June 12, 2018.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-11	MWS (Manitoba Water Stewardship). 2011. Manitoba Water Quality Standards, Objectives and Guidelines. Manitoba Water Stewardship Report 2011-01. Available at: http://digitalcollection.gov.mb.ca/awweb/pdfopener?smd=1&did=19787&md=1 .	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-11	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2018. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project Environmental Assessment Scoping Document. Prepared for Environmental Approvals Branch, Manitoba Sustainable Development. Submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure. 20 pp.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-11	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2019a. Development of Operating Rules for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels with Recommended Revisions. Draft Technical Memorandum. Prepared by Manitoba Infrastructure Hydrologic Operations Section. Dated February 04, 2019.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-11	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2019b. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Impacts on Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin. Technical Memorandum. Prepared by Manitoba Infrastructure Hydrologic Operations Section. Dated June 14, 2019.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-11	Manitoba Hydro. 2019. Impacts of Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project on Downstream Water Levels. Technical Memorandum provided to Manitoba Infrastructure. Dated May 27, 2019.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-11	MSD (Manitoba Sustainable Development). 2017. Water Stewardship Division. Water Quality Management. Available at: http://gov.mb.ca/waterstewardship/water_quality/index.html . Accessed April 30, 2018.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-11	MSD. 2018. Water Stewardship Division. Beach Monitoring Information. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/water/lakes-beaches-rivers/manitoba-beaches.html . Accessed September 23, 2021.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-11	NHN (National Hydro Network). 2018. GeoBase Series Index of Available kml Files. Natural Resources Canada. Available at: https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/a4b190fe-e090-4e6d-881eb87956c07977 . Accessed February 08, 2018.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-11	NSC (North/South Consultants Inc.). 2012. Emergency Reduction of Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Water Levels: Existing Aquatic Environment, Potential Impacts, and Work Plan. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. December 2012.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-11	NSC. 2013a. Emergency Reduction of Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Water Levels: Aquatic Environment Monitoring - Fall 2011. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. August 2013.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-11	NSC. 2013b. Emergency Reduction of Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Water Levels. Aquatic Environment Monitoring January - August 2012. Draft Report Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. March 2013.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-11	NSC and KGS Group. 2015a. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Channel Assessment of Effects and Development of Offsetting. Physical Environment Supporting Volume (PESV). Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. May 2015.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-11	NSC and KGS Group. 2015b. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Channel Assessment of Effects and Development of Offsetting Aquatic Habitat Supporting Volume (AHSV). Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. May 2015.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-11	NSC (North/South Consultants Inc.) and KGS Group. 2016. Lake St. Martin Emergency Relief Channel Monitoring and Development of Habitat Compensation 2011-2015. Volume 3 – Water Quality. Draft Report Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. November 2016.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-11	Stone, D. 1965. Winter surveys of Lake St. Martin. Unpublished report. Manitoba Dep. Mines. Nat. Res. Fish. Br. Available online at: https://science-catalogue.canada.ca/record=3850373~S6 .	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-11	Treasury Board of Canada Secretariat. 2015. Federal Contaminated Sites Inventory. Available at: http://www.tbs-sct.gc.ca/fcsi-rscf/home-accueil-eng.aspx . Accessed: June 2019.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-12	CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment). 2018. Canadian water quality guidelines for the protection of aquatic life: Summary Table. In: Canadian environmental quality guidelines, 1999, Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment, Winnipeg, MB. Accessed from http://stts.ccme.ca/en/index.html in January 2020.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-12	Coquery, M. and P.M.Welbourn. 1995. The relationship between metal concentrations and organic matter in sediments and metal concentrations in aquatic macrophyte Eriocaulon septangulare. Water Resources. Vol 29(9), 2094-2120. Available at: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/004313549500015D . Accessed on January 14, 2021.	journal article	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-12	ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada). 2020. State of Lake Winnipeg 2nd Edition. Highlights. Cat. No.: En4-149/2020E-PDF. ISBN: 978-0-660-33160-7. 12 pp. Available online at: https://gov.mb.ca/water/pubs/water/lakes-beaches-rivers/state_lake_wpg_report.pdf .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-12	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2021. Fisher River Cree Nation Sediment EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-12	FRCN. 2022. RE: Fisher River Cree Nation Comments on Draft Information Request Responses - Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Consultation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-12	Golder Associates Ltd. 2018. Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Unpublished Manuscript.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-12	Horowitz, A.J. 1991. A Primer on Sediment-trace element chemistry, 2nd edition. United States Geological Survey. Department of Interior. 136 pp. Available at: https://pubs.usgs.gov/of/1991/0076/report.pdf . Accessed on: January 14, 2021.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)

Technical IR No.	Reference Name	Notes	Submission Status
IAAC-12	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-12	JDMA (J.D. Mollard and Associates Limited). 2019. Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel Shoreline Morphology Review. Final Report. 15 November 2019 JDMA Project #2018-026 Hatch Document Number: E358159-1000-228-230-0001 Rev. 0.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-12	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-12	Manitoba (Government of Manitoba). 2020. A Proposed Regulation under the Water Protection Act. Nutrient Concentration and Loading Targets for Lake Winnipeg and its Tributaries. Public Consultation Document. Winter 2020. https://www.gov.mb.ca/water/pubs/water/lakes-beaches-rivers/nutrient_targets_regulation_plain_language_summary_fall_2020.pdf	public	Publicly available
IAAC-12	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2018. Project Description - Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Prepared for: Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency. Submitted by: Manitoba Infrastructure. January 2018. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/eal/registries/59661stmartin/eap.pdf . Accessed September 2021.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-12	MARD (Manitoba Agriculture and Resource Development). 2020. Lake Winnipeg Nutrients and Loads: Status Report. Manitoba Agriculture and Resource Development, Water Science and Watershed Management Branch. 12pp. https://www.gov.mb.ca/water/pubs/water/lakes-beaches-rivers/lake_winnipeg_nutrients_status_report.pdf	public	Publicly available
IAAC-12	Matisoff, G., S.B. Watson, J. Guo, A. Duewiger, and R. Steely. 2017. Sediment and Nutrient Distribution and Resuspension in Lake Winnipeg. Science of the Total Environment. 575, 173-186. Available at: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0048969716321593 . Accessed on: January 14, 2021	journal article	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-12	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2020. Manitoba Metis Federation Review of the Updated EIS for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. May 22 2020.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-12	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-12	Misipawistik Cree Nation. 2020. Misipawistik Cree Nation Narrative Response to the EIS submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-12	NSC (North/South Consultants Inc.) 2013. Emergency Reduction of Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Water Levels Aquatic Environment Monitoring – Fall 2011. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. August 2013.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-12	NSC. 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Aquatic Environment Monitoring, Fall 2020 – Sediment Quality. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure by North/South Consultants Inc., Winnipeg, MB. March 2021.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-12	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-12	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-12	Pimicikamak Okimawin 2021. Pimicikamak Okimawin Comments on the Request to Review Draft Environmental Management Plans Prepared by Manitoba Infrastructure for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Flood Control Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-12	PRFN (Poplar River First Nation). 2019. Poplar River First Nation Table submitted to IAAC. Draft Partial Comments- CEEA Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project EIS Conformity. September 2019.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-12	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020a. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form - RM of Grahamdale.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-12	SAFN(Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. May 5, 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-12	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-12	Shared Value Solutions. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel project EIS Review. Prepared for Brokenhead Ojibway Nation. Guelph, Ontario.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-12	Zuzek. 2020. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Baseline Shoreline Assessment. Prepared for KGS Group. July 22, 2020. 61 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-13	Armstrong. N. 2012. Manitoba Conservation and Water Stewardship, Water Stewardship Division, Water Science and Management Branch. Suite 160, 123 Main Street, Winnipeg MB, R3C 1A5.	personal communication	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-13	BRFN, BON and HWFN (Black River First Nation, Brokenhead Ojibway Nation, and Hollow Water First Nation). 2019. When Eagles Call. Traditional Knowledge & Land Use Study for the WR-1 Nuclear Reactor In Situ Decommissioning Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-13	CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment). 1999 (Updated to 2021). Canadian environmental quality guidelines. Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment, Winnipeg. Available online at: https://ccme.ca/en/current-activities/canadian-environmental-quality-guidelines	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)

Technical IR No.	Reference Name	Notes	Submission Status
IAAC-13	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2018. Dauphin River Community Report On the Use of Reach 1, 2017; Fisher River Cree Nation -Additional Information for FRCN's L. St. Martin Consultation Reports; Fisher River Cree Nation -Consultation Report, including Appendix D and E.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-13	FRCN. 2021a. Fisher River Cree Nation Surface Water Management Plan EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as
IAAC-13	FRCN. 2021b. Fisher River Cree Nation Aquatics Offset EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.Fisher River Cree Nation Aquatics Offset Plan EMP Comments.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-13	FRCN. 2021c. Fisher River Cree Nation Fisher River Cree Nation Sediment EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.Sediment EMP Comments.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-13	FRCN. 2021d. Fisher River Cree Nation Traditional Land Use and Occupancy Report.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-13	Golder Associates Ltd. 2018. Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Unpublished Manuscript.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-13	GOC (Government of Canada). 2022. Federal Environmental Quality Guidelines Website. Available at: https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/chemical-substances/fact-sheets/federal-environmental-quality-guidelines.html . Accessed April 2022.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-13	Helsel, D.R. 2005. Non-detects and data analysis. Statistics for censored environmental data. Wiley-Interscience, 2005. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/250129728_Nondetects_and_Data_Analysis_Statistics_for_Censored_Environmental_Data	public	Publicly available
IAAC-13	Helsel, D.R., Hirsch, R.M., Ryberg, K.R., Archfield, S.A., and Gilroy, E.J.. 2020. Statistical methods in water resources: U.S. Geological Survey Techniques and Methods, book 4, chap. A3, 458 p., https://doi.org/10.3133/tm4a3 .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-13	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-13	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021a. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-13	HWFN. 2021b. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-13	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2022. Interlake First Nations' Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as
IAAC-13	IISD (International Institute for Sustainable Development). 2011. Community Sharing Circle Briefing Note Bloodvein First Nation, Manitoba. October 2011.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-13	KGS Group. 2017a. Investigations and Preliminary Engineering for LMB Outlet Channels Options C and D Summary Report. KGS Group Project 16-0300-006. Final - Rev 0. May 2017. <i>Appendix D Surface Water Study (Deliverable D7)</i> .	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-13	KGS Group. 2017b. Investigations and Preliminary Engineering for Lake Manitoba Outlet Channels Options C and D <i>Deliverable D2, Annual Monitoring Report to July 01, 2017</i> . KGS Group Project 16-0300-006. Final - Rev 0. August 2017.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-13	KGS Group. 2018. Investigations and Preliminary Engineering for Lake Manitoba Outlet Channels Options C and D <i>Deliverable D3, Annual Monitoring Report to July 01, 2018</i> . KGS Group Project 16-0300-006. Final - Rev 0. August 2018.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-13	KGS. 2021. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Groundwater and Surface Water Baseline Data Summary. Memo prepared for TetraTech. August 11, 2021. 446 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-13	LSFN (Little Saskatchewan First Nation). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project EIS: Comments for the Detailed Technical Review of the EIS (Sufficiency Review).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-13	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-13	LSMFN. 2021. Lake St. Martin Traditional Knowledge and Resource Use Study.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-13	LSNAC (Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community). 2021. Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community. 2021 Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-13	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-13	Manitoba Environment, Climate and Parks (MECP). 2022. Provincial surface water quality data collected at various times and from sites from 2018 to 2021. Water Quality Management Section, Manitoba Environment, Climate and Parks, Box 14, 200 Saulteaux Crescent, Winnipeg MB R3J 3W3.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-13	Manitoba Sustainable Development (MSD). 2018.Provincial surface water quality data collected at various times and from various sites from 1973 to 2017.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-13	Mann, H.B. 1945. Nonparametric tests against trend. <i>Econometrics: Journal of Econometric Society</i> , p.245-259, https://doi.org/10.2307/1907187 .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-13	MCN (Misipawistik Cree Nation). 2020. Misipawistik Cree Nation Narrative Response to the EIS submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Technical IR No.	Reference Name	Notes	Submission Status
IAAC-13	Millard, S.P. 2013. EnvStats: An R Package for Environmental Statistics. Springer New York, ISBN 978-1-4614-8455-4.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-13	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2020. Manitoba Metis Federation Review of the Updated EIS for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. May 22 2020.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-13	MMF. 2021. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-13	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2018. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Channel: Technical Review of the Environmental Act Proposal Report. Shared Value Solutions. Prepared for Manitoba Metis Federation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-13	MWS (Manitoba Water Stewardship). 2011. Manitoba Water Quality Standards, Objectives and Guidelines. Manitoba Water Stewardship Report 2011-01. Available at: http://digitalcollection.gov.mb.ca/awweb/pdfopener?smd=1&did=19787&md=1 .	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-13	NEB (National Energy Board). 2015. Enbridge Pipelines Inc. Line 3 replacement Program. Final Argument of Peguis First Nation. 11 December 2015	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-13	NHN (National Hydro Network). 2018. GeoBase Series Index of Available kml Files. Natural Resources Canada. Available at: https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/a4b190fe-e090-4e6d-881eb87956c07977 . Accessed February 08, 2018.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-13	NSC and KSG Group. 2016. Lake St. Martin Emergency Relief Channel Monitoring and Development of Habitat Compensation – 2011-2015. Volume 3 – Water Quality. A draft report prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. 546 pp.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-13	North/South Consultants (NSC). 2013. Emergency Reduction of Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Water Levels: Aquatic Environment Monitoring – Fall 2011. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. August 2013.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-13	NSC. 2022a. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project - Aquatic Environment Monitoring Fall 2020 to Spring 2021. Water Quality. A report prepared for Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure by North/South Consultants Inc. vi + 123 p.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-13	NSC. 2022b. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project - Aquatic Environment Monitoring Fall 2021. Water Quality. A report prepared for Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure by North/South Consultants Inc. vi + 86 p.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-13	NSC and KGS Group. 2015a. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Channel Assessment of Effects and Development of Offsetting. Physical Environment Supporting Volume (PESV). Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. May 2015.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-13	NSC and KGS Group. 2015b. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Channel Assessment of Effects and Development of Offsetting Aquatic Habitat Supporting Volume (AHSV). Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. May 2015.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-13	NSC and KGS Group. 2016. Lake St. Martin Emergency Relief Channel Monitoring and Development of Habitat Compensation 2011-2015. Volume 3 – Water Quality. Draft Report Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. November 2016.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-13	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-13	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-13	Page, E.C.M. 2011. A water quality assessment of Lake Manitoba, a large shallow lake in central Canada. A thesis submitted to the Faculty of Graduate Studies of the University of Manitoba. Department of Biological Sciences, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, MB.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-13	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure's Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada's Information Requests.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-13	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-13	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022a. RE: Pinaymootang First Nation's Review of Manitoba Infrastructure's Information Request Responses for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-13	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022b. Attachment A. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat. Pinaymootang First Nation's Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-13	PRFN (Poplar River First Nation). 2011. Asatiwisiwe Aki Management Plan. May 2011.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-13	R Core Team. 2022. R: A language and environment for statistical computing. R Foundation for Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria. https://www.R-project.org/ .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-13	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020a. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form - RM of Grahamdale.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-13	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020b. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Review of Draft Responses to Information Requests Round 1 Package 2A. Rural Municipality of Grahamdale Comments.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Technical IR No.	Reference Name	Notes	Submission Status
IAAC-13	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. May 5, 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-13	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng and Sandy Bay Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-13	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-13	Shared Value Solutions. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel project EIS Review. Prepared for Brokenhead Ojibway Nation. Guelph, Ontario.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as
IAAC-13	Stantec. 2021. Environmental Support Tasks – LMOC 2019-2020 Groundwater and Surface Water Quality Baseline Data Summary. Memo prepared for Hatch. 57 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see
IAAC-13	Stantec (Stantec Consulting Ltd.). 2021a. Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel 2019 Surface Water and Groundwater Monitoring Report. Prepared by Stantec Consulting Ltd. for Hatch Ltd. E358159-1000-220-230-0004, Rev. 0.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-13	Stantec. 2021b. Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel 2020 Surface Water and Groundwater Monitoring Report. Prepared by Stantec Consulting Ltd. for Hatch Ltd. E358159-1000-220-230-0005, Rev. 0.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-13	Stantec. 2022. Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel 2022 Surface Water and Groundwater Monitoring Report. Prepared by Stantec Consulting. Project 111475107.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see
IAAC-13	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2021a. Review of Surface Water Management Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-13	TCN. 2021b. Review of Aquatics Effects Monitoring Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-13	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2022. Tataskweyak Cree Nation Comments on the Draft Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-13	Pre-2011 surface water quality data for Lake Manitoba are provided in the surface water chemistry data collected from 1973 to 2017 by MSD.	raw data, provided by USB	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-14	Bilotta, G.S. and R.E. Brazier. 2008. Understanding the influence of suspended solids on water quality and aquatic biota. Water research, 42(12), pp.2849-2861. Available online at: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0043135408001401	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	Bodaly, R. A. and Hecky, R. E. 1979. Post Impoundment Increases in Fish Mercury Levels in the Southern Indian Lake Reservoir, Manitoba. Fisheries and Marine Service Manuscript Report 1531. Department of Fisheries and the Environment. Winnipeg, MB.	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	Bodaly, R., Hecky, R., and Fudge, R. 1984. Increases in fish mercury levels in lakes flooded by the Churchill River diversion, northern Manitoba. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 41: 682–691.	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	Bodaly, R.A., K.G. Beaty and L.H. Hendzel. 2004. Experimenting with hydroelectric reservoirs. Environmental Science & Technology, September 15, 2004: 347A-352A.	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	Calder, R.S.D, A.T. Schartup, M.Li, A.P. Valberg, P.H.Balcom, E.S.Sunderland. 2016. Future Impacts of Hydroelectric Power Development on Methylmercury Exposures of Canadian Indigenous Communities. Environmental Science and Technology. Available online at: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27934282/	public	Publicly available
IAAC-14	CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment). 1999 (Updated to 2021). Canadian environmental quality guidelines. Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment, Winnipeg. Available online at: https://ccme.ca/en/current-activities/canadian-environmental-quality-guidelines	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-14	CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment). 1999 (updated 2001). Canadian Environmental Quality Guidelines: Sediment Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Life. Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment. Winnipeg. http://st-ts.ccme.ca/en/index.html	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-14	Dillon Consulting. 2021. Passive Treatment for Cattle Operations Runoff Feasibility Study – Draft. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure. July 2021. 77pp	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-14	ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada). 2020. State of Lake Winnipeg 2nd Edition. Highlights. Cat. No.: En4-149/2020E-PDF. ISBN: 978-0-660-33160-7. 12 pp. Available online at: https://gov.mb.ca/water/pubs/water/lakes-beaches-rivers/state_lake_wpg_report.pdf .	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-14	Foster, I.D.L. and S.M. Charlesworth. 1996. Heavy metals in the hydrological cycle: trends and explanation. Hydrological Processes 10: 227–261. Available online at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/229796685_Heavy_Metals_in_the_Hydrological_Cycle_Trends_and_Explanation	public	Publicly available
IAAC-14	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2018. Dauphin River Community Report On the Use of Reach 1, 2017; Fisher River Cree Nation -Additional Information for FRCN's L. St. Martin Consultation Reports; Fisher River Cree Nation -Consultation Report, including Appendix D and E.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	FRCN. 2021. Fisher River Cree Nation Aquatics Offset EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.Fisher River Cree Nation Aquatics Offset Plan EMP Comments.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2021b. Fisher River Cree Nation Traditional Land Use and Occupancy Report.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Technical IR No.	Reference Name	Notes	Submission Status
IAAC-14	FRCN. 2022. RE: Fisher River Cree Nation Comments on Draft Information Request Responses - Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Consultation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	Golder Associates Ltd. 2018. Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Unpublished Manuscript.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	Hall, B.D., V.S. Louis, K.R. Rolfhus, R.A. Bodaly, K.G. Beaty, M.J. Paterson and K.P. Cherewyk. 2005. Impacts of reservoir creation on the biogeochemical cycling of methyl mercury and total mercury in boreal upland forests. Ecosystems, 8(3), pp.248-266. Available online at: https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s10021-003-0094-3	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	Hatch. 2021a. Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel – Sediment Transport Modeling to Manage Excess Sediment Concentrations During Commissioning. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure. July 2021. 47 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-14	Hatch. 2021b. Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel - Winter Dissolved Oxygen Analysis. Rev.0. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure. August 2021. 30 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-14	Hatch Ltd. 2022. Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel / Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel - Updated Sediment Transport Assessment During Commissioning to Reflect Channel Armouring. Rev.0, May 2022..	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-14	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021a. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	HWFN. 2021b. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	Horowitz, A.J. 2004. Monitoring suspended sediment and associated trace element and nutrient fluxes in large river basins in the USA. Sediment transfer through the fluvial system (Proceedings of a symposium held in Moscow, August 2014). IAHS Publ 288, 2004.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-14	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	KGS Group. 2020. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Preliminary Design Report. Final – Rev 0. July 2020.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	KGS Group. 2021a. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Groundwater Water Levels Assessment – Final Rev 0. Memo prepared for TetraTech. July 29, 2021. 44 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-14	KGS Group. 2021b. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Groundwater Quality Assessment – Final. Memo prepared for TetraTech. July 28, 2021. 262 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-14	KGS Group. 2021c. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Sediment Transport Modelling to Manage Excess Sediment Concentrations During Commissioning – Rev B. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure. July 22, 2021. 36 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-14	KGS Group. 2021d. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Nutrient Mass Balance Analysis – DRAFT. June 17, 2021.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	KGS Group. 2021e. Lake St. Martin Outlet –Dissolved Oxygen Analysis Report. Final/Rev 0. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure. July 30, 2021. 20 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-14	KGS Group. 2021f. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels – Analysis of Physical Impacts to Lakes within the Hydraulic System. Final/Rev 0. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure. September 8, 2021. 61 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-14	KGS Group. 2021g. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels – Analysis of Physical Impacts to Rivers within the Hydraulic System. Final/Rev 0. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure. September 8, 2021. 98 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-14	KGS Group. 2021h. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel - Design, Tender & Contract Administration Design Discharge Criteria. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure. September 10, 2021. 32 pp.	references	N/A; name change
IAAC-14	Lake St. Martin First Nation. N.d. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. File No 19-169-01. Winnipeg, MB.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	LSFN (Little Saskatchewan First Nation). 2022. Interlake First Nations’ Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2021. Lake St. Martin Traditional Knowledge and Resource Use Study.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Technical IR No.	Reference Name	Notes	Submission Status
IAAC-14	MacDonald, M.A., Densham, J.M., Davis, R., and S. Armstrong-Brown. 2006. Force-feeding the countryside: the impacts of nutrients on birds and other biodiversity. Accessed at https://www.rspb.org.uk/globalassets/downloads/documents/positions/water-and-wetlands/force-feeding-the-countryside--the-impacts-of-nutrients-on-birds-and-other-biodiversity.pdf	public	Publicly available
IAAC-14	Manitoba (Government of Manitoba). 2020. A Proposed Regulation under the Water Protection Act. Nutrient Concentration and Loading Targets for Lake Winnipeg and its Tributaries. Public Consultation Document. Winter 2020. https://www.gov.mb.ca/water/pubs/water/lakes-beaches-rivers/nutrient_targets_regulation_plain_language_summary_fall_2020.pdf	public	Publicly available
IAAC-14	MARD (Manitoba Agriculture and Resource Development). 2020. Lake Winnipeg Nutrients and Loads: Status Report. Manitoba Agriculture and Resource Development, Water Science and Watershed Management Branch. 12pp. https://www.gov.mb.ca/water/pubs/water/lakes-beaches-rivers/lake_winnipeg_nutrients_status_report.pdf	public	Publicly available
IAAC-14	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2020. Memorandum - Integration of Modified Lake St. Martin Permanent Outlet Channel Design Configuration and Lake St. Martin Narrows into Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Hydrologic Water Balance Model. November 3, 2020. 15 pp.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Operating Guidelines- Draft. Manitoba Infrastructure. August 19, 2021. Available online at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/mit/wms/lmbmlsmoutlets/pdf/lake_outlets_operating_guidelines.pdf	public	Publicly available
IAAC-14	Matisoff, G., S.B. Watson, J. Guo, A. Duewiger, and R. Steely. 2017. Sediment and Nutrient Distribution and Resuspension in Lake Winnipeg. Science of the Total Environment. 575, 173-186. Available at: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0048969716321593 . Accessed on: January 14, 2021	journal article	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-14	McCullough, G. K., Page, S. J., Hesslein, R. H., Stainton, M. P., Kling, H. J., Salki, A. G., & Barber, D. G. 2012. Hydrological forcing of a recent trophic surge in Lake Winnipeg. Journal of Great Lakes Research, 38, 95-105.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-14	MCN (Misipawistik Cree Nation). 2021. Misipawistik Cree Nation Narrative Response to the Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	Misipawistik Cree Nation. 2020. Misipawistik Cree Nation Narrative Response to the EIS submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2020. Manitoba Metis Federation Review of the Updated EIS for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. May 22 2020.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	MMF. 2021. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	MWS (Manitoba Water Stewardship). 2011. Manitoba Water Quality Standards, Objectives and Guidelines. Manitoba Water Stewardship Report 2011-01. Available at: http://digitalcollection.gov.mb.ca/awweb/pdfopener?smd=1&did=19787&md=1 .	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-14	Myers LLP. 2020. Letter to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) on behalf of Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation. RE: Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. June 1, 2020.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Attachment A. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	Pimicikamak Okimawin 2021. Pimicikamak Okimawin Comments on the Request to Review Draft Environmental Management Plans Prepared by Manitoba Infrastructure for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Flood Control Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	PRFN (Poplar River First Nation). 2011. Asatiwisipe Aki Management Plan. May 2011.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form - RM of Grahamdale.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form - RM of Grahamdale.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng and Sandy Bay Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	Salvano, E., Flaten, D. N., Rousseau, A. N., & Quilbe, R. 2009. Are current phosphorus risk indicators useful to predict the quality of surface waters in southern Manitoba, Canada?. Journal of Environmental Quality, 38(5), 2096-2105. Available online at: https://access.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.2134/jeq2008.0159	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Technical IR No.	Reference Name	Notes	Submission Status
IAAC-14	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	Schartup, A.T., P.H. Balcom, A.L. Soerensen, K.J. Gosnell, R.S.D. Calder, R.P. Maon, and E.M. Sunderland. 2015. Freshwater Discharges Drive High Levels of Methylmercury in Arctic Marine Biota. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science. Vol 112 (38), 11789- 11794. Available online at: https://www.pnas.org/doi/10.1073/pnas.1505541112	public	Publicly available
IAAC-14	Schindler, D. W. 2006. Recent advances in the understanding and management of eutrophication. Limnology and oceanography, 51(1part2), 356-363. Available online at: https://aslopubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.4319/lo.2006.51.1_part_2.0356 .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-14	Schindler, D. W., Hecky, R. E., & McCullough, G. K. 2012. The rapid eutrophication of Lake Winnipeg: Greening under global change. Journal of Great Lakes Research, 38, 6-13. Available online at: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S0380133012000676	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	Shared Value Solutions. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel project EIS Review. Prepared for Brokenhead Ojibway Nation. Guelph, Ontario.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	Stantec (Stantec Consulting Ltd.). 2021a. Groundwater balance in region of Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Memo to Hatch. August 18, 2021.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-14	Stantec. 2021b. Surface Water and Groundwater Interactions in the Region of the Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel. Memo prepared for Hatch. August 18, 2021. 27 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-14	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). N.d. Concerns with the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project EIS. Excel document.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	TCN. 2021a. Review of Surface Water Management Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	TCN. 2021b. Review of Aquatics Effects Monitoring Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2022. Tataskweyak Cree Nation Comments on the Draft Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-14	Vaze, J. and P.H. Chiew. 2004. Nutrient loads associated with different sediment sizes in urban stormwater and surface pollutants. Journal of Environmental Engineering, 130(4): 391-396. Available online at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/245200305_Nutrient_Loads_Associated_with_Different_Sediment_Sizes_in_Urban_Stormwater_and_Surface_Pollutants	public	Publicly available
IAAC-14	Vitt, D.H. 2013. Peatlands. Encyclopedia of Ecology. 2nd Edition. Elsevier.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-14	Zuzek. 2021. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Post-Project Shoreline Morphology Assessment. Prepared for KGS Group. June 25, 2021. 39 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-15	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2022. RE: Fisher River Cree Nation Comments on Draft Information Request Responses - Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Consultation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-15	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-15	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-15	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure's Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada's Information Requests.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-15	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form - RM of Grahamdale.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-15	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng (SAFN) and Sandy Bay (SBOFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-15	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2022. Tataskweyak Cree Nation Comments on the Draft Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-16	BRFN, BON and HWFN (Black River First Nation, Brokenhead Ojibway Nation, and Hollow Water First Nation). 2019. When Eagles Call. Traditional Knowledge & Land Use Study for the WR-1 Nuclear Reactor In Situ Decommissioning Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-16	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2018. Dauphin River Community Report On the Use of Reach 1, 2017; Fisher River Cree Nation -Additional Information for FRCN's L. St. Martin Consultation Reports; Fisher River Cree Nation -Consultation Report, including Appendix D and E.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-16	FRCN. 2021a. Fisher River Cree Nation Surface Water Management Plan EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-16	FRCN. 2021b. Fisher River Cree Nation Aquatics Offset EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.Fisher River Cree Nation Aquatics Offset Plan EMP Comments.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Technical IR No.	Reference Name	Notes	Submission Status
IAAC-16	FRCN. 2021c. Fisher River Cree Nation Fisher River Cree Nation Sediment EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.Sediment EMP Comments.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-16	FRCN. 2022a. Fisher River Cree Nation IAAC-51 Information Request Comments Chief and Council Submission.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-16	FRCN. 2022b. RE: Fisher River Cree Nation Comments on Draft Information Request Responses - Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Consultation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-16	Golder Associates Ltd. 2018. Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Unpublished Manuscript.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-16	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-16	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021a. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-16	HWFN. 2021b. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-16	IISD (International Institute for Sustainable Development). 2011. Community Sharing Circle Briefing Note Bloodvein First Nation, Manitoba. October 2011.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-16	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2021. EMP Reviews/Comments – Submission. Email to D. Lane, Manitoba Infrastructure. May 7, 2021	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-16	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-16	KGS Group. 2017a. Investigations and preliminary engineer for LMB Outlet Channels Options C and D. Final – Rev 0. KGS Group 16-0300 006. May 2017.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-16	KGS Group. 2017b. Investigations and Preliminary Engineering for LMB Channels Options C and D Deliverable D2, Annual Monitoring Report to July 1, 2017. Final Rev 0, Prepared by KGS Group.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-16	KGS Group. May 2017. Investigations and Preliminary Engineering for LMB Outlet Channels Options C and D Summary Report, <i>Appendix A – Deliverable D4. Assessment of Existing Well Use and Suitability as Drinking Water.</i>	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-16	KGS Group. 2018. Investigations and preliminary engineer for LMB Outlet Channels Options C and D: Deliverable D3. Annual Monitoring Report to July 2018. Final – Rev 0. KGS Group 16-0300-006. August 2018.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-16	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-16	LSNAC (Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community). 2021. Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community. 2021 Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-16	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-16	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2020. Manitoba Metis Federation Review of the Updated EIS for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. May 22 2020.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-16	MMF. 2021. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-16	Shared Value Solutions. 2018. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Chanel. Technical Review of the Environmental Act Proposal Report. Prepared for: Manitoba Metis Federation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-16	NEB (National Energy Board). 2015. Enbridge Pipelines Inc. Line 3 replacement Program. Final Argument of Peguis First Nation. 11 December 2015	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-16	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-16	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-16	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure's Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada's Information Requests.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-16	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Technical IR No.	Reference Name	Notes	Submission Status
IAAC-16	PRFN (Poplar River First Nation). 2011. Asatiwisiipe Aki Management Plan. May 2011.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-16	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-16	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2022. RE: Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation Review of Manitoba Infrastructure's Information Request Responses for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-16	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng (SAFN) and Sandy Bay (SBOFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-16	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-16	Shared Value Solutions. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel project EIS Review. Prepared for Brokenhead Ojibway Nation. Guelph, Ontario.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-16	Stantec Consulting Ltd. 2021a. Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel - 2019 Surface Water and Groundwater Monitoring Report. Prepared for Hatch. June 16, 2021. 420 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-16	Stantec Consulting Ltd. 2021b. Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel - 2020 Surface Water and Groundwater Monitoring Report. Prepared for Hatch. June 16, 2021. 485 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-16	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2022. Tataskweyak Cree Nation Comments on the Draft Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-17	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2021. Fisher River Cree Nation Surface Water EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-17	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-17	LSMNFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-17	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-17	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form - RM of Grahamdale.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-17	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2021a. Review of Surface Water Management Plan by Tataskweyak.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-17	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2021b. Review of Aquatics Effects Monitoring Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-18	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2021. Fisher River Cree Nation Surface Water EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-18	FRCN. 2022. RE: Fisher River Cree Nation Comments on Draft Information Request Responses - Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Consultation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-18	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-18	LSMNFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-18	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form - RM of Grahamdale.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-18	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2021a. Review of Surface Water Management Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-18	TCN. 2021b. Review of Aquatics Effects Monitoring Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-19	Betcher, R.N., Grove, G. and Pupp, C. 1995: Groundwater in Manitoba: hydrogeology, quality concerns, management; National Hydrology Research Institute Contribution CS93017, 43 p	public	Publicly available
IAAC-19	KGS Group. May 2017. Investigations and Preliminary Engineering for LMB Outlet Channels Options C and D Summary Report. <i>Appendix C – Deliverable D6. Groundwater Study.</i>	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)

Technical IR No.	Reference Name	Notes	Submission Status
IAAC-19	KGS Group. 2021. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Bedrock Aquifer Depressurization Estimates – Rev 0. Memo for TetraTech. August 27, 2021. 10 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-19	Thorleifson, L.H., Betcher, R., Birks, J., Boyle, D., Cherry, A., Clark, I., Desbarats, A., Edwards, T., Farrell, D., Grasby, S., Hinton, M., Kaszycki, C., Kennedy, P., Leybourne, M., McDougall, W., McRitchie, W.D., Osadetz, K., Remenda, V., Render, F., Ryan, S. and Woodbury, A. 1998: Hydrogeology and hydrogeochemistry of the Red River Valley/Interlake region of Manitoba (NTS 62H, 62I, 62O, 62P and 63B); in Manitoba Energy and Mines, Geological Services, Report of Activities, 1998, p. 172-185.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-20	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2021a. Fisher River Cree Nation Access Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-20	FRCN. 2021b. Fisher River Cree Nation Aquatics Offset EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-20	FRCN. 2021c. Fisher River Cree Nation Re-vegetation Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-20	FRCN. 2021d. Fisher River Cree Nation Sediment EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-20	FRCN. 2021e. Fisher River Cree Nation Surface Water EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-20	FRCN. 2021f. Fisher River Cree Nation Wildlife Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-20	FRCN. 2021g. Fisher River Cree Nation Groundwater EMP; Whip-Poor-Will EMP; Red-Headed Woodpecker EMP; Complaint Resolution EMP; and Heritage Resources Protection EMP. Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-20	FRCN. 2021hg. Fisher River Cree Nation Traditional Land Use and Occupancy Report.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-20	FRCN. 2022. RE: Fisher River Cree Nation Comments on Draft Information Request Responses - Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Consultation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-20	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-20	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021a. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-20	HWFN. 2021b. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-20	KGS Group. May 2017. Investigations and Preliminary Engineering for LMB Outlet Channels Options C and D Summary Report. Appendix B – Deliverable D5. Regional Geological Setting and Appendix C – Deliverable D6. Groundwater Study.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-20	KGS Group. 2021a. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Groundwater Water Levels Assessment – Final Rev 0. Memo prepared for TetraTech. July 29, 2021. 44 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-20	KGS Group. 2021b. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Bedrock Aquifer Depressurization Estimates – Rev 0. Memo for TetraTech. August 27, 2021. 10 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-20	KGS Group. 2021c. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Groundwater Quality Assessment – Final. From KGS to TetraTech/Manitoba Infrastructure. July 28, 2021. 262 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-20	LSMFN (Lake St Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-20	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2021. Lake St. Martin Traditional Knowledge and Resource Use Study.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-20	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-20	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-20	Misipawistik Cree Nation. 2020. Misipawistik Cree Nation Narrative Response to the EIS submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-20	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure’s proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Technical IR No.	Reference Name	Notes	Submission Status
IAAC-20	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-20	PDNAC (Pine Dock Northern Affairs Community). 2021. Comments on Draft Aquatic Effects Monitor Program Questionnaire for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-20	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-20	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form - RM of Grahamdale.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-20	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-20	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-20	Peguis First Nation. 2016. Interim Report: Community Consultation for Lake Winnipeg and Jenpeg Generating Station Regulation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-20	Stantec. 2021. Surface Water and Groundwater Interactions in the Region of the Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel. Memo prepared for Hatch. August 18, 2021. 27 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-20	Shared Value Solutions. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel project EIS Review. Prepared for Brokenhead Ojibway Nation. Guelph, Ontario.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-20	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2021a. Review of Surface Water Management Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-20	TCN. 2021b. Review of Aquatics Effects Monitoring Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-21	KGS Group. 2021a. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Groundwater Water Levels Assessment – Final Rev 0. Memo prepared for TetraTech. July 29, 2021. 44 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-21	KGS Group. 2021b. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Bedrock Aquifer Depressurization Estimates – Rev 0. Memo for TetraTech. August 27, 2021. 10 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-22	EEL (Ecologic Environmental Inc). 2017. Lake St. Martin outlet channels wildlife technical report. Prepared for M. Forster Enterprises by EcoLogic Environmental Inc, Wildlife, Aquatic & Geomatics Consulting.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-22	KGS Group. 2021a. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Groundwater Water Levels Assessment – Final Rev 0. Memo prepared for TetraTech. July 29, 2021. 44 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-22	SG Environmental. 2017. Lake St. Martin outlet channels vegetation technical report. Prepared for M. Forster Enterprises by SG Environmental Services.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-22	Thorleifson, L.H., Betcher, R., Birks, J., Boyle, D., Cherry, A., Clark, I., Desbarats, A., Edwards, T., Farrell, D., Grasby, S., Hinton, M., Kaszycki, C., Kennedy, P., Leybourne, M., McDougall, W., McRitchie, W.D., Osadetz, K., Remenda, V., Render, F., Ryan, S. and Woodbury, A. 1998: Hydrogeology and hydrogeochemistry of the Red River Valley/Interlake region of Manitoba (NTS 62H, 62I, 62O, 62P and 63B); in Manitoba Energy and Mines, Geological Services, Report of Activities, 1998, p. 172-185.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-22	WSP (Manitoba Infrastructure Water Management and Structures). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project Preconstruction Environmental Field Work – Vegetation (Cons15843). Winnipeg, MB.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-23	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2021a. Fisher River Cree Nation Access Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-23	FRCN. 2021b. Fisher River Cree Nation Aquatics Offset EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-23	FRCN. 2021c. Fisher River Cree Nation Re-vegetation Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-23	FRCN. 2021d. Fisher River Cree Nation Sediment EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-23	FRCN. 2021e. Fisher River Cree Nation Surface Water EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-23	FRCN. 2021f. Fisher River Cree Nation Wildlife Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Technical IR No.	Reference Name	Notes	Submission Status
IAAC-23	FRCN. 2021g. Fisher River Cree Nation Groundwater EMP; Whip-Poor-Will EMP; Red-Headed Woodpecker EMP; Complaint Resolution EMP; and Heritage Resources Protection EMP. Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-23	FRCN. 2021h. Fisher River Cree Nation Environmental Protection EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-23	FRCN. 2021i. Fisher River Cree Nation Traditional Land Use and Occupancy Report.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-23	FRCN. 2022. RE: Fisher River Cree Nation Comments on Draft Information Request Responses - Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Consultation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-23	Golder Associates Ltd. 2018. Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Unpublished Manuscript.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-23	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.		Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-23	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021a. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-23	HWFN. 2021b. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-23	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2021. EMP Reviews/Comments – Submission. Email to D. Lane, Manitoba Infrastructure. May 7, 2021	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-23	KGS Group. 2021a. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Bedrock Aquifer Depressurization Estimates – Rev 0. Memo for TetraTech. August 27, 2021. 10 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-23	KGS Group. 2021a. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Groundwater Water Levels Assessment – Final Rev 0. Memo prepared for TetraTech. July 29, 2021. 44 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-23	LSMFN (Lake St Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-23	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020b. Information Request Responses - Technical Review Information Requests Round 1 Package 2A – July 10, 2020.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-23	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2021. Lake St. Martin Traditional Knowledge and Resource Use Study.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-23	LSFN (Little Saskatchewan First Nation). 2021. Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 2021 Comments on Draft Environmental Management Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-23	LSNAC (Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community). 2021. Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community. 2021 Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-23	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-23	MCN (Misipawistik Cree Nation). 2020. Misipawistik Cree Nation Narrative Response to the EIS submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-23	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-23	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure’s proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-23	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure’s Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-23	Peguis First Nation. 2020. Peguis First Nation: Summary of Concerns with the EIS for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-23	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure’s Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada’s Information Requests.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-23	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-23	PDNAC (Pine Dock Northern Affairs Community). 2021. Comments on Draft Aquatic Effects Monitor Program Questionnaire for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Technical IR No.	Reference Name	Notes	Submission Status
IAAC-23	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-23	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-23	Shared Value Solutions. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel project EIS Review. Prepared for Brokenhead Ojibway Nation. Guelph, Ontario.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-23	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2021a. Review of Surface Water Management Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-23	TCN. 2021b. Review of Aquatics Effects Monitoring Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-24	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2021a. Fisher River Cree Nation Access Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-24	FRCN. 2021b. Fisher River Cree Nation Aquatics Offset EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-24	FRCN. 2021c. Fisher River Cree Nation Re-vegetation Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-24	FRCN. 2021d. Fisher River Cree Nation Sediment EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-24	FRCN. 2021e. Fisher River Cree Nation Surface Water EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-24	FRCN. 2021f. Fisher River Cree Nation Wildlife Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-24	FRCN. 2021g. Fisher River Cree Nation Groundwater EMP; Whip-Poor-Will EMP; Red-Headed Woodpecker EMP; Complaint Resolution EMP; and Heritage Resources Protection EMP. Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-24	FRCN. 2021h. Fisher River Cree Nation Environmental Protection EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-24	FRCN. 2021i. Fisher River Cree Nation Traditional Land Use and Occupancy Report.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-24	FRCN. 2022. RE: Fisher River Cree Nation Comments on Draft Information Request Responses - Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Consultation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-24	Golder Associates Ltd. 2018. Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Unpublished Manuscript.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-24	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-24	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021a. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-24	HWFN. 2021b. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-24	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2021. EMP Reviews/Comments – Submission. Email to D. Lane, Manitoba Infrastructure. May 7, 2021	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-24	KGS Group. May 2017. Investigations and Preliminary Engineering for LMB Outlet Channels Options C and D Summary Report. <i>Appendix B – Deliverable D5. Regional Geological Setting.</i>	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-24	KGS Group. 2021a. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Bedrock Aquifer Depressurization Estimates – Rev 0. Memo for TetraTech. August 27, 2021. 10 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-24	KGS Group. 2021b. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Groundwater Water Levels Assessment – Final Rev 0. Memo prepared for TetraTech. July 29, 2021. 44 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-24	Lake St. Martin First Nation. N.d. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. File No 19-169-01. Winnipeg, MB.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as
IAAC-24	LSMFN (Lake St Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Technical IR No.	Reference Name	Notes	Submission Status
IAAC-24	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2021. Lake St. Martin Traditional Knowledge and Resource Use Study.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-24	LSFN (Little Saskatchewan First Nation). 2021. Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 2021 Comments on Draft Environmental Management Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-24	LSNAC (Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community). 2021. Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community. 2021 Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-24	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-24	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-24	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-24	PDNAC (Pine Dock Northern Affairs Community). 2021. Comments on Draft Aquatic Effects Monitor Program Questionnaire for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-24	Peguis First Nation. 2020. Peguis First Nation: Summary of Concerns with the EIS for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-24	Peguis First Nation. N.d. Information Requests. Submission to IAAC Registry.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-24	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-24	Rural Municipality of Grahamdale. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form - RM of Grahamdale.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-24	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-24	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-24	Shared Value Solutions. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel project EIS Review. Prepared for Brokenhead Ojibway Nation. Guelph, Ontario.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-24	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2021a. Review of Surface Water Management Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-24	TCN. 2021b. Review of Aquatics Effects Monitoring Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-24	Stantec. 2021. Surface Water and Groundwater Interactions in the Region of the Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel. Memo prepared for Hatch. August 18, 2021. 27 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-25	KGS Group. May 2017. Investigations and Preliminary Engineering for LMB Outlet Channels Options C and D Summary Report. <i>Appendix B – Deliverable D5. Regional Geological Setting, Appendix C – Deliverable D6 and Groundwater Study and Appendix D – Deliverable D7-Surface Water Study.</i>	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-25	KGS Group. 2021a. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Groundwater Water Levels Assessment – Final Rev 0. Memo prepared for TetraTech. July 29, 2021. 44 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-25	KGS Group. 2021b. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Bedrock Aquifer Depressurization Estimates – Rev 0. Memo for TetraTech. August 27, 2021. 10 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-25	KGS Group. 2021c. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Groundwater Quality Assessment – Final. From KGS to TetraTech/Manitoba Infrastructure. July 28, 2021. 262 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-25	Stantec. 2021. Surface Water and Groundwater Interactions in the Region of the Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel. Memo prepared for Hatch. August 18, 2021. 27 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-26	CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment). 1999 (Updated to 2018). Canadian Environmental Quality Guidelines. Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment, Winnipeg.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-26	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2021a. Fisher River Cree Nation Access Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-26	FRCN. 2021b. Fisher River Cree Nation Aquatics Offset EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Technical IR No.	Reference Name	Notes	Submission Status
IAAC-26	FRCN. 2021c. Fisher River Cree Nation Re-vegetation Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-26	FRCN. 2021d. Fisher River Cree Nation Sediment EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-26	FRCN. 2021e. Fisher River Cree Nation Surface Water EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-26	FRCN. 2021f. Fisher River Cree Nation Wildlife Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-26	FRCN. 2021g. Fisher River Cree Nation Groundwater EMP; Whip-Poor-Will EMP; Red-Headed Woodpecker EMP; Complaint Resolution EMP; and Heritage Resources Protection EMP. Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-26	FRCN. 2021h. Fisher River Cree Nation Environmental Protection EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-26	FRCN. 2021i. Fisher River Cree Nation Traditional Land Use and Occupancy Report.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-26	FRCN. 2022. RE: Fisher River Cree Nation Comments on Draft Information Request Responses - Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Consultation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-26	Golder Associates Ltd. 2018. Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Unpublished Manuscript.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-26	Health Canada. 2017. Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality—Summary Table. Water and Air Quality Bureau, Healthy Environments and Consumer Safety Branch, Health Canada, Ottawa, Ontario.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-26	HWFN. 2021a. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-26	HWFN. 2021b. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-26	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2021. EMP Reviews/Comments – Submission. Email to D. Lane, Manitoba Infrastructure. May 7, 2021	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-26	KGS Group. 2017a. Investigations and preliminary engineer for LMB Outlet Channels Options C and D. Final – Rev 0. KGS Group 16-0300 006. May 2017.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-26	KGS Group. 2017b. Investigations and Preliminary Engineering for LMB Channels Options C and D Deliverable D2, Annual Monitoring Report to July 1, 2017. Final Rev 0, Prepared by KGS Group.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-26	KGS Group. 2018. Investigations and Preliminary Engineering for Lake Manitoba Outlet Channels Options C and D <i>Deliverable D3, Annual Monitoring Report to July 01, 2018. KGS Group Project 16-0300-006. Final - Rev 0. August 2018.</i>	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-26	LSFN (Little Saskatchewan First Nation). 2021. Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 2021 Comments on Draft Environmental Management Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-26	LSMFN (Lake St Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-26	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2021. Lake St. Matnn Traditional Knowledge and Resource Use Study.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-26	LSNAC (Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community). 2021. Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community. 2021 Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-26	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-26	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-26	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure’s proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-26	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure’s Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-26	PDNAC (Pine Dock Northern Affairs Community). Comments on Draft Aquatic Effects Monitor Program Questionnaire for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Technical IR No.	Reference Name	Notes	Submission Status
IAAC-26	Peguis First Nation. 2020. Peguis First Nation: Summary of Concerns with the EIS for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-26	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-26	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form - RM of Grahamdale.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-26	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-26	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-26	Shared Value Solutions. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel project EIS Review. Prepared for Brokenhead Ojibway Nation. Guelph, Ontario.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-26	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2021a. Review of Surface Water Management Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-26	TCN. 2021b. Review of Aquatics Effects Monitoring Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-26	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2022. Tataskweyak Cree Nation Comments on the Draft Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-27	Cooper, H.H., Jr., and C.E. Jacob, 1946: A generalized graphical method for evaluating formation constants and summarizing well-field history, Trans. American Geophysical Union, 27(4), pp. 526-534. Available at: https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1029/TR027i004p00526 . Accessed on January 14, 2021.	journal article	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-27	KGS Group. 2017. Investigations and Preliminary Engineering for LMB Outlet Channels Options C and D Summary Report. <i>Appendix B – Deliverable D5. Regional Geological Setting, Appendix C – Deliverable D6 and Groundwater Study and Appendix D – Deliverable D7- Surface Water Study.</i>	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-27	KGS Group. 2021a. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Groundwater Quality Assessment – Final. From KGS to TetraTech/Manitoba Infrastructure. July 28, 2021. 262 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-27	KGS. 2021b. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Groundwater Water Levels Assessment – Final Rev 0. Memo prepared for TetraTech. July 29, 2021. 44 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-27	KGS. 2021c. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Bedrock Aquifer Depressurization Estimates – Rev 0. Memo for TetraTech. August 27, 2021. 10 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-27	Theis, C.V., 1935: The relation between the lowering of the piezometric surface and the rate and duration of discharge of a well using ground-water storage, Trans. American Geophysical Union, 16th Annual Meeting, Part 2, pp. 519-524. Available at: https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1029/TR016i002p00519 . Accessed on: January 14, 2021.	journal article	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-28a	KGS Group. 2017. Investigations and Preliminary Engineering for LMB Outlet Channels Options C and D Summary Report. <i>Appendix B - Deliverable D5. Regional Geological Setting</i>	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-28a	KGS Group. 2017. Investigations and Preliminary Engineering for LMB Outlet Channels Options C and D Summary Report. <i>Appendix C - Deliverable D6. Groundwater Study.</i>	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-28a	KGS Group. 2017. Investigations and Preliminary Engineering for LMB Outlet Channels Options C and D Summary Report <i>Appendix E. Geotechnical Investigations and Analyses (Deliverable D8)</i>	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-30	CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment). 1999. Canadian Water Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Life: Total Particulate Matter. In: Canadian Environmental Quality Guidelines, 1999, Environment Canada, Winnipeg, Manitoba.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-30	Coen, L.D. 1995. A review of the potential impacts of mechanical harvesting on subtidal and intertidal shellfish resources. South Carolina Division of Natural Resources, Marine Resources Research Institute, James Island, South Carolina, 46 pp. Available online at: https://www.dnr.sc.gov/marine/mrri/shellfish/harvester.pdf .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-30	EIFAC (European Inland Fisheries Advisory Commission) 1964. EIFAC Working Party on Water Quality Criteria for European Freshwater Fish, Water quality criteria for European freshwater fish. Report on finely divided solids and inland fisheries. EIFAC technical Paper (1). 21 pp. Available online at: https://www.fao.org/3/al950e/al950e00.pdf	public	Publicly available
IAAC-30	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2018. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-30	FRCN. 2022. Fisher River Cree Nation General Comments IAAC - Information Request Responses.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Technical IR No.	Reference Name	Notes	Submission Status
IAAC-30	Golder Associates Ltd. 2018. Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Unpublished Manuscript.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-30	Hatch. 2021. Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel – Sediment Transport Modeling to Manage Excess Sediment Concentrations During Commissioning. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure. July 2021. 47 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-30	Hatch. 2022. Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel / Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel - Updated Sediment Transport Assessment During Commissioning to Reflect Channel Armouring. Rev. A, May 2022.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-30	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-30	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021a. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-30	HWFN. 2021b. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-30	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.		Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-30	KGS Group. 2016. Lake St. Martin Emergency Relief Channel Monitoring and Development of Habitat Compensation. Physical Processes DRAFT / MIT-009-13_002_REV B. A report prepared by KGS Group for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation.13-0431-001 March 2016. 877 pp.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-30	KGS Group. 2021. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Sediment Transport Modelling to Manage Excess Sediment Concentrations During Commissioning – Rev B. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure. July 22, 2021. 36 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-30	Lake, R.G., and S.G. Hinch. 1999. Acute Effects of Suspended Sediment Angularity on Juvenile Coho Salmon (<i>Onchorhynchus kisutch</i>). Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 56: 862-867. Available online at: https://www.for.gov.bc.ca/hfd/library/ffip/Lake_RG1999CanJFishAquatSci.pdf	public	Publicly available
IAAC-30	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-30	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2020. Review of the Updated EIS for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. May 22, 2020.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-30	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021. Environmental Impact Statement Information Request Responses Review: Round 3, Batch 1-3.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-30	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-30	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp and Appendices.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-30	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure's Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada's Information Requests.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-30	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Attachment B. Surface water quality, hydrology, hydraulic modelling, sediment transport, potential pathways of effects to fish and fish habitat and current use by Indigenous peoples.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-30	Pimicikamak. 2021. Pimicikamak Comments on the Request to Review Draft Environmental Management Plans Prepared by Manitoba Infrastructure for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-30	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form - RM of Grahamdale.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-30	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng and Sandy Bay Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-30	Servizi, J.A., and D.W. Martens. 1987. Some Effects of Suspended Fraser River Sediments on Sockeye Salmon (<i>Onchorhynchus nerka</i>). In: Sockeye Salmon (<i>Onchorhynchus nerka</i>) Population Biology and Future Management. Edited by H.D. Smith, L. Margolis, and C.C. Wood. Can. Spec. Publ. Fish. Aquat. Sci. No. 96. pp 254-264.	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-30	Servizi, J.A., and D.W. Martens. 1991. Effect of Temperature, Season, and Fish Size on Acute Lethality of Suspended Sediments to Coho Salmon (<i>Onchorhynchus kisutch</i>). Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 48: 493-497.	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-30	Shared Value Solutions. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel project EIS Review. Prepared for Brokenhead Ojibway Nation. Guelph, Ontario.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-30	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2022. Tataskweyak Cree Nation Comments on the Draft Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-31	CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment. 1999a. Canadian water quality guidelines for the protection of aquatic life: Dissolved oxygen (freshwater). In: Canadian environmental quality guidelines, 1999, Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment, Winnipeg.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)

Technical IR No.	Reference Name	Notes	Submission Status
IAAC-31	CCME. 1999b. Canadian Water Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Life – Dissolved Oxygen (Freshwater) Factsheet. Available at https://ccme.ca/en/res/dissolved-oxygen-freshwater-en-canadian-water-quality-guidelines-for-the-protection-of-aquatic-life.pdf	public	Publicly available
IAAC-31	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2021. Fisher River Cree Nation Surface Water EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-31	Hatch. 2021. Manitoba Infrastructure Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel - Winter Dissolved Oxygen Analysis. Rev. 0. Final. Developed for Manitoba Infrastructure. 17 August 2021. 30 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-31	Hnatiuk, S., Cooley, M.H. and T. Savard. 2010. Water Chemistry and Sediment Chemistry Data for the Winnipeg River in the Vicinity of the Pointe du Bois Generating Station, 2006-2008 – Final Report. A report prepared for Manitoba Hydro by North/South Consultants Inc. Pointe du Bois Aquatic Effect Monitoring Report 08-01. 344 p.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-31	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-31	KGS Group. 2021. Lake St. Martin Outlet –Dissolved Oxygen Analysis Report. Final/Rev 0. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure. July 30, 2021. 20 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-31	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2020. Review of the Updated EIS for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. May 22 2020.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-31	MWS (Manitoba Water Stewardship). 2011. Manitoba Water Quality Standards, Objectives and Guidelines. Manitoba Water Stewardship Report 2011-01. Available at: http://digitalcollection.gov.mb.ca/awweb/pdfopener?smd=1&did=19787&md=1 .	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-31	NSC (North/South Consultants Inc). 2021.Lake Manitoba & Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Aquatic Environment Monitoring Fall 2020 Water Quality. Manitoba Infrastructure, Winnipeg, MB.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-31	Stone, D. 1963. Winter surveys of Lake St. Martin. Manitoba Department of Mines and Natural Resources, Fisheries Branch.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-31	Streeter H. W., Phelps E. B., 1925. A Study of the pollution and natural purification of the Ohio river. III. Factors concerned in the phenomena of oxidation and reaeration, Public Health Bulletin no. 146, Reprinted by U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Public Health Service, 1958, ISBN B001BP4GZI. Available online at: https://udspace.udel.edu/handle/19716/1590	public	Publicly available
IAAC-32	FRCN (Fisher Cree First Nation). 2018. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-32	FRCN. 2022. Fisher River Cree Nation General Comments IAAC - Information Request Responses.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-32	Golder Associates Ltd. 2018. Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Unpublished Manuscript.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-32	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-32	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021a. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-32	HWFN. 2021b. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-32	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-32	JDMA (J.D. Mollard and Associates Limited). 2019. Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel Shoreline Morphology Review. Final Report. 15 November 2019 JDMA Project #2018-026 Hatch Document Number: E358159-1000-228-230-0001 Rev. 0.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-32	KGS Group. 2016. Lake St. Martin Emergency Relief Channel Monitoring and Development of Habitat Compensation Physical Processes DRAFT / MIT-009-13_002_REV B. KGS Group 13-0431-001. March 2016.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-32	KGS Group. 2021a.Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels – Analysis of Physical Impacts to Lakes within the Hydraulic System. Final/Rev 0. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure. September 8, 2021. 61 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-32	KGS Group. 2021b. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Analysis of Physical Impacts on Rivers within the Hydraulic System. Final/ Rev 0. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure. September 8, 2021. 98 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-32	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2020. Manitoba Metis Federation Review of the Updated EIS for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. May 22 2020.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-32	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021. Environmental Impact Statement Information Request Responses Review: Round 3, Batch 1-3.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Technical IR No.	Reference Name	Notes	Submission Status
IAAC-32	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-32	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-32	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure's Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada's Information Requests.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-32	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Attachment B. Surface water quality, hydrology, hydraulic modelling, sediment transport, potential pathways of effects to fish and fish habitat and current use by Indigenous peoples.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-32	Pimicikamak Okimawin. 2021. Pimicikamak Okimawin Comments on the Request to Review Draft Environmental Management Plans Prepared by Manitoba Infrastructure for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Flood Control Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-32	RM grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form - RM of Grahamdale.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-32	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Attachment B. Comments on Responses, including supporting Technical Engineering Reports, related to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-32	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2022. Tataskweyak Cree Nation Comments on the Draft Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-32	Zuzek. 2020. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Baseline Shoreline Assessment. Prepared for KGS Group. July 22, 2020. 61 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-32	Zuzek. 2021. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Post Project Shoreline Morphology Assessment. Prepared for The KGS Group. Zuzek Inc. June 25, 2021. 39 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-33	Fisheries and Oceans Canada. 2021. Management Plan for the Bigmouth Buffalo (Ictiobus cyprinellus) in Canada (Saskatchewan-Nelson River populations). Species at Risk Act Management Plan Series. Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Ottawa. iv + 24 pp. Available online at: https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/species-risk-public-registry/management-plans/bigmouth-buffalo-2021.html	public	Publicly available
IAAC-33	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-33	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-33	LSFN (Little Saskatchewan First Nation). 2022. Attachment A. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat. Interlake First Nation. Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-33	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-33	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Attachment A. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat. Pinaymootang First Nation's Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-33	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form - RM of Grahamdale.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-33	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Attachment A. Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation & Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation . Comments on Responses for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-34	Department of Fisheries and Oceans. 2013. Fisheries Protection Policy Statement Catalogue Number: Fs23-595/2013E-PDF ISBN: 978-1-100-22885-3 DFO/13-1904 Ottawa, Ontario. Available at: http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2014/mpo-dfo/Fs23-595-2013-eng.pdf . Accessed on January 14, 2021.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-34	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-34	IRTC (Interlake Reserves First Nation). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-34	LSMFN (Lake St Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-34	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Attachment A. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Technical IR No.	Reference Name	Notes	Submission Status
IAAC-34	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Attachment A. Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation (SAFN) & Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation (SBOFN). Comments on Responses for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-35	AAE Tech Services Inc. 2016. Fisheries and Aquatic Habitat Baseline Assessment. Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel Route Options. Manitoba Infrastructure, Winnipeg, MB.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-35	CAMP (Coordinated Aquatic Monitoring Program). 2017. Six year summary report (2008–2013). Report prepared for the Manitoba/Manitoba Hydro MOU Working Group by North/South Consultants Inc., Winnipeg, MB. Available at: http://www.campmb.com/reports/3966-2/ .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-35	Dodds, W.K., E.R. Jones, and E.B. Welch. 1998. Suggested classification of stream trophic state: distributions of temperate stream types by chlorophyll, total nitrogen and phosphorous. Wat. Res. 32: 1455-1462. Available at: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0043135497003709 . Accessed on: January 14, 2021.	journal article	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-35	Environment Canada and MWS (Environment Canada and Manitoba Water Stewardship). 2011. State of Lake Winnipeg, 1999 to 2007. Environment Canada Report. Available at: https://publications.gc.ca/site/eng/407829/publication.html?wbdisable=true .	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-35	MWS (Manitoba Water Stewardship). 2014. Water Quality Management Section, Manitoba Conservation and Water Stewardship, 123 Main Street, Suite 160, Box 20, Winnipeg, MB R3C 1A5.	raw data	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-35	North/South Consultants Inc. 2016a. Volume 3: Water Quality. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Channel Assessment of Effects and Development of Offsetting. Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. Winnipeg, MB.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-35	North/South Consultants Inc. 2016b. Volume 4: Aquatic Habitat. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Channel Assessment of Effects and Development of Offsetting. Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. Winnipeg, MB.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-35	North/South Consultants Inc. 2019. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project: Benthic Invertebrate Investigations 2018. Manitoba Infrastructure, Winnipeg, MB.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-35	OECD. Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development. 1982. Eutrophication of waters: monitoring, assessment and control. OECD cooperative program on monitoring of inland waters (eutrophication control). Environment Directorate, OECD, Paris, France. 154 pp. Available at: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1002/iroh.19840690206 . Accessed July 28, 2021.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-35	Page, E. 2011. A water quality assessment of Lake Manitoba, a large shallow lake in central Canada. Graduate Studies thesis. University of Manitoba Winnipeg, Manitoba. 177 pp. Available online at: https://mspace.lib.umanitoba.ca/xmlui/handle/1993/4831	public	Publicly available
IAAC-36	AAE Tech Services Inc. 2016. Fisheries and Aquatic Habitat Baseline Assessment. Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel Route Options. Manitoba Infrastructure, Winnipeg, MB.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-36	CAMP (Coordinated Aquatic Monitoring Program). 2017. Six year summary report (2008–2013). Report prepared for the Manitoba/Manitoba Hydro MOU Working Group by North/South Consultants Inc., Winnipeg, MB. Available at: http://www.campmb.com/reports/3966-2/ .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-36	CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment). 1999 (updated 2001). Canadian Environmental Quality Guidelines: Sediment Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Life. Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment. Winnipeg. http://st-ts.ccme.ca/en/index.html	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-36	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2022. Fisher River Cree Nation General Comments IAAC - Information Request Responses.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-36	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-36	IRTC (Interlake Reserves First Nation). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-36	KGS Group. 2016. Lake St. Martin Emergency Relief Channel Monitoring and development of Habitat Compensation: Physical Processes. A report prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation by KGS Group, March 2016.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-36	LSMFN (Lake St Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-36	NSC (North/South Consultants Inc.). 2016a. Volume 4: Aquatic Habitat. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Channel Assessment of Effects and Development of Offsetting. Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. Winnipeg, MB.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-36	NSC. 2016b. Volume 5: Fish. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Channel Assessment of Effects and Development of Offsetting. Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation, Winnipeg, MB.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-36	NSC. 2019a. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project: Spring Fish Use in Watercourses along the Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel Alignment. Manitoba Infrastructure, Winnipeg, MB.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-36	NSC. 2019b. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project: Fisheries Investigations at the LSMOC Inlet and Outlet. Manitoba Infrastructure, Winnipeg, MB.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-36	NSC. 2019c. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project: Lake St. Martin Fisheries Investigations. Manitoba Infrastructure, Winnipeg, MB.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)

Technical IR No.	Reference Name	Notes	Submission Status
IAAC-36	NSC. 2020.Lake Manitoba & Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Aquatic Environment Monitoring Fall 2020 Fish Utilization of the Fairford River. Manitoba Infrastructure, Winnipeg, MB.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-36	NSC. 2021a.Lake Manitoba & Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Aquatic Environment Monitoring Fall 2020 Water Quality. Manitoba Infrastructure, Winnipeg, MB.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-36	NSC. 2021b. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Aquatic Environment Monitoring, Fall 2020 – Sediment Quality. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure by North/South Consultants Inc., Winnipeg, MB. March 2021.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-36	NSC. 2021c.Lake Manitoba & Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Aquatic Environment Monitoring Fall 2020 Lake Whitefish Spawning Movements. Manitoba Infrastructure, Winnipeg, MB.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-36	NSC. 2022a. Lake Manitoba & Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Aquatic Environment Monitoring Fall 2021 Sediment Quality. Manitoba Infrastructure, Winnipeg, MB.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-36	NSC. 2022b. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project - Aquatic Environment Monitoring Fall 2021. Aquatic Habitat in The Narrows and Birch Bay of Lake St. Martin. A report prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure by North/South Consultants Inc.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-36	NSC. 2022c. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project - Aquatic Environment Monitoring Spring 2021. Larval Fish Studies. A report prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure by North/South Consultants Inc.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-36	NSC. 2022d. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project - Aquatic Environment Monitoring Spring 2021. Fish Use of Buffalo and Birch Creeks. A report prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure by North/South Consultants Inc. In Prep.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-36	NSC. 2022f. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project - Aquatic Environment Monitoring Fall 2020 to Fall 2021. Fish Utilization of the Fairford and Dauphin Rivers. A report prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure by North/South Consultants Inc.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-36	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Attachment A. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-36	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form - RM of Grahamdale.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-36	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Attachment A. Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation (SAFN) & Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation (SBOFN). Comments on Responses for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-37	DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 2013. Fisheries Protection Policy Statement Catalogue Number: Fs23-595/2013E-PDF ISBN: 978-1-100-22885-3 DFO/13-1904 Ottawa, Ontario. Available at: http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2014/mpo-dfo/Fs23-595-2013-eng.pdf . Accessed on January 14, 2021.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-37	DFO. 2019. Policy for Applying Measures to Offset Adverse Effects on Fish and Fish Habitat Under the Fisheries Act. Fish and Fish Habitat Protection Program Fisheries and Oceans Canada Ottawa (Ontario). 23 p. Available at: https://dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-ppe/reviews-revues/forms-formes/apply-policy-politique-applique-eng.pdf . Accessed on: January 14, 2021.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-37	Fisher River Cree Nation. 2022. Fisher River Cree Nation General Comments IAAC - Information Request Responses.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-37	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-37	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form - RM of Grahamdale.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-37	SAFN & SBOFN 2022 (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Attachment A. Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation & Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation. Comments on Responses for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-38	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-38	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-38	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021. Environmental Impact Statement Information Request Responses Review: Round 3, Batch 1-3.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-38	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure's Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada's Information Requests.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-38	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form - RM of Grahamdale.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Technical IR No.	Reference Name	Notes	Submission Status
IAAC-38	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2022. Tataskweyak Cree Nation Comments on the Draft Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-39	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2021a. Fisher River Cree Nation Traditional Land Use and Occupancy Report.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-39	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2021b. Fisher River Cree Nation Sediment EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-39	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2021c. Fisher River Cree Nation Aquatics Offset EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-39	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-39	IRTC (Interlake Reserves First Nation). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-39	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-39	LSMFN. 2021. Lake St. Martin Traditional Knowledge and Resource Use Study.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-39	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-39	MCN (Misipawistik Cree Nation). 2021. Misipawistik Cree Nation Narrative Response to the Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-39	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021. Environmental Impact Statement Information Request Responses Review: Round 3, Batch 1-3.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-39	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure's Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada's Information Requests.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-39	Pinaymootang First Nation (PFN). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-39	PFN. 2022. Attachment A. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-39	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form - RM of Grahamdale.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-39	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation) 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-39	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Attachment A. Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation (SAFN) & Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation (SBOFN). Comments on Responses for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-39	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation) 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-40	MPFCIORP (Manitoba Provincial Flood Control Infrastructure Operation Review Panel - Westdal, W., Bowering, R., MacBride, B.) 2015. Provincial Flood Control Infrastructure: Review of Operating Guidelines – a Report to the Minister of Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. 168 pp. Available online at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/mit/wms/wm/pdf/review_operating_guidelines.pdf . [accessed May 24, 2022].	public	Publicly available
IAAC-41	A.L Ecologic. 2022. Comments on Draft Responses to IAAC Information Request Package #64-133 Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-41	DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 2013. Framework for Assessing the Ecological Flow Requirements to Support Fisheries in Canada. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Sci. Advis. Rep. 2013/017.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-41	Halket (Halket Environmental Consultants). 2021. RE: Opinion on Surface Water Levels on Lake St. Martin.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-41	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-41	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Technical IR No.	Reference Name	Notes	Submission Status
IAAC-41	KGS Group. 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Analysis of Physical Impacts on Rivers within the Hydraulic System. Final/ Rev 0. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure. September 8, 2021. 98 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-41	LM&LSMRRRC (Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Regulation Review Committee). 2013. Finding the Right Balance: A Report to the Minister of Infrastructure and Transportation. Volume 1: Main Report. Available at: https://www.deslibris.ca/IDFR/238730 .	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-41	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-41	LSMFN (Lake St Martin First Nation). 2020a. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-41	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020b. Information Request Responses - Technical Review Information Requests Round 1 Package 2A – July 10, 2020.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-41	MCN (Misipawistik Cree Nation). 2021. Misipawistik Cree Nation Narrative Response to the Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-41	MFRTF (Manitoba 2011 Flood Review Task Force). 2013. Manitoba 2011 Flood Review Task Force Report. Available at: https://vdocument.in/manitobas-2011-flood-review-report.html .	public	Publicly available
	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021. Environmental Impact Statement Information Request Responses Review: Round 3, Batch 1-3.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-41	NSC (North South Consultants Inc.) 2021. Lake Manitoba & Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Aquatic Environment Monitoring Fall 2020 Lake Whitefish Spawning Movements. Manitoba Infrastructure, Winnipeg, MB.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-41	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure's Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada's Information Requests.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-41	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-41	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng (SAFN) and Sandy Bay (SBFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-41	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation), 2022. Tataskweyak Cree Nation Comments on the Draft Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-43	JDMA (JD Mollard and Associates). 2019. Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel Shoreline Morphology Review – Final Report. November 2019.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-43	Katopodis, C. and Gervais, R. 2016. Fish swimming performance database and analyses. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2016/002. vi + 550 p. Available at: https://waves-vagues.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/Library/362248.pdf . Accessed July 28, 2021.	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-43	KGS Group. 2014. Emergency Reduction of Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Water Levels. Analysis & Monitoring of Discharges & Ice Processes. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. File# 11-0300-018. March 2014.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-43	KGS Group. 2016a. Assiniboine River and Lake Manitoba Basins - Flood Mitigation Study LMB & LSM Outlet Channels Conceptual Design - Stage 2. KGS Group Project 12-0300-011. Final Report. January 2016.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-43	KGS Group. 2016b. Lake St. Martin Emergency Relief Channel Monitoring and Development of Habitat Compensation: Physical Processes. DRAFT / MIT-009-13_002_REV B. KGS Group 13-0431-001. March 2016.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-43	KGS Group. 2021a. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel – Preliminary Design: Analysis of Impacts on River Flow System. Draft/Rev. A. Developed for Manitoba Infrastructure. 97 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-43	KGS Group. 2021b. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels – Analysis of Physical Impacts to Lakes within the Hydraulic System. Final/Rev 0. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure. September 8, 2021. 61 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-43	KGS Group. 2017. Preliminary Design for Reach 2 of the Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel. KGS Group Project 16-0300-005 Final - Rev 0. June 2017.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-43	KGS Group. 2021a. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Analysis of Physical Impacts on Rivers within the Hydraulic System. Final/ Rev 0. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure. September 8, 2021. 98 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-43	KGS Group. 2021b. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels – Analysis of Physical Impacts to Lakes within the Hydraulic System. Final/Rev 0. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure. September 8, 2021. 61 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-43	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2019. Development of Operating Rules for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels with Recommended Revisions.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-43	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2020. Memorandum - Integration of Modified Lake St. Martin Permanent Outlet Channel Design Configuration and Lake St. Martin Narrows into Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Hydrologic Water Balance Model. November 3, 2020. 15 pp.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Technical IR No.	Reference Name	Notes	Submission Status
IAAC-43	Wolter, C. and Arlinghaus, Robert. 2004. Burst and critical swimming speed of fish and their ecological relevance in waterways. Leibniz-Institut für Gewässerökologie und Binnenfischerei (IGB). 77-93. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/309106786_Burst_and_critical_swimming_speed_of_fish_and_their_ecological_relevance_in_waterways . Accessed July 28, 2021.	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-43	Zuzek. 2020a. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Baseline Shoreline Assessment. Prepared for KGS Group. July 22, 2020. 61 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-43	Zuzek. 2021. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Post-Project Shoreline Morphology Assessment. Prepared for KGS Group. June 25, 2021. 39 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-44	EC and MWS (Environment Canada and Manitoba Water Stewardship). 2011. State of Lake Winnipeg: 1999 to 2007. Environment Canada Report. Available online at: https://publications.gc.ca/site/eng/407829/publication.html?wbdisable=true . Accessed July 28, 2021.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-44	Hatch. 2022. Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel / Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel - Updated Sediment Transport Assessment During Commissioning to Reflect Channel Armouring. Rev. A, May 2022.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-44	KGS Group. 2016a. Lake St. Martin Emergency Relief Channel Monitoring and Development of Habitat Compensation Physical Processes DRAFT / MIT-009-13_002_REV B. KGS Group 13-0431-001. March 2016.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-45	Alberta Transportation. 2018. Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project. Environmental Impact Assessment. March 2018. Available online at: https://open.alberta.ca/publications/environmental-assessment-springbank-off-stream-reservoir-project-eia .	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-45	Benitez-Lopez, A., Alkemade, R. and Verweij, P. 2010. The impact of roads and other infrastructure on mammal and bird populations: A meta-analysis. Biological Conservation 143:1307-1316. Available online at: https://www.academia.edu/4558621/The_impacts_of_roads_and_other_infrastructure_on_mammal_and_bird_populations_A_meta_analysis	public	Publicly available
IAAC-45	BLM. 2000. Record of Decision Environmental Impact Statement Continental Divide/ Wamsutter II Natural Gas Project, Sweetwater and Carbon Counties, Wyoming. Bureau of Land Management, Rawlins and Rock Springs Field Offices. Available at: https://archive.org/details/recordofdecision00unse_13 . Accessed July 28, 2021.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-45	EEl (EcoLogic Environmental Inc.). 2017a. Lake Manitoba outlet channels: wildlife technical report. Prepared for M. Forster Enterprises. Winnipeg, MB.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-45	EEl. 2017b. Lake Manitoba outlet channels: wildlife technical report. Prepared for M. Forster Enterprises. Winnipeg, MB.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-45	Environment Canada. 2009. Petroleum Industry Activity Guidelines for Wildlife Species at Risk in the Prairie and Northern Region. Canadian Wildlife Service, Environment Canada, Prairie and Northern Region, Edmonton Alberta. 64p.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-45	Government of Saskatchewan. 2014. Saskatchewan activity restriction guidelines for sensitive species. Available at: https://www.google.com/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=&cad=rja&uact=8&ved=2ahUKEwiu08CluL72AhWCXc0KHZreDK0QFnoECAgQAQ&url=https%3A%2F%2Fpubsaskdev.blob.core.windows.net%2Fpubsask-prod%2F89554%2F89554-Saskatchewan_Activity_Restriction_Guidelines_for_Sensitive_Species_-_April_2017.pdf&usq=AOvVaw0udzMHR4GMeVKRITGCN1em . Accessed March 2022.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-45	Laurian, C, Dussault, C, Ouellet, J-P., Courtois, R., Poulin, M., and Laurier B. 2008. Behavior of Moose Relative to a Road Network. The Journal of Wildlife Management. Vol. 72(7), pp. 1550-1557. Available online at: https://www.jstor.org/stable/25097735	public	Publicly available
IAAC-45	Manitoba Hydro. 2015. Assessment of potential effects on wildlife and wildlife habitat In Environmental Impact Statement for the Manitoba-Minnesota Transmission Project. Available at: https://www.hydro.mb.ca/projects/mb_mn_transmission/pdfs/eis/mmt_p_eis_chapter09_wildlife_and_wildlife_habitat.pdf . Accessed March 2022.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-45	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2021a. Meeting minutes – Manitoba Infrastructure meeting with IAAC and ECCC: wildlife mitigation and monitoring (March 18, 2021). Winnipeg, MB.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-45	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2021b. Meeting minutes – Manitoba Infrastructure meeting with IAAC and ECCC: technical IR review (March 4, 2021). Winnipeg, MB.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-45	MB CDC (Manitoba Conservation Data Centre). 2014. Recommended Development Setback Distances from Birds. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/cdc/pdf/mbcddc_bird_setback	public	Publicly available
IAAC-45	Nature Conservancy. 2017. Restoring your crop field to conservation prairie. Available at: https://www.nature.org/content/dam/tnc/nature/en/documents/Restoration-Guide-Crop-to-Conservation-Prairie.pdf . Accessed July 28, 2021.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-45	Storlie, J.T. 2006. Movements and habitat use of female Roosevelt elk in relation to human disturbance on the Hoko and Dickey Game Management Units, Washington. M.Sc. Thesis. Humboldt State University, Arcata, CA. Available online at: https://scholarworks.calstate.edu/concern/theses/6h440v76q	public	Publicly available
IAAC-46	EEl (EcoLogic Environmental Inc.). 2017a. Lake Manitoba outlet channels: wildlife technical report. Prepared for M. Forster Enterprises. Winnipeg, MB.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-46	EEl. 2017b. Lake St. Martin outlet channel options: wildlife technical report. Prepared for M. Forster Enterprises. Winnipeg, MB.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)

Technical IR No.	Reference Name	Notes	Submission Status
IAAC-46	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-46	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council) Interlake First Nations. 2022. DRAFT - Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-46	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-46	Miller A. 2006. The Manitoba Piping Plover Stewardship Project: a provincial strategy for the management of the endangered Piping Plover (<i>Charadrius melodus circumcinctus</i>). Graduate thesis. Available online at: https://www.collectionscanada.gc.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk3/MWU/TC-MWU-271.pdf .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-46	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-46	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form - RM of Grahamdale.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-46	WSP. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project – Preconstruction Environmental Field Work – Wildlife (Cons15843). November 2020.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-47	APLIC (Avian Power Line Interaction Committee). 2012. Reducing avian collisions with power lines: the state of the art in 2012. Edison Electric Institute and APLIC. Washington, D.C. Available at: https://www.eei.org/resourcesandmedia/products/Pages/ProductDetails.aspx?prod=F20558BF-A097-4289-A8BA-1674B6096523&type=P#:text=Reducing%20Avian%20Collisions%20with%20Power%20Lines%20(Collision%20Manual),power%20lines%20based%20on%20the%20most%20current%20information .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-47	Bird Studies Canada. 2020. Important Bird Area (IBA) Canada. Dog Lake, Ashern Manitoba. Available at: https://www.ibacanada.ca/site.jsp?siteID=MB031	public	Publicly available
IAAC-47	Faanes, C.A. 1987. Bird behavior and mortality in relation to power lines in prairie habitats. United States Department of the Interior. Fish and Wildlife Service Technical Report 7. Available at: https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/2000102 . Accessed July 28, 2021.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-47	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2022. Fisher River Cree Nation IAAC-41 Information Request Comments Chief and Council Submission.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-47	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-47	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-47	Kreitais, N., J-M Davies, D. Phillips, and I. Phillips. 2014. Overwintering observations of norther leopard frog (<i>Lithobates pipiens</i>) activity under ice. <i>IRFC Reptiles & Amphibians</i> 21(2): 50-65. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/263580794_Overwintering_observations_of_Northern_leopard_frog_Lithobates_pipiens_activity_under_ice . Accessed on: January 14, 2021.	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-47	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-47	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2021. Meeting minutes – Manitoba Infrastructure meeting with IAAC and ECCC: wildlife mitigation and monitoring (March 18, 2021). Winnipeg, MB.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-47	NHCN (Norway House Cree Nation). 2018. Submission to CEAA Request for Comments: Potential Impacts of the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. February 12, 2018.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-47	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-47	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-47	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng (SAFN) and Sandy Bay (SBOFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-47	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation) 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-47	Sparks, T., H. Crick, N. Elkins, R. Moss, S. Moss, and K. Mylne. 2002. Birds, weather and climate. <i>Weather</i> 57: 399-410. Available at: https://rmetsonline.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1256/wea.142.02	journal article	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-47	United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2021. Flyways. Available at: https://www.fws.gov/birds/management/flyways.php	public	Publicly available
IAAC-47	Warnock, N. 2010. Stopping vs. staging: the difference between a hop and a jump. <i>Journal of Avian Biology</i> 41(6): 621-626.	journal article	Previously submitted (technical IR package)

Technical IR No.	Reference Name	Notes	Submission Status
IAAC-47	WSP. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project – Preconstruction Environmental Field Work – Wetlands (Cons15843). November 2020.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-48	Barclay, R.M. 1982. Night roosting behaviour of the little brown bat, <i>Myotis lucifugus</i> . <i>Journal of Mammalogy</i> 63(3): 464-474. Available at: https://academic.oup.com/jmammal/article-abstract/63/3/464/1066882 . Accessed on: January 14, 2021.	journal article	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-48	Barclay, R. M. 1984. Observations on the migration, ecology and reproductive behavior of bats at Delta Marsh, Manitoba. <i>Canadian Field Naturalist</i> 98(3): 331-336.	journal article	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-48	Bilecki, L. C. 2003. Bat Hibernacula in the Karst Landscape of Central Manitoba: Protecting Critical Wildlife Habitat While Managing for Resource Development. Natural Resources Institute, University of Manitoba. Winnipeg, Manitoba. August 25, 2003. Available at: https://mspace.lib.umanitoba.ca/xmlui/handle/1993/3794 .	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-48	COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2013. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the little brown myotis (<i>Myotis lucifugus</i>), northern myotis (<i>Myotis septentrionalis</i>) and tri-colored bat (<i>Perimyotis subflavus</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON. xxiv + 93 pp.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-48	Environment and Climate Change Canada. 2018. Recovery Strategy for the Little Brown Myotis (<i>Myotis lucifugus</i>), the Northern Myotis (<i>Myotis septentrionalis</i>), and the Tri-colored Bat (<i>Perimyotis subflavus</i>) in Canada. Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series. Environment and Climate Change Canada, Ottawa. ix + 172 pp. Available at: https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/species-risk-public-registry/recovery-strategies/little-brown-myotis-2018.html . Accessed on: January 14, 2021.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-48	EEl. 2017. Lake Manitoba outlet channels: wildlife technical report. Prepared for M. Forster Enterprises. Winnipeg, MB.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-48	EEl. 2017b. Lake St. Martin outlet channel options: wildlife technical report. Prepared for M. Forster Enterprises. Winnipeg, MB.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-48	Fenton, M.B., and R.M.R. Barclay. 1980. <i>Myotis lucifugus</i> . 142 <i>Mammalian Species</i> , pp. 1-8. Available at: https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/3503792.pdf . Accessed on: January 14, 2021.	journal article	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-48	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-48	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-48	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-48	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng (SAFN) and Sandy Bay (SBOFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-48	Sweet, G. N.d. Karst in Manitoba in Geology and landforms of Manitoba by T. Corkery. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/iem/min-ed/teensrock/history/files/corkery_article.pdf . Accessed March 2022.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-49	Barclay, R.M. 1982. Night roosting behaviour of the little brown bat, <i>Myotis lucifugus</i> . <i>Journal of Mammalogy</i> 63(3): 464-474. Available at: https://academic.oup.com/jmammal/article-abstract/63/3/464/1066882 . Accessed on: January 14, 2021.	journal article	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-49	Barclay, R. M. 1984. Observations on the migration, ecology and reproductive behavior of bats at Delta Marsh, Manitoba. <i>Canadian Field Naturalist</i> 98(3): 331-336.	journal article	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-49	Bilecki, L. C. 2003. Bat Hibernacula in the Karst Landscape of Central Manitoba: Protecting Critical Wildlife Habitat While Managing for Resource Development. Natural Resources Institute, University of Manitoba. Winnipeg, Manitoba. August 25, 2003. Available online at: https://mspace.lib.umanitoba.ca/handle/1993/3794	journal article	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-49	Environment Canada. 2009. Petroleum Industry Activity Guidelines for Wildlife Species at Risk in the Prairie and Northern Region. Canadian Wildlife Service, Environment Canada, Prairie and Northern Region, Edmonton Alberta. 64p. Available online at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/eal/registries/5526provident/attach1.pdf	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-49	ECCC. 2018. General nesting periods of migratory birds. Available at: https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/avoiding-harm-migratory-birds/generalnesting-periods/nesting-periods.html . Accessed June 2019.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-49	EEl (EcoLogic Environmental Inc.). 2017a. Lake Manitoba outlet channels: wildlife technical report. Prepared for M. Forster Enterprises. Winnipeg, MB.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-49	EEl. 2017b. Lake St. Martin outlet channel options: wildlife technical report. Prepared for M. Forster Enterprises. Winnipeg, MB. Fenton, M.B., and R.M.R. Barclay. 1980. <i>Myotis lucifugus</i> . 142 <i>Mammalian Species</i> , pp. 1-8.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-49	Fenton, M.B., and R.M.R. Barclay. 1980. <i>Myotis lucifugus</i> . 142 <i>Mammalian Species</i> , pp. 1-8. Available at: https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/3503792.pdf . Accessed on: January 14, 2021.	journal article	Previously submitted (technical IR package)

Technical IR No.	Reference Name	Notes	Submission Status
IAAC-49	Government of Manitoba (Sustainable Development). 2017. Forest Management Guidelines for Terrestrial Buffers (First Edition 2010). Winnipeg, Manitoba. Available at: https://gov.mb.ca/forest/pubs/practices/terrestrial_final_jan2017.pdf .	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-49	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-49	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-49	Manitoba Herp Atlas [MHA]. 2020. Northern leopard frog. Available at: http://www.naturenorth.com/Herps/MHA_Frogs.html	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-49	Manitoba Hydro. 2019. Manitoba-Minnesota Transmission Project Construction Environmental Protection Plan (August 2019), Appendix D Buffers and Setbacks. Available at: https://www.hydro.mb.ca/projects/mb_mn_transmission/pdfs/epp_construction_environmental_protection_plan.pdf . Accessed April 2020.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-49	MB CDC (Manitoba Conservation Data Centre). 2015. Recommended Development Setback Distances from Birds (June 24, 2015). Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/pubs/conservation-datacentre/mbcdc_bird_setbacks.pdf . Accessed April 2020.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-49	NatureServe Explorer. 2022. Snapping Turtle. https://explorer.natureserve.org/Taxon/ELEMENT_GLOBAL.2.103761/Chelydra_serpentina . Accessed April 2022.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-49	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-49	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng and Sandy Bay Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-49	SK MOE (Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment). 2017. Saskatchewan activity restriction guidelines for sensitive species (April 2017). Available at: https://publications.saskatchewan.ca/#/products/79241 . Accessed April 2020.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-49	Sweet, G. N.d. Karst in Manitoba in Geology and landforms of Manitoba by T. Corkery. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/iem/min-ed/teensrock/history/files/corkery_article.pdf . Accessed March 2022.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-50	Boychuk, R. and Cowan, W. 1976. Investigation of waterfowl use and productivity on Pineimuta Lake and Lake St. Martin. Canadian Wildlife Service, Winnipeg, MB. 122 pp.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-50	Cowan, W. F. 1975. Impacts on waterfowl breeding success of flooding in Pineimuta Lake due to regulation of water levels in Lake Manitoba, including suggestions for management. Environment Canada, Canadian Wildlife Service Report. Edmonton, AB. 32 pp.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-50	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2022. Fisher River Cree Nation IAAC-41 Information Request Comments Chief and Council Submission.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-50	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-50	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-50	LSMFN (Lake St Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-50	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2021. Memorandum – Manitoba Infrastructure meeting with IAAC and ECCC: technical IR review (March 4, 2021). Winnipeg, MB.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-50	Mazerolle, M. and Cowan, W. 1975. Waterfowl productivity on Lake Pineimuta, summer 1974. Environment Canada, Canadian Wildlife Service Report, Winnipeg, MB. 30 pp.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-50	NHCN (Norway House Cree Nation). 2018. Submission to CEAA Request for Comments: Potential Impacts of the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. February 12, 2018.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-50	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure's Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada's Information Requests.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-50	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-50	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form - RM of Grahamdale.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-50	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng (SAFN) and Sandy Bay (SBOFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-50	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Technical IR No.	Reference Name	Notes	Submission Status
IAAC-50	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-51	Barry, A.M., J.C. Hagar, and J.W. Rivers. 2017. Long-term dynamics and characteristics of snags created for wildlife habitat. <i>Forest Ecology and Management</i> 403: 145–151. Available at: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0378112717308757	journal article	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-51	Bull, E.L., and K.D. Partridge. 1986. Methods of killing trees for use by cavity nesters. <i>Wildlife Society Bulletin</i> 14: 142-146. Available at: https://ecoshare.info/wp-content/uploads/2019/08/Bull-and-Partridge-1986-Methods-of-killing-trees-for-use-by-cavity-nesters.pdf	journal article	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-51	ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada). 2019. Recovery Strategy for the Red-headed Woodpecker (<i>Melanerpes erythrocephalus</i>) in Canada [Proposed]. Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series. Environment and Climate Change Canada, Ottawa. viii + 118 pp.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-51	ECCC. 2021. Personal communication (email) between Paulson Des Brisay (ECCC) and Stantec Consulting Ltd. (Leane Wyenberg). March 15, 2021. Winnipeg, MB.	personal communication	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-51	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). IFN (Interlake First Nations'). 2022. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-51	Kilgo, J.C., and M.A. Vukovich. 2014. Can snag creation benefit a primary cavity nester: Response to an experimental pulse in snag abundance. <i>Biological Conservation</i> 171: 21-28. Available at: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0006320714000056	journal article	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-51	Lewis, J.C. 1998. Creating snags and wildlife trees in commercial forest landscapes. <i>Western Journal of Applied Forestry</i> 13:97-101. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/233627731_Creating_Snags_and_Wildlife_Trees_in_Commercial_Forest_Landscapes	journal article	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-51	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-51	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2020. Red-headed woodpecker habitat mitigation plan (DRAFT [Dec. 1, 2020]). Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/mit/wms/lmbmsoutlets/environmental/pdf/red_headed_woodpecker_habitat_mitigation_plan.pdf . Accessed May 2021.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-51	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2021a. Meeting minutes – Manitoba Infrastructure meeting with IAAC and ECCC: wildlife mitigation and monitoring (March 18, 2021). Winnipeg, MB.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-51	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2021b. Meeting minutes – Manitoba Infrastructure meeting with IAAC and ECCC: technical IR review (March 4, 2021). Winnipeg, MB.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-51	NRCS (Natural Resources Conservation Service) 2008. Artificial Nesting structures. Available at: http://cecentralsierra.ucanr.edu/files/124138.pdf . Accessed November 2020.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-51	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-51	WSP. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project – Preconstruction Environmental Field Work – Wildlife (Cons15843). November 2020.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-52	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-52	IRTC (Interlake Reserve Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nation. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-52	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review Information Requests Round 1 Package 2A – July 10, 2020.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-52	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-52	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form - RM of Grahamdale.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-52	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng (SAFN) and Sandy Bay (SBOFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-53	Borkenhagen, A.K. and D.J. Copper. 2018. Tolerance of fen mosses to submergence, and the influence on moss community composition and ecosystem resilience. <i>Journal of Vegetation Science</i> . 29: 127-135. Available online at: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1111/jvs.12610	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-53	Borkenhagen, A.K. and D.J. Copper. 2019. Establishing vegetation on a constructed fen in a post-mined landscape in Alberta's oil sands region: A four-year evaluation after species introduction. <i>Ecological Engineering</i> 130: 11-22. Available online at: https://agris.fao.org/agris-search/search.do?recordID=US201900170069 .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-53	Chimner, R.A., D.J. Cooper, F.C. Wurster, and L. Rochefort. 2017. An overview of peatland restoration in North America: Where are we after 25 years? <i>Restoration Ecology</i> 25(2): 283-292. Available online at: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/rec.12434 .	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Technical IR No.	Reference Name	Notes	Submission Status
IAAC-53	Chimner, R.A. and D.J. Cooper. 2003. Carbon dynamics of pristine and hydrologically modified fens in the southern Rocky Mountains. Can. J. Bot. 81: 477–491. Available online at: https://cdnsiencepub.com/doi/abs/10.1139/b03-043 .	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-53	Environment Canada. 2013. Management Plan for the Yellow Rail (<i>Coturnicops noveboracensis</i>) in Canada. Species at Risk Act Management Plan Series. Environment Canada, Ottawa. iii + 24 pp	public	Publicly available
IAAC-53	Environment Canada. 2016. Management Plan for the Short-eared Owl (<i>Asio flammeus</i>) in Canada [Proposed]. Species at Risk Act Management Plan Series. Environment Canada, Ottawa. v + 35 pp.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-53	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2021. Fisher River Cree Nation Re-vegetation Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-53	Glaser, P.H., D.I. Siegel, A.S. Reeve and J.P. Chanton. 2006. Chapter 15: Hydrogeology of major peat basins in North America. Peatlands: Evolution and Records of Environmental and Climate Changes. pp 347- 376.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-53	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-53	KGS Group. 2021a. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Groundwater Quality Assessment – Final. From KGS to TetraTech/Manitoba Infrastructure. July 28, 2021. 262 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-53	KGS Group. 2021b. Updated Preliminary Hydraulic Design of the LSMOC Outside Drain. June 17, 2021. 12 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-53	Lake St. Martin First Nation. N.d. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. File No 19-169-01. Winnipeg, MB.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as
IAAC-53	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-53	Manitoba Habitat Heritage Corporation. 2018. Manitoba wetland assessment method, user manual. 73 pp.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-53	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25, 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-53	National Wetlands Working Group. 1997. The Canadian Wetland Classification System. 2nd Ed. Warner, B.G. and C.D.A. Rubec Eds. Wetlands Research Centre, University of Waterloo, Waterloo, ON. Available online at : https://www.gret-perg.ulaval.ca/fileadmin/fichiers/fichiersGRET/pdf/Doc_generale/Wetlands.pdf .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-53	Peguis First Nation. 2020. Peguis First Nation: Summary of Concerns with the EIS for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-53	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation), 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-53	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-53	Stantec. 2021. Surface Water and Groundwater Interactions in the Region of the Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel. Memo prepared for Hatch. August 18, 2021. 27 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-53	Stewart, R.E. and H.A. Kantrud. 1971. Classification of Natural Ponds and Lakes in the Glaciated Prairie Region. Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center, Division of Wildlife Research, United States Department of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife. 31 pp. Available online at: https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/rp92 .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-53	Vitt, D.H. 2013. Peatlands. Encyclopedia of Ecology. 2nd Edition. 2: 557-566. Available online at: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/B9780080454054003189 .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-53	Winter, T.C., J.W. Harvey, O.L. Franke, and W.M. Alley. 1998. Ground and surface water, a single resource. U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1139. Available online at: https://pubs.usgs.gov/circ/circ1139/ .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-53	Wilcox, D.A., S.I. Apfelbaum, and R.D. Hiebert. 1984. Cattail invasion of sedge meadows following hydrologic disturbance in the Cowles Bog Wetland Complex, Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore. Wetlands 4:115–128. Available online at: https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/BF03160491 .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-53	WSP. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project – Preconstruction Environmental Field Work – Wetlands (Cons15843). November 2020.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-54	ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada). 2018. Recovery strategy for the eastern whip-poor-will (<i>Antrostomus vociferus</i>) in Canada. Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series. Environment and Climate Change Canada, Ottawa. vi + 107 pp.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-54	ECCC. 2019. Recovery strategy for the red-headed woodpecker (<i>Melanerpes erythrocephalus</i>) in Canada [Proposed]. Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series. Environment and Climate Change Canada, Ottawa. viii + 118 pp.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-54	ECCC.2020. Spatial data for establishment of red-headed woodpecker critical habitat in Manitoba. Manitoba Infrastructure, Winnipeg, MB on May 1, 2020	spatial data	Previously submitted (technical IR package)

Technical IR No.	Reference Name	Notes	Submission Status
IAAC-54	ECCC (Environmental and Climate Change Canada). 2021. Email correspondence between ECCC and Manitoba Infrastructure regarding results of ECCC's eastern whip-poor-will habitat analysis (June 9, 2021). Winnipeg, MB.	personal communication	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-54	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2021. Fisher River Cree Nation Groundwater EMP; Whip-Poor-Will EMP; Red-Headed Woodpecker EMP; Complaint Resolution EMP; and Heritage Resources Protection EMP. Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-54	KGS Group. 2017. Investigations and preliminary engineering for LMB outlet channels options C and D summary report. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure, May 2017, Winnipeg, MB.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-54	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-54	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2020a. Project environmental requirements. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/mit/wms/lmboutlets/environmental/pdf/project_environmental_requirements.pdf . Accessed May 2021.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-54	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2020b. Environmental protection plan. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/mit/wms/lmboutlets/environmental/pdf/environmental_protection_plan.pdf . Accessed May 2021.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-54	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2021a. Memorandum – Manitoba Infrastructure meeting with IAAC and ECCC: technical IR meeting session 1 wildlife and atmospheric environment (January 27, 2021). Winnipeg, MB.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-54	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2021b. Meeting minutes with IAAC and ECCC: wildlife mitigation and monitoring (March 18, 2021). Winnipeg, MB.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-54	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2021c. Meeting minutes with IAAC and ECCC: technical IR review (March 4, 2021). Winnipeg, MB.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-54	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form - RM of Grahamdale.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-54	Stewart, R.E. and H.A. Kantrud. 1971. Classification of Natural Ponds and Lakes in the Glaciated Prairie Region. Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center, Division of Wildlife Research, United States Department of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Bur	public	Publicly available
IAAC-54	WSP. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project – Preconstruction Environmental Field Work – Wildlife (Cons15843). November 2020.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-56	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-56	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-56	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-56	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2019a. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Impacts on Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin. Technical Memorandum. Prepared by Manitoba Infrastructure Hydrologic Operations Section. Dated June 14, 2019.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-56	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2019b. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Impacts on Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin. Technical Memorandum. Prepared by Manitoba Infrastructure Hydrologic Operations Section. Dated June 14, 2019.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-56	NHCN (Norway House Cree Nation). 2018. Submission to CEAA Request for Comments: Potential Impacts of the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. February 12, 2018.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-56	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. RE: Pinaymootang First Nation's Review of Manitoba Infrastructure's Information Request Responses for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-56	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form - RM of Grahamdale.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-56	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-56	SAFN. 2022. RE: Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation Review of Manitoba Infrastructure's Information Request Responses for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-56	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng and Sandy Bay Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-56	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-57	IPCC. 2013. Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group 1 to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA. 1535 pp.	public	Publicly available

Technical IR No.	Reference Name	Notes	Submission Status
IAAC-57	Canadian Dam Association 2013. Dam Safety Guidelines 2007 (2013 Edition). Canadian Dam Association. ISBN 978-0- 9936319-0-0. Available at: https://cda.ca/publications/cda-guidance-documents/dam-safety-publications .	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-57	Manitoba Hydro. 2015. Manitoba-Minnesota Transmission Project Historic and Future Climate Study. Manitoba-Minnesota Transmission Project EIS Biophysical Technical Data Report. Available at: https://www.hydro.mb.ca/docs/regulatory_affairs/projects/mmtpeis/mmtpeis_tdr_biophys_historic_and_future_climate_study.pdf .	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-58a	Bonsal, B.R., Peters, D.L., Seglenieks, F., Rivera, A., and Berg, A. (2019). Changes in freshwater availability across Canada; Chapter 6 in Canada's Changing Climate Report, (ed.) E. Bush and D.S. Lemmen; Government of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, p. 261–342. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/332275789_Chapter_6_Changes_in_Freshwater_Availability_Across_Canada	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-58a	Canadian Dam Association 2013. Dam Safety Guidelines 2007 (2013 Edition). Canadian Dam Association. ISBN 978-0- 9936319-0-0. Available at: https://cda.ca/publications/cda-guidance-documents/dam-safety-publications .	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-58a	Wang, Wei & Lee, Xuhui & Xiao, Wei & Liu, Shoudong & Schultz, Natalie & Wang, Yongwei & Zhang, Mi & Zhao, Lei. (2018). Global lake evaporation accelerated by changes in surface energy allocation in a warmer climate. Nature Geoscience. 11. 10.1038/s41561-018-0114-8. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/324842736_Global_lake_evaporation_accelerated_by_changes_in_surface_energy_allocation_in_a_warmer_climate	journal article	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-58b	Manitoba Hydro. 2015. Manitoba-Minnesota Transmission Project Historic and Future Climate Study. Manitoba-Minnesota Transmission Project EIS Biophysical Technical Data Report. Available at: https://www.hydro.mb.ca/docs/regulatory_affairs/projects/mmtpeis/mmtpeis_tdr_biophys_historic_and_future_climate_study.pdf .	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-58b	Province of Manitoba. 2018. Manitoba Emergency Plan, v.2.3. April 2018, 36pp. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/emo/pdfs/MEP.pdf .	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-59	Canadian Dam Association 2013. Dam Safety Guidelines 2007 (2013 Edition). Canadian Dam Association. ISBN 978-0- 9936319-0-0. Available at: https://cda.ca/publications/cda-guidance-documents/dam-safety-publications .	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-59	KGS Group 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project – System Hydraulic Design Criteria. Final/Rev 0. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure. September 28, 2021. 37 pp.	public	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-60	Government of Manitoba. 2006. Code of Practice for the Use of Explosives. Manitoba Labour and Immigration Workplace Safety and Health. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/labour/safety/pdf/cop_useof_explosives.pdf	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-62	Government of Manitoba. 2017. The Contaminated Sites Remediation Act. C.C.S.M. c. C205. https://web2.gov.mb.ca/laws/statutes/ccsm/c205e.php	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-62	Manitoba Emergency Measures Organization. 2018. Manitoba Wildland Urban Interface Fire Coordination Plan. http://www.manitoba.ca/emo/pdfs/wildland_urban_interface_fire_annex.pdf	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-62	Manitoba Emergency Measures Organization. 2019. Manitoba Flood Coordination Plan. Annex to the Manitoba Emergency Plan. Available online at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/emo/pdfs/flood_annex.pdf . Accessed June 24, 2019.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-62	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng and Sandy Bay Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-99	CEAA (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2018. Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement pursuant to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012: Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project by Manitoba Infrastructure. Version 1. May 2018.	references folder	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-99	Brinson, M.M. 1993. A hydrogeomorphic classification for wetlands. Wetlands Research Program. US. Army Corps of Engineers. Waterways Experiment Station. Technical Report WRP-DE-4	public	Publicly available
IAAC-99	Ducks Unlimited Canada. 2018. Field guide. Boreal wetland classes in the Boreal Plains Ecozone of Canada. First Edition. Version 1.2.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-99	FRI (Manitoba Forest Resource Inventory). 2016. Comprehensive inventory of forest resources. Version 12 (2011-2016 Five Year Report). Winnipeg, Manitoba.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-99	LCC (Land Classification Canada). 2005. Manitoba land initiative database. Conservation and Water Stewardship. Government of Manitoba.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-99	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2016b. MIT Integrated Pest Management Plan (IPM), 11pp	public	Publicly available
IAAC-99	National Wetlands Working Group. 1988. Wetlands of Canada. Ecological land classification series. No. 24. Environment Canada and Polyscience Publications Inc. Ottawa, Ontario.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-99	WSP. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project Preconstruction Environmental Field Work – Wetlands (CONS15843). WSP Project No. 20M-00910-00. November 2020.	references folder	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-99	Agriculture and Resource Development. Date Unknown. Clubroot of canola: The facts. Government of Manitoba. Accessed July 2020. https://www.gov.mb.ca/agriculture/crops/plant-diseases/clubroot-of-canola.html	public	Publicly available
IAAC-99	Cain, N., S.J. Darbyshire, A. Francis, R.E. Nurse, and M. Simard. 2009. The biology of Canadian weeds: 144. <i>Pastinaca sativa</i> L. Canadian Journal of Plant Sciences. 90: 217-240. https://cdnsiencepub.com/doi/10.4141/CJPS09110	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-99	Clements, D.R., D.E. Cole, S. Darbyshire, J. King, and A. McClay. 2003. The biology of Canadian weeds: 128. <i>Leucanthemum vulgare</i> Lam. Canadian Journal of Plant Sciences. 84:343-363. https://cdnsiencepub.com/doi/10.4141/P02-112	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-99	FRCN. 2021. Fisher River Cree Nation Re-vegetation Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-99	Government of Manitoba. 2017. Noxious Weeds Regulation. C.C.S.M.c.N110. Registered April 13, 2017. Available at: https://web2.gov.mb.ca/laws/regs/current/_pdf-regs.php?reg=42/2017 . Accessed June 2019.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-99	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2021. Fisher River Cree Nation Re-vegetation Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-99	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-99	Johansson, M.E., C. Nilsson, and E. Nilsson. 1996. Do rivers function as corridors for plant dispersal? Journal of Vegetation Science. 7:593-598. https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.2307/3236309	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-99	KGS Group. 2021a. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Groundwater Quality Assessment – Final. Memo prepared for TetraTech. July 28, 2021. 262 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-99	LSMFN (Lake St Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-99	Latter, O.H. 1941. A factor in the dispersal of burdock (<i>Arctium lappa</i> , Linn). Nature. 148: 726. https://meridian.allenpress.com/jfp/article-abstract/79/8/1404/173996/Antibacterial-Antibiofilm-Effect-of-Burdock?redirectedFrom=fulltext	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-99	Lemna, W.K. and C.G. Messersmith. 1989. The biology of Canadian weeds: 94. <i>Sonchus arvensis</i> L. Canadian Journal of Plant Sciences. 70: 509-532. https://cdnsiencepub.com/doi/10.4141/cjps2012-076	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-99	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-99	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-99	Maw, M.G., A.G. Thomas, A. Stahevitch. 1984. The biology of Canadian weeds: 66. <i>Artemisia absinthium</i> L. Canadian Journal of Plant Sciences. 65: 389-400. https://cdnsiencepub.com/doi/10.4141/cjps85-054	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-99	Milani, D.W. 2013. Fish Community and Fish Habitat Inventory of Streams and Constructed Drains throughout Agricultural Areas of Manitoba (2002-2006). Fisheries Protection Program, Central and Arctic Region, Fisheries and Oceans Canada. Winnipeg, Manitoba.	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-99	Moore, R.J. 1975. The biology of Canadian weeds: 13. <i>Cirsium arvense</i> (L.) Scop. Canadian Journal of Plant Sciences. 55: 1033-1048. https://cdnsiencepub.com/doi/10.4141/cjps75-163	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-99	Morse, D.H. and J. Schmitt. 1985. Propagule size, dispersal ability, and seedling performance in <i>Asclepias syriaca</i> . <i>Oecologia</i> . 67: 372-379. https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2FBF00384943	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-99	Mulligan, G.A. and D.B. Munro. 1980. The biology of Canadian weeds: 48. <i>Cicuta maculata</i> L., <i>C. douglasii</i> (DC.) Coult. & Rose and <i>C. virosa</i> L. <i>Canadian Journal of Plant Sciences</i> . 61: 93-105. https://cdnsiencepub.com/doi/10.4141/cjps81-012	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-99	O'Donovan, J.T. and M.P. Sharma. 1987. The biology of Canadian weeds: 78. <i>Galeopsis tetrahit</i> L. <i>Canadian Journal of Plant Sciences</i> . 67: 787-796. https://cdnsiencepub.com/doi/10.4141/cjps87-106	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-99	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-99	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-99	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-99	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. RE: Pinaymootang First Nation's Review of Manitoba Infrastructure's Information Request Responses for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-99	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-99	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation), 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-99	Smith, L.M. and L.T. Kok. 1984. Dispersal of musk thistle (<i>Carduus nutans</i>) seeds. <i>Weed Science</i> . 32: 120-125. https://www.jstor.org/stable/4043894?seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-99	Stantec. 2021. Surface Water and Groundwater Interactions in the Region of the Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel. Memo prepared for Hatch. August 18, 2021. 27 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-99	Stewart-Wade, S.M., S. Neumann, L.L. Collins, and G.J. Boland. 2002. The biology of Canadian weeds: 117. <i>Taraxacum officinale</i> G.H. Weber ex Wiggers. <i>Canadian Journal of Plant Sciences</i> . 82: 825-853. https://cdnsiencepub.com/doi/10.4141/P01-010	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-99	Willson, M.F., B.L. Rice, and M. Westoby. 1990. Seed dispersal spectra: A comparison of temperate plant communities. <i>Journal of Vegetation Science</i> . 1: 547-562. https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.2307/3235789	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-99	Woo, S.L., A.G. Thomas, D.P. Peschken, G.G. Bowes, D.W. Douglas, V.L. Harms, and A.S. McClay. 1991. The biology of Canadian Weeds: 99. <i>Matricaria perforata</i> Mérat (Asteraceae). <i>Canadian Journal of Plant Sciences</i> . 71:1101-1119. https://cdnsiencepub.com/doi/10.4141/cjps2013-500	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-99	WSP. 2020b. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project: Preconstruction Environmental Field Work – Wetlands (CONS15843). Manitoba Infrastructure – Water Management and Structures.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-99	MTI (Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure). 2022. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Wetland Compensation Plan. 49 pp. in draft.	supplemental filing	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	Smith, R.E., H. Veldhuis, G.F. Mills, R.G. Eilers, W.R. Fraser and G.W. Lelyk. 1998. Terrestrial Ecozones, Ecoregions and Ecodistricts of Manitoba. An Ecological Stratification of Manitoba's Natural Landscapes. An ecological stratification of Manitoba's natural landscapes. Research Branch, Agriculture and Agri-Foods Canada. Technical Bulletin 1998-9E.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-98	Manitoba Conservation and Manitoba Water Stewardship. 2009. Manitoba Conservation Forest Practices Guidebook: Forest Management Guidelines for Riparian Management	public	Publicly available
IAAC-98	CEA Agency (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2018. Guidelines for the preparation of an environmental impact statement pursuant to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012 for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project proposed by Manitoba Infrastructure. Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency, Ottawa, ON.	references folder	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	Ducks Unlimited. 2018. Field guide. Boreal wetland classes in the Boreal Plains Ecozone of Canada. First Edition. Version 1.2. Available online at: https://boreal.ducks.ca/publications/field-guide-of-boreal-wetland-classes-in-the-boreal-plains-ecozone-of-canada/ .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-98	Government of Canada. 2003. EOSD land cover classification legend report. Version 2. Prepared by:Wulder, M. Canadian Forest Service. and T. Nelson. TNT Geoservices. Available online at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/236455410_EOSD_Land-Cover_Classification_Legend_Report .	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-98	National Wetland Working Group. 1997. The Canadian wetland classification system. Second Edition. Edited by: Warner, B.G. and C.D.A. Rubec. University of Waterloo. Waterloo, Ontario.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-98	International Institute for Sustainable Development. 2013. An Ecosystem Service Assessment of Peatlands in the Eastern Interlake Regions of Manitoba. https://www.gov.mb.ca/forest/pubs/peatlands/ecosystem_goods_services_assessment.pdf	public	Publicly available

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-98	Zoladeski, C.A., G.M. Wickware, R.J. Delorme, R.A. Sims, and I.G.W Corns. 1995. Forest Ecosystem Classification for Manitoba. Field Guide. Manitoba Natural Resources and Natural Resources Canada.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-98	Golder Associates. 2018. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Submitted to: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. Report Number: 1786903/1000/1002.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	Manitoba Hydro 2011c. Aboriginal Traditional Knowledge Technical Report #1. Bipole III Transmission Project. Prepared by: Northern Lights Heritage Services Inc. November 2011. Available at: https://www.hydro.mb.ca/projects/bipoleIII/pdfs/eis/BPIII_Aboriginal_Traditional_Knowledge_Technical_Report_1_November_2011.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	Manitoba Hydro. 2015. Manitoba-Minnesota Transmission Project Environmental Impact Statement – Chapter 7 Assessment Methods. Available at: https://www.hydro.mb.ca/docs/regulatory_affairs/projects/mmtp/eis/mmtp_eis_chapter07_assessment_methods.pdf . Accessed July 2020.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	Northern Lights Heritage Services Inc. 2012. Keeyask Transmission Technical Report: Heritage Resources. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/eal/registries/5614keeyask_transmission/technical_reports/heritage_resource_tech_report.pdf . Accessed July 2019	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	IISD (International Institute for Sustainable Development).2011. Community Sharing Circle Briefing Note Bloodvein First Nation, Manitoba. October 2011.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	A.L. Ecologic. 2021.Comments on Draft Information Request Responses. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	Buttle, J.M., S. Boon, D.L. Peters, C. Spence, H.J. van Meerveld, and P.H. Whitfield. An overview of temporary stream hydrology in Canada. Canadian Water Resources Journal. 37: 279-310. Available online at: https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.4296/cwrj2011-903	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	Eng-Tech Consulting Ltd. 2020.Engineering Consultant for Expert Review of the Environmental Impact Statement on the L. Manitoba L. St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. For Fisher River Cree Nation. Winnipeg, MB.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2021a. Fisher River Cree Nation Access Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	FRCN. 2021b. Fisher River Cree Nation Aquatics Offset EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	FRCN. 2021c. Fisher River Cree Nation Re-vegetation Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	FRCN. 2021d. Fisher River Cree Nation Sediment EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	FRCN. 2021e. Fisher River Cree Nation Surface Water EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	FRCN. 2021f. Fisher River Cree Nation Wildlife Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	FRCN. 2021g. Fisher River Cree Nation Groundwater EMP; Whip-Poor-Will EMP; Red-Headed Woodpecker EMP; Complaint Resolution EMP; and Heritage Resources Protection EMP. Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	FRCN. 2021h. Fisher River Cree Nation Environmental Protection EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	FRCN. 2021i. Traditional Land Use and Occupancy Report. Harley Jonasson. Fisher River Cree Nation. Harley Jonasson. Fisher River Cree Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	GGM (Greenstone Gold Mines) GP Inc. 2017. Hardrock Project Final Environmental Impact Statement / Environmental Assessment – Chapter 6.0: Environmental Effects Assessment. Available at: https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/050/documents/p80068/119818E.pdf (accessed July 2020).	public	Publicly available
IAAC-98	Government of Alberta. 2012. Stepping Back from the Water: A Beneficial Management Practices Guide for New Development Near Water Bodies in Alberta’s Settled Region. Available online at: https://open.alberta.ca/publications/9781460100592	public	Publicly available
IAAC-98	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021a. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	HWFN. 2021b. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-98	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2021. EMP Reviews/Comments – Submission. Email to D. Lane, Manitoba Infrastructure. May 7, 2021	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	Lake St. Martin First Nation. N.d. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. File No 19-169-01. Winnipeg, MB.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020a. Information Request Responses - Technical Review Information Requests Round 1 Package 2A – July 10, 2020.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020b. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2021. Lake St. Martin Traditional Knowledge and Resource Use Study. Myrle Ballard. Lake St. Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	LSFN (Little Saskatchewan First Nation). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project EIS: Comments for the Detailed Technical Review of the EIS (Sufficiency Review).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	LSFN. 2021. 2021 Comments on Draft Environmental Management Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	LSNAC (Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community). 2021. Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community. 2021 Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	Manitoba Conservation Data Centre. N.d. List of plant species found in Manitoba. Available at: https://gov.mb.ca/sd/environment_and_biodiversity/cdc/index.html . Accessed July 2020.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-98	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2020. Manitoba Metis Federation Review of the Updated EIS for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. May 22 2020.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	MMF. 2021. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	Misipawistik Cree Nation. 2020. Misipawistik Cree Nation Narrative Response to the EIS submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	Myers LLP. 2020. Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation. Letter to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency. RE: Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	NatureServe. 2022. Global Conservation Status Ranks. Available at: https://explorer.natureserve.org/AboutTheData/Statuses . Accessed: April 2022.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-98	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure’s proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	Olson, R. 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure’s Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp and Appendices. November.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	PDNAC (Pine Dock Northern Affairs Community). 2021. Pine Dock Northern Affairs Community. 2021 Comments on Draft Aquatic Effects Monitor Program Questionnaire for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	Pimicikamak Okimawin. 2021. Pimicikamak Comments on the Request to Review Draft Environmental Management Plans Prepared by Manitoba Infrastructure for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	PRFN (Poplar River First Nation). 2019. Letter to IAAC. Poplar River First Nation Comments on Draft lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels EIS from Manitoba Infrastructure as part of Initial conformity. September 20, 2019.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project- Technical Review of IR Round 1 Package 2A.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2022. RE: Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation Review of Manitoba Infrastructure's Information Request Responses for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-98	Shared Value Solutions. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel project EIS Review. Prepared for Brokenhead Ojibway Nation. Guelph, Ontario.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2021a. Review of Surface Water Management Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	TCN. 2021b. Review of Aquatics Effects Monitoring Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	TCN. N.d. Concerns with the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project EIS. Excel document.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	Teck Resources Ltd., 2015. Frontier Oil Sands Mine Project, Joint Federal-Provincial Environmental Impact Assessment. Available online at: https://ceaa-acee.gc.ca/050/documents/p65505/131106E.pdf .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-98	Verry, E.S., C.A. Dolloff, and M.E. Manning. 2004. Riparian ecotone: a functional definition and delineation for resource assessment. Water, air, and Soil Pollution: Focus 4: 67-94. Available online at: https://srs.fs.usda.gov/pubs/20207 .	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	Wagner. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake ST. Martin Outlet Channels: Indigenous Perspectives on Environmental Impact Assessment.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-98	WSP. 2020a. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project: Preconstruction Environmental Field Work – Vegetation (CONS15843). Manitoba Infrastructure – Water Management and Structures.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-98	WSP. 2020b. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project: Preconstruction Environmental Field Work – Wetlands (CONS15843). Manitoba Infrastructure – Water Management and Structures.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-98	Milani, D.W. 2013. Fish Community and Fish Habitat Inventory of Streams and Constructed Drains throughout Agricultural Areas of Manitoba (2002-2006). Fisheries Protection Program, Central and Arctic Region, Fisheries and Oceans Canada. Winnipeg, Manitoba.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-97	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2021a. Fisher River Cree Nation Re-vegetation Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-97	FRCN. 2021b. Fisher River Cree Nation Traditional Land Use and Occupancy Report.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-97	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-97	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-97	KGS Group. 2021a. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Groundwater Quality Assessment – Final. Memo prepared for TetraTech. July 28, 2021. 262 pp	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-97	KGS Group. 2021b. Updated Preliminary Hydraulic Design of the LSMOC Outside Drain. June 17, 2021. 12 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-97	Lake St. Martin First Nation. N.d. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. File No 19-169-01. Winnipeg, MB.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-97	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review Information Requests Round 1 Package 2A – July 10, 2020	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-97	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2021. Lake St. Martin Traditional Knowledge and Resource Use Study.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-97	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-97	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-97	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25, 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-97	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-97	Olson, R. 2020. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp and Appendices. November.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-97	Peguis First Nation. 2020. Peguis First Nation: Summary of Concerns with the EIS for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-97	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure's Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada's Information Requests.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-97	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-97	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project- Technical Review of IR Round 1 Package 2A.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-97	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation), 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-97	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng and Sandy Bay Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-97	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-97	Stantec. 2021. Surface Water and Groundwater Interactions in the Region of the Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel. Memo prepared for Hatch. August 18, 2021. 27 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-96	ECCC. 2018a. General nesting periods of migratory birds. Available at: https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/avoiding-harm-migratory-birds/generalnesting-periods/nesting-periods.html . Accessed June 2019.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-96	MB CDC (Manitoba Conservation Data Centre). 2014. Recommended Development Setback Distances from Birds. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/cdc/pdf/mbcdc_bird_setbacks_full_document_2014_01_22.pdf . Accessed June 2019.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-96	MSD (Manitoba Sustainable Development). 2017. Forestry management guidelines for terrestrial buffers. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/forestry/pdf/practices/terrestrial_final_jan2017.pdf . Accessed June 2019.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-96	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-96	LSFN (Little Saskatchewan First Nation). 2022. Interlake First Nations' Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-96	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-96	Olson, R. 2020. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp and Appendices. November.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-96	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-96	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng (SAFN) and Sandy Bay (SBFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-95	Government of Manitoba (Sustainable Development). 2017. Forest Management Guidelines for Terrestrial Buffers (First Edition 2010). Winnipeg, Manitoba. Available at: https://gov.mb.ca/forest/pubs/practices/terrestrial_final_jan2017.pdf .	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-95	Benitez-Lopez, A., Alkemade, R. and Verweij, P. 2010. The impact of roads and other infrastructure on mammal and bird populations: A meta-analysis. Biological Conservation 143:1307-1316. Available at: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0006320710000480?via%3Dihub Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-95	LCC (Land Classification Canada). 2005. Manitoba land initiative database. Conservation and Water Stewardship. Government of Manitoba.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-95	Hockin, D., Ounsted, M., Gorman, M., Hill, D., Keller, V., and Barker, M. 1992. Examination of the effects of disturbance on birds with reference to the role of environmental impact assessments. Journal of Environmental Management, 36: 253-286. Available at: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0301479708800023 . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-95	Bartzke, G., May, R., Bevanger, K., Stokke, S., and Røskraft, E. 2014. The effects of power lines on ungulates and implications for power line routing and rights-of-way management. International Journal of Biodiversity and Conservation 6: 647-622. Available online at: https://academicjournals.org/article/article1412858349_Bartzke%20et%20al.pdf	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-95	Laurian, C, Dussault, C, Ouellet, J-P., Courtois, R., Poulin, M., and Laurier B. 2008. Behavior of Moose Relative to a Road Network. The Journal of Wildlife Management. Vol. 72(7), pp. 1550-1557.	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-95	ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada). 2009. Petroleum Industry Activity Guidelines for Wildlife Species at Risk in the Prairie and Northern Region. Canadian Wildlife Service, Environment Canada, Prairie and Northern Region, Edmonton Alberta. 64p.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-95	ECCC. 2018a. General nesting periods of migratory birds. Available at: https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/avoiding-harm-migratory-birds/generalnesting-periods/nesting-periods.html . Accessed June 2019.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-95	Jalkotzy, M. G., Ross, P.I., and Nasserden, M.D. 1997. The effects of linear developments on wildlife: a review of selected scientific literature. Report: 1-354. Calgary, Prep. For Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers. Arc Wildlife Services Ltd. Available online at: https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/52fe6b7ce4b0354fef6de428	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-95	Lackey, M. 2010. Avian response to road construction noise with emphasis on the endangered Goldencheeked Warbler. M.S. thesis, Texas A&M University, College Station. Available online at: https://api.semanticscholar.org/CorpusID:86869735	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-95	MB CDC (Manitoba Conservation Data Centre). 2014. Recommended Development Setback Distances from Birds. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/cdc/pdf/mbcdc_bird_setbacks_full_document_2014_01_22.pdf . Accessed June 2019.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-95	MSD (Manitoba Sustainable Development). 2017. Forestry management guidelines for terrestrial buffers. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/forestry/pdf/practices/terrestrial_final_jan2017.pdf . Accessed June 2019.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-95	Golder Associates. 2018. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Submitted to: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. Report Number: 1786903/1000/1002.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-95	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2018b. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-95	Shared Value Solutions. 2018. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Chanel. Technical Review of the Environmental Act Proposal Report. Prepared for: Manitoba Metis Federation.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-95	A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Information Request Responses. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-95	FRCN. 2021a. Fisher River Cree Nation Wildlife Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-95	FRCN. 2021b. Fisher River Cree Nation Re-vegetation Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-95	FRCN. 2022. Fisher River Cree Nation IAAC-88 Information Request Comments Chief and Council Submission.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-95	FRI (Manitoba Forest Resource Inventory). 2016. Comprehensive inventory of forest resources. Version 12 (2011-2016 Five Year Report). Winnipeg, Manitoba.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-95	Habib, L. D. 2006. Effects of chronic industrial noise disturbance on boreal forest songbirds. M.S. Thesis, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada. Available online at: http://www.worldcat.org/oclc/77550596	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-95	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-95	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-95	Linnell, J., Swenson, J., Andersen, R., and B. Barnes. 2000. How Vulnerable Are Denning Bears to Disturbance? Wildlife Society Bulletin 28(2):400-413. Available online at: http://bearproject.info/wp-content/uploads/2015/11/2000-A027-Linnell-How-vulnerable-are-denning.pdf	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-95	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-95	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-95	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021. Environmental Impact Statement Information Request Responses Review: Round 3, Batch 1-3.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-95	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-95	Olson, R. 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-95	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-95	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021. Environmental Impact Statement Information Request Responses Review: Round 3, Batch 1-3.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-95	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng and Sandy Bay Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-95	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-95	SK MOE (Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment). 2017. Saskatchewan activity restriction guidelines for sensitive species (April 2017). Available at: https://publications.saskatchewan.ca/#/products/79241 . Accessed April 2020.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-95	Storlie, J. 2006. Movements and habitat use of female Roosevelt elk in relation to human disturbance on the Hoko and Dickey Game Management Units, Washington. Thesis. Available online at: https://scholarworks.calstate.edu/concern/theses/6h440v76q	public	Publicly available
IAAC-95	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-94	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2019. Development of Operating Rules for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels with Recommended Revisions. Draft Technical Memorandum. Prepared by Manitoba Infrastructure Hydrologic Operations Section. Dated February 04, 2019.	references folder	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-94	Fisher River Cree Nation [FRCN]. 2018a. Additional Information for FRCN's L. St. Martin Consultation Reports. Prepared by Harley Jonasson.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-94	A.L. Ecologic. 2022. Comments on Draft Responses to IAAC Information Request Package #64-133 Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-94	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021a. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-94	HWFN. 2021b. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-94	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-94	KGS Group. 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels – Analysis of Physical Impacts to Lakes within the Hydraulic System. Final/Rev 0. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure. September 8, 2021. 61 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-94	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review Information Requests Round 1 Package 2A – July 10, 2020.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-94	MMF. 2020. Manitoba Metis Federation Review of the Updated EIS for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. May 22 2020.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-94	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure’s proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-94	Peguis First Nation. 2016. Interim Report for Lake Winnipeg and Jenpeg Generating Station.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-94	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-94	PRFN (Poplar River First Nation). 2019. DRAFT partial comments- CEEA Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project EIS Conformity.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-93	CEA Agency (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2018. Guidelines for the preparation of an environmental impact statement pursuant to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project proposed by Manitoba Infrastructure. Version 1: May 15, 2018.	references folder	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-93	Bruce, R. 2012. Big game aerial survey report, GHA 20 & 16 elk survey and GHA 15 FLIR assessment. Manitoba Conservation and Water Stewardship, Wildlife Branch, Central Region.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-93	Buskirk, S. 2002. Conservation assessment for the American marten in the Black Hills National Forest, South Dakota and Wyoming. United States Department of Agriculture, Custer, SD. Available at: https://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/stelprdb5226875.pdf .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-93	COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 1998. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Northern Leopard Frog (<i>Rana pipiens</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON. vii + 40 pp.	public	Publicly available

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-93	EEI (Ecologic Environmental Inc). 2017. Lake St. Martin outlet channels wildlife technical report. Prepared for M. Forster Enterprises by EcoLogic Environmental Inc, Wildlife, Aquatic & Geomatics Consulting.	references folder	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-93	EEI. 2017b. Lake Manitoba outlet channels wildlife technical report. Prepared for M. Forster Enterprises by EcoLogic Environmental Inc, Wildlife, Aquatic & Geomatics Consulting.	references folder	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-93	Environment Canada. 2013. Recovery strategy for the American marten (<i>Martes americana atrata</i>), Newfoundland population, in Canada. Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series. Environment Canada, Ottawa. xi pp. + appendix.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-93	GOC (Government of Canada). 2019. Mean discharge data for Dauphin River (05LM006). Available at: https://wateroffice.ec.gc.ca/report/historical_e.html?stn=05LM006&mode=Table&type=h2oArc&results_type=historical&dataType=Monthly&parameterType=Flow&year=2016&y1Max=1&y1Min=1 . Accessed June 2019.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-93	GOC. 2019b. Government of Canada. 2019c. Mean discharge data for Fairford River (05LM001). Available at: https://wateroffice.ec.gc.ca/report/historical_e.html?mode=Table&type=h2oArc&stn=05LM001&dataType=Monthly&parameterType=Flow&year=2018&scale=normal . Accessed June 2019	public	Publicly available
IAAC-93	Hargis, C. D. and J. A. Bissonnette. 1984. Effects of forest fragmentation on populations of American marten in the Intermountain West. pp 437-451 in G. Proulx, N. Bryant, and P. M. Woodward (eds.) <i>Martes: Taxonomy, Ecology, Techniques, and Management</i> . Provincial Museum of Alberta, Alberta.	public	Publicly available

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-93	Jalkotzy, M. G., Ross, P.I., and Nasserden, M.D. 1997. The effects of linear developments on wildlife: a review of selected scientific literature. Report: 1-354. Calgary, Prep. For Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers. Arc Wildlife Services Ltd.	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-93	Lofroth, E. C. and J. D. Steventon. 1990. Managing for marten winter habitat in interior forests of British Columbia. FRDA report, ISSN 0835-0752; 160: 66-76. B.C. Ministry of Environment, B.C. Ministry of Forests, Wildlife Forestry Symposium, Prince George, B.C. Available at: https://a100.gov.bc.ca/pub/acat/documents/r1553/whr_4003_mmaam_1096919233666_4a6624c83c404130b28de606d74d5671.pdf .	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-93	Slough, B. G. 1988. The effects of changes in vegetation cover on fur-bearer populations and trapping activities in the Liard Valley. Fish and Wildlife Branch, Yukon Department of Renewable Resources, Whitehorse, Yukon. Available online at: https://emrlibrary.gov.yk.ca/environment/	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-93	Watt, R., J. Baker, D. Hogg, J. McNicol, and B. Naylor. 1996. Forestry management guidelines for the provision of marten habitat. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. Sault Ste. Marie, ON.	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-93	MSD (Manitoba Sustainable Development). 2019. Pers. comm. Manitoba Sustainable Development's Wildlife and Fisheries Branch. January 2019.	personal communication, phone call with Leane Wyenberg	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-93	Golder Associates. 2018. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Submitted to: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. Report Number: 1786903/1000/1002.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-93	FRCN 2018b. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-93	Shared Value Solutions. 2018. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Chanel. Technical Review of the Environmental Act Proposal Report. Prepared for: Manitoba Metis Federation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-93	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2011. Report on Keeyask Transmission Project. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/eal/registries/5614keeyask_transmission/eap/tataskweyak_cree_nation_report.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-93	NEB (National Energy Board). 2015. Enbridge Pipelines Inc. Line 3 replacement Program. Final Argument of Peguis First Nation. 11 December 2015.	references folder	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-93	BRFN, BON and HWFN (Black River First Nation, Brokenhead Ojibway Nation, and Hollow Water First Nation). 2019. When Eagles Call. Traditional Knowledge & Land Use Study for the WR-1 Nuclear Reactor In Situ Decommissioning Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-93	IISD (International Institute for Sustainable Development). 2011. Community Sharing Circle Briefing Note Bloodvein First Nation, Manitoba. October 2011.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-93	PRFN (Poplar River First Nation). 2011. Asatiwisiipe Aki Management Plan. May 2011	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-93	Austin, J., and L. Garland. 2001. Evaluation of a wildlife underpass on Vermont State Highway 289 in Essex, Vermont. Available at: https://escholarship.org/uc/item/9bt4d3gb .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-93	Bélisle, M. and C. St. Clair. 2001. Cumulative effects of barriers on the movements of forest birds. Conservation Ecology 5: 9. Available online at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/262013684_Cumulative_Effects_of_Barriers_on_the_Movements_of_Forest_Birds	public	Publicly available
IAAC-93	Bellis, M. 2008. Evaluating the effectiveness of wildlife crossing structures in southern Vermont. Masters Theses 1911 -February 2014. 202. Available online at: https://scholarworks.umass.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1221&context=theses .	public	Publicly available

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-93	Bouchard, J., A. T. Ford, F. E. Eigenbrod and L. Fahrig. 2009. Behavioral Responses of Northern Leopard Frogs (<i>Rana pipiens</i>) to Roads and Traffic: Implications for Population Persistence. <i>Ecology and Society</i> , 14(2): 23. Available online at: https://www.ecologyandsociety.org/vol14/iss2/art23/	public	Publicly available
IAAC-93	Clevenger, A.P and M. P. Huijser. 2011. Wildlife Crossing Structure Handbook Design and Evaluation in North America. US Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration. FHWA-CFL/TD-11-003. Available online at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/277003400_Wildlife_Crossing_Structure_Handbook_Design_and_Evaluation_in_North_America	public	Publicly available
IAAC-93	FRCN. 2021a. Fisher River Cree Nation Access Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-93	FRCN. 2021b. Fisher River Cree Nation Aquatics Offset EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-93	FRCN. 2021c. Fisher River Cree Nation Re-vegetation Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-93	FRCN. 2021d. Fisher River Cree Nation Wildlife Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-93	FRCN. 2021e. Fisher River Cree Nation Traditional Land Use and Occupancy Report	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-93	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021a. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-93	HWFN. 2021b. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-93	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-93	Knutson, M.G., J. H. Herner-Thogmartin, W. E. Thogmartin, J. M. Kapfer, and J. C. Nelson. 2018. Habitat Selection, Movement Patterns, and Hazards Encountered by Northern Leopard Frogs (<i>Lithobates pipiens</i>) in an Agricultural Landscape. <i>Herpetological Conservation and Biology</i> , 13(1):113–130. Available online at: http://www.herpconbio.org/Volume_13/Issue_1/Knutson_etal_2018.pdf	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-93	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review Information Requests Round 1 Package 2A – July 10, 2020	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-93	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2021. Lake St. Martin Traditional Knowledge and Resource Use Study.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-93	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-93	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-93	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021b. Environmental Impact Statement Information Request Responses Review: Round 3, Batch 1-3.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-93	Niemi, G., J. Hanowski, P. Helle, R. Howe, M. Mönkkönen, L. Venier, and D. Welsh. 1998. Ecological sustainability of birds in boreal forests. Conservation Ecology 2(2): 17. https://www.ecologyandsociety.org/vol2/iss2/art17/	public	Publicly available
IAAC-93	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-93	Olson, R. 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-93	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-93	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-93	RMEF (Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation). 2020. Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation, Elk Network – Are elk good swimmers? Accessed at: https://www.rmef.org/elk-network/are-elk-good-swimmers/	public	Publicly available
IAAC-93	Slough, B.G. 1989. Movements and habitat use by transplanted marten in the Yukon Territory. The Journal of Wildlife Management 53(4): 991-997. https://www.jstor.org/stable/3809600?origin=crossref&seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-93	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-93	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Meeting Notes – Sagkeeng First Nation Focus Group Meeting Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Consultations. March 2, 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-93	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation) 2022. Sagkeeng (SAFN) and Sandy Bay (SBOFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-93	Tigner, J., E. Bayne, and S. Boutin. Black bear use of seismic lines in northern Canada. The Journal of Wildlife Management 78(2): 282-292. https://wildlife.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/jwmg.664	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-92	Bruce, R. 2013. Big game aerial survey report, south Interlake elk survey. Manitoba Conservation and Water Stewardship, Wildlife Branch, Central Region.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-92	FRCN. 2021. Fisher River Cree Nation Wildlife Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-92	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-92	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-92	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-92	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-92	Olson, R. 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-92	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure's Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada's Information Requests.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-92	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-92	PRFN (Poplar River First Nation). 2019. Table submitted to IAAC. Draft Partial Comments- CEEA Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project EIS Conformity. September 2019.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-92	Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation.2020. Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation, Elk Network – Are elk good swimmers? Accessed at: https://www.rmef.org/elk-network/are-elk-good-swimmers/	public	Publicly available
IAAC-92	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-92	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng (SAFN) and Sandy Bay (SBOFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-92	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-92	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2022. Tataskweyak Cree Nation Comments on the Draft Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-91	A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Information Request Responses. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-91	A.L. Ecologic. 2022. Comments on Draft Responses to IAAC Information Request Package #64-133 Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-91	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2021. Fisher River Cree Nation Access Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-91	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-91	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review Information Requests Round 1 Package 2A – July 10, 2020.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-91	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-91	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-91	MTA (Manitoba Trappers Association). 2017. Comments on the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-91	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-91	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-91	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-91	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Meeting Notes – Sagkeeng First Nation Focus Group Meeting Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Consultations. March 2, 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-91	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng (SAFN) and Sandy Bay (SBOFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-91	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	Government of Canada. 2019. Species at risk public registry. Available at: https://www.registrelep-sararegistry.gc.ca/species/speciesDetails_e.cfm?sid=1173 . Accessed June 2019	public	Publicly available
IAAC-90	Bartzke, G., R. May, K. Bevanger, and S. Stokke. 2014. The effects of power lines on ungulates and implications for power line routing and rights-of-way management. International Journal of Biodiversity and Conservation 6(9): 647-662. Available online at: https://academicjournals.org/article/article1412858349_Bartzke%20et%20al.pdf	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	Buskirk, S. 2002. Conservation assessment for the American marten in the Black Hills National Forest, South Dakota and Wyoming. United States Department of Agriculture, Custer, SD.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-90	COSEWIC. 2019. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Available from https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/committee-status-endangered-wildlife.html . Accessed June 2019.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-90	EI (EcoLogic Environmental Inc.). 2017a. Lake Manitoba outlet channels: wildlife technical report. Prepared for M. Forster Enterprises. Winnipeg, MB.	references folder	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-90	EI. 2017b. Lake Manitoba outlet channels: wildlife technical report. Prepared for M. Forster Enterprises. Winnipeg, MB.	references folder	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-90	EI. 2017c. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin access road and outlet channels project - bat species at risk field study report. Prepared for M. Forster Enterprises. Winnipeg, MB.	references folder	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	Government of Manitoba. 2021. Manitoba Hunting Guide 2021. Winnipeg, Manitoba. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/fish-wildlife/pubs/fish_wildlife/huntingguide.pdf .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-90	Hargis, C. D. and J. A. Bissonnette. 1984. Effects of forest fragmentation on populations of American marten in the Intermountain West. pp 437-451 in G. Proulx, N. Bryant, and P. M. Woodward (eds.) Martes: Taxonomy, Ecology, Techniques, and Management. Provincial Museum of Alberta, Alberta.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-90	Lofroth, E. C. and J. D. Steventon. 1990. Managing for marten winter habitat in interior forests of British Columbia. FRDA report, ISSN 0835-0752; 160: 66-76. B.C. Ministry of Environment, B.C. Ministry of Forests, Wildlife Forestry Symposium, Prince George, B.C.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-90	MB BBA (Manitoba Breeding Bird Atlas). 2019. Species and effort maps. Available at: https://www.birdatlas.mb.ca/mbdata/maps.jsp?lang=en . Accessed September 2018.	public	Publicly available

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-90	MB CDC. 2019. Historical Records and Species and Plant Database from Manitoba Sustainable Development. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/environment_and_biodiversity/cdc/index.html . Accessed June 2019.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-90	MHA. 2019. MHA interactive database. Available at: https://fusiontables.google.com/DataSource?snapid=S435635HspS . Accessed June 2019.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-90	MSD (Manitoba Sustainable Development). 2018. 2018 big game surveys. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/wildlife/hunting/biggame/survey/pdf/survey_results2017_18.pdf . Accessed September 2018.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-90	Golder Associates. 2018. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Submitted to: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. Report Number: 1786903/1000/1002.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	FRCN 2018b. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	Northern Lights Heritage Services Inc. 2012. Keeyask Transmission Technical Report: Heritage Resources. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/eal/registries/5614keeyask_transmission/technical_reports/heritage_resource_tech_report.pdf . Accessed July 2019	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	Shared Value Solutions. 2018. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Chanel. Technical Review of the Environmental Act Proposal Report. Prepared for: Manitoba Metis Federation.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	NEB (National Energy Board). 2015. Enbridge Pipelines Inc. Line 3 replacement Program. Final Argument of Peguis First Nation. 11 December 2015.	references folder	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	BRFN, BON and HWFN (Black River First Nation, Brokenhead Ojibway Nation, and Hollow Water First Nation). 2019. When Eagles Call. Traditional Knowledge & Land Use Study for the WR-1 Nuclear Reactor In Situ Decommissioning Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	IISD (International Institute for Sustainable Development). 2011. Community Sharing Circle Briefing Note Bloodvein First Nation, Manitoba. October 2011.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	Poplar River First Nation. 2011. Asatiwisiipe Aki Management Plan. May 2011.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	DeMars, C. S. Nielsen, and M. Edwards. 2019. Effects of linear features on resource selection and movement rates of wood bison (<i>Bison athabasca</i>). Canadian Journal of Zoology. https://doi.org/10.1139/cjz-2019-0013 .	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	Dickie, M., R. Serrouya, S. McNay, and S. Boutin. Faster and farther: wolf movement on linear features and implications for hunting behaviour. Journal of Applied Ecology. 54(1): 253-263. Available online at : https://besjournals.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1111/1365-2664.12732	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	Dickie, M., S. McNay, G. Sutherland, M. Cody, and T. Avgar. 2019. Corridors or risk? Movement along, and use of, linear features varies predictably among large mammal predator and prey species. Journal of Animal Ecology 89(2): 623-634. Available online at: https://besjournals.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1111/1365-2656.13130	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	eBird. 2019. eBird: An online database of bird distribution and abundance (species maps). Available from https://ebird.org/map . Accessed June 2019.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-90	FRCN. 2021a. Fisher River Cree Nation Access Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	FRCN. 2021b. Fisher River Cree Nation Wildlife Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	FRCN. 2021c. Fisher River Cree Nation Traditional Land Use and Occupancy Report.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	Government of Canada. 2011. Aboriginal Consultation and Accommodation. Updated Guidelines for Federal Officials to Fulfill the Duty to Consult. Available online at: https://rcaanc-cirnac.gc.ca/DAM/DAM-CIRNAC-RCAANC/DAM-CNSLTENGE/STAGING/texte-text/intgui_1100100014665_eng.pdf .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-90	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021a. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	HWFN. 2021b. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	Kie, J., A. Ager, and T. Bowyer. 2005. Landscape-level movements of North American elk (<i>Cervus elaphus</i>): effects of habitat patch structure and topography. Landscape Ecology 20: 289-300. Available online at: https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s10980-005-3165-3	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-90	Latham, D., C. Latham, M. Boyce, and S. Boutin. 2011. Movement responses by wolves to industrial linear features and their effect on woodland caribou in northeastern Alberta. <i>Ecological Applications</i> 21(8): 2854-2865. Available online at: https://esajournals.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1890/11-0666.1	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	LSMFN (Lake St Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2021. Lake St. Martin Traditional Knowledge and Resource Use Study.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	MARD (Manitoba Agriculture and Resource Development). 2017. Aerial Survey Report Population Estimate of Moose (Alces alces) in Game Hunting Area 21, Manitoba. Available online at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/fish-wildlife/pubs/fish_wildlife/hunting/survey_results2016_17.pdf	public	Publicly available
IAAC-90	MMF. 2021. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	Pardieck, K., Ziolkowski Jr., D., Lutmerding, M. and Hudson, M. 2018. North American breeding bird survey dataset 1966 - 2017, version 2017.0. U.S. Geological Survey, Patuxent Wildlife Research Center. Available online at: https://www.usgs.gov/data/north-american-breeding-bird-survey-analysis-results-1966-2017	public	Publicly available
IAAC-90	Peguis First Nation. 2016. Interim Report for Lake Winnipeg and Jenpeg Generating Station.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	Pimicikamak Okimawin. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project Review of the Environmental Impact Statement (March 2020) First Round Comments and Information Requests submitted by Pimicikamak Okimawin to the Impact assessment Agency of Canada.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng and Sandy Bay Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng and Sandy Bay Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-90	Slough, B. G. 1988. The effects of changes in vegetation cover on fur-bearer populations and trapping activities in the Liard Valley. Fish and Wildlife Branch, Yukon Department of Renewable Resources, Whitehorse, Yukon.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-90	Smith, A.C., M-A.R. Hudson, V. Aponte, and C.M. Francis. 2019. North American Breeding Bird Survey - Canadian Trends Data-version 2017. Environment and Climate Change Canada, Gatineau, Quebec, K1A 0H3.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-90	Stardom, R., Collins, G., and Teillet, D. 1999. Interlake Elk Management Strategy. Manitoba Natural Resources, Winnipeg, Manitoba. TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2011. Report on Keeyask Transmission Project. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/eal/registries/5614keeyask_transmission/eap/tataskweyak_cree_nation_report.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-90	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2011. Report on Keeyask Transmission Project. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/eal/registries/5614keeyask_transmission/eap/tataskweyak_cree_nation_report.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-90	Watt, R., J. Baker, D. Hogg, J. McNicol, and B. Naylor. 1996. Forestry management guidelines for the provision of marten habitat. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. Sault Ste. Marie, ON. Available online at: https://docs.ontario.ca/documents/2799/guide-martin.pdf	public	Publicly available
IAAC-89	Golder Associates. 2018. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Submitted to: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. Report Number: 1786903/1000/1002.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-89	FRCN 2018. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-89	Northern Lights Heritage Services Inc. 2012. Keeyask Transmission Technical Report: Heritage Resources. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/eal/registries/5614keeyask_transmission/technical_reports/heritage_resource_tech_report.pdf . Accessed July 2019	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-89	Shared Value Solutions. 2018. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Chanel. Technical Review of the Environmental Act Proposal Report. Prepared for: Manitoba Metis Federation.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-89	NEB (National Energy Board). 2015. Enbridge Pipelines Inc. Line 3 replacement Program. Final Argument of Peguis First Nation. 11 December 2015.	references folder	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-89	BRFN, BON and HWFN (Black River First Nation, Brokenhead Ojibway Nation, and Hollow Water First Nation). 2019. When Eagles Call. Traditional Knowledge & Land Use Study for the WR-1 Nuclear Reactor In Situ Decommissioning Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-89	IISD (International Institute for Sustainable Development). 2011. Community Sharing Circle Briefing Note Bloodvein First Nation, Manitoba. October 2011.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-89	Poplar River First Nation. 2011. Asatiwisipe Aki Management Plan. May 2011.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-89	Austin, J., and L. Garland. 2001. Evaluation of a wildlife underpass on Vermont State Highway 289 in Essex, Vermont. Available at: https://escholarship.org/uc/item/9bt4d3gb	public	Publicly available
IAAC-89	Bellis, M. 2008. Evaluating the effectiveness of wildlife crossing structures in southern Vermont. Masters Theses 1911 -February 2014. 202. Available online at: https://scholarworks.umass.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1221&context=theses	public	Publicly available
IAAC-89	FRCN. 2021a. Fisher River Cree Nation Access Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-89	FRCN. 2021b. Fisher River Cree Nation Traditional Land Use and Occupancy Report.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-89	FRCN. 2021cb. Fisher River Cree Nation Wildlife Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-89	FRCN. 2022. Fisher River Cree Nation IAAC-88 Information Request Comments Chief and Council Submission.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-89	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-89	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021a. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-89	HWFN. 2021b. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-89	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-89	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-89	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2021. Lake St. Martin Traditional Knowledge and Resource Use Study.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-89	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-89	MMF. 2020. Manitoba Metis Federation Review of the Updated EIS for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. May 22 2020.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-89	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-89	Olson, R. 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp and Appendices. November.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-89	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-89	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-89	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-89	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng and Sandy Bay Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-89	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-89	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2011. Report on Keeyask Transmission Project. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/eal/registries/5614keeyask_transmission/eap/tataskweyak_cree_nation_report.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	Golder Associates. 2018. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Submitted to: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. Report Number: 1786903/1000/1002.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	FRCN 2018b. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	Shared Value Solutions. 2018. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Chanel. Technical Review of the Environmental Act Proposal Report. Prepared for: Manitoba Metis Federation.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	FRCN. 2021a. Fisher River Cree Nation Access Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	FRCN. 2021b. Fisher River Cree Nation Aquatics Offset EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	FRCN. 2021c. Fisher River Cree Nation Re-vegetation Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	FRCN. 2021d. Fisher River Cree Nation Sediment EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	FRCN. 2021e. Fisher River Cree Nation Surface Water EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	FRCN. 2021f. Fisher River Cree Nation Wildlife Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	FRCN. 2021g. Fisher River Cree Nation Traditional Land Use and Occupancy Report.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	FRCN. 2022. Fisher River Cree Nation IAAC-88 Information Request Comments Chief and Council Submission.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021a. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	HWFN. 2021b. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review Information Requests Round 1 Package 2A – July 10, 2020.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	LSNAC (Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community). 2021. Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community. 2021 Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-88	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	MacDonald, M., Densham, J., Davis, R., and S. Armstrong-Brown. 2006. Force-feeding the countryside: the impacts of nutrients on birds and other biodiversity. Accessed at: https://www.rspb.org.uk/globalassets/downloads/documents/positions/water-and-wetlands/force-feeding-the-countryside--the-impacts-of-nutrients-on-birds-and-other-biodiversity.pdf	public	Publicly available
IAAC-88	MCN (Misipawistik Cree Nation).2021. Misipawistik Cree Nation Narrative Response to the Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	MMF. 2020. Manitoba Metis Federation Review of the Updated EIS for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. May 22 2020.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	MMF. 2021a. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021b. Environmental Impact Statement Information Request Responses Review: Round 3, Batch 1-3.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	Olson, R. 2020. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp and Appendices. November.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	PDNAC (Pine Dock Northern Affairs Community). 2021. Pine Dock Northern Affairs Community. 2021 Comments on Draft Aquatic Effects Monitor Program Questionnaire for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure's Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada's Information Requests.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation(. 2022a. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022b. RE: Pinaymootang First Nation's Review of Manitoba Infrastructure's Information Request Responses for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	Pimicikamak Okimawin. 2021. Pimicikamak Comments on the Request to Review Draft Environmental Management Plans Prepared by Manitoba Infrastructure for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project- Technical Review of IR Round 1 Package 2A.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng (SAFN) and Sandy Bay (SBOFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	Shared Value Solutions. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel project EIS Review. Prepared for Brokenhead Ojibway Nation. Guelph, Ontario.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2021a. Review of Surface Water Management Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-88	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2021b. Review of Aquatics Effects Monitoring Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-87	Hargis, C. D. and J. A. Bissonnette. 1984. Effects of forest fragmentation on populations of American marten in the Intermountain West. pp 437-451 in G. Proulx, N. Bryant, and P. M. Woodward (eds.) Martes: Taxonomy, Ecology, Techniques, and Management. Provincial Museum of Alberta, Alberta.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-87	Lofroth, E. C. and J. D. Steventon. 1990. Managing for marten winter habitat in interior forests of British Columbia. FRDA report, ISSN 0835-0752; 160: 66-76. B.C. Ministry of Environment, B.C. Ministry of Forests, Wildlife Forestry Symposium, Prince George, B.C.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-87	Manitoba Hydro. 2015. Assessment of potential effects on wildlife and wildlife habitat In Environmental Impact Statement for the Manitoba-Minnesota Transmission Project. Available at: https://www.hydro.mb.ca/projects/mb_mn_transmission/pdfs/eis/mmtp_eis_chapter09_wildlife_and_wildlife_habitat.pdf . Accessed June 2019.	public	Publicly available

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-87	Slough, B. G. 1988. The effects of changes in vegetation cover on fur-bearer populations and trapping activities in the Liard Valley. Fish and Wildlife Branch, Yukon Department of Renewable Resources, Whitehorse, Yukon. Available online at: https://emrlibrary.gov.yk.ca/environment/effects-of-changes-in-vegetation-cover-on-furbearer-populations-and-trapping-activities-in-the-liard-valley.pdf .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-87	Watt, R., J. Baker, D. Hogg, J. McNicol, and B. Naylor. 1996. Forestry management guidelines for the provision of marten habitat. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. Sault Ste. Marie, ON. Availbale online at: https://docs.ontario.ca/documents/2799/guide-martin.pdf .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-87	Golder Associates. 2018. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Submitted to: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. Report Number: 1786903/1000/1002.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-87	Fisher River Cree Nation [FRCN]. 2018a. Additional Information for FRCN's L. St. Martin Consultation Reports. Prepared by Harley Jonasson.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-87	Manitoba Hydro. 2011 Aboriginal Traditional Knowledge Technical Report #1. Bipole III Transmission Project. Prepared by: Northern Lights Heritage Services Inc. November 2011. Available at: https://www.hydro.mb.ca/projects/bipoleIII/pdfs/eis/BPIII_Aboriginal_Traditional_Knowledge_Technical_Report_1_November_2011.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-87	Northern Lights Heritage Services Inc. 2012. Keeyask Transmission Technical Report: Heritage Resources. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/eal/registries/5614keeyask_transmission/technical_reports/heritage_resource_tech_report.pdf . Accessed July 2019	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-87	Shared Value Solutions. 2018. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Chanel. Technical Review of the Environmental Act Proposal Report. Prepared for: Manitoba Metis Federation.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-87	NEB (National Energy Board). 2015. Enbridge Pipelines Inc. Line 3 replacement Program. Final Argument of Peguis First Nation. 11 December 2015.	references folder	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-87	BRFN, BON and HWFN (Black River First Nation, Brokenhead Ojibway Nation, and Hollow Water First Nation). 2019. When Eagles Call. Traditional Knowledge & Land Use Study for the WR-1 Nuclear Reactor In Situ Decommissioning Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-87	IISD (International Institute for Sustainable Development).2011. Community Sharing Circle Briefing Note Bloodvein First Nation, Manitoba. October 2011.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-87	PRFN (Poplar River First Nation). 2011. Asatiwisiipe Aki Management Plan. May 2011	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-87	A.L. Ecologic. 2022. Comments on Draft Responses to IAAC Information Request Package #64-133 Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-87	Buskirk, S. 2002. Conservation assessment for the American marten in the Black Hills National Forest, South Dakota and Wyoming. United States Department of Agriculture, Custer, SD. Available online at: https://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/stelprdb5226875.pdf .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-87	Environment Canada. 2013. Recovery strategy for the American marten (<i>Martes americana atrata</i>), Newfoundland population, in Canada. Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series. Environment Canada, Ottawa. xi pp. + appendix.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-87	FRCN. 2021a. Fisher River Cree Nation Access Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-87	FRCN. 2021b. Fisher River Cree Nation Aquatics Offset EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-87	FRCN. 2021c. Fisher River Cree Nation Re-vegetation Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-87	FRCN. 2021d. Fisher River Cree Nation Wildlife Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-87	FRCN. 2021e. Fisher River Cree Nation Traditional Land Use and Occupancy Report.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-87	GGM (Greenstone Gold Mines) GP Inc. 2017. Hardrock Project Final Environmental Impact Statement / Environmental Assessment – Chapter 6.0: Environmental Effects Assessment. Available at: https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/050/documents/p80068/119818E.pdf (accessed July 2020).	public	Publicly available
IAAC-87	Government of Canada. 2019a. Mean discharge data for Dauphin River (05LM006). Available at: https://wateroffice.ec.gc.ca/report/historical_e.html?stn=05LM006&mode=Table&type=h2oArc&results_type=historical&dataType=Monthly&parameterType=Flow&year=2016&y1Max=1&y1Min=1 . Accessed June 2019.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-87	Government of Canada. 2019b. Mean discharge data for Fairford River (05LM001). Available at: https://wateroffice.ec.gc.ca/report/historical_e.html?mode=Table&type=h2oArc&stn=05LM001&dataType=Monthly&parameterType=Flow&year=2018&scale=normal . Accessed June 2019.	public	Publicly available

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-87	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2021. Lake St. Martin Traditional Knowledge and Resource Use Study.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-87	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-87	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2018. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Channel: Technical Review of the Environmental Act Proposal Report. Shared Value Solutions. Prepared for Manitoba Metis Federation. Northern Lights Heritage Services Inc. 2012. Keeyask Transmission Technical Report: Heritage Resources. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/eal/registries/5614keeyask_transmission/technical_reports/heritage_resource_tech_report.pdf . Accessed July 2019	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-87	MSD (Manitoba Sustainable Development). 2019. Pers. comm. Manitoba Sustainable Development's Wildlife and Fisheries Branch. January 2019.	personal communications	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-87	Olson, R. 2020a. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp and Appendices. November.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-87	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020b. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-87	Peguis First Nation. 2016. Interim Report for Lake Winnipeg and Jenpeg Generating Station.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-87	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure's Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada's Information Requests.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-87	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-87	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-87	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-87	SAFN. 2022. RE: Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation Review of the Heritage Resource Impact Assessment Report for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-87	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng and Sandy Bay Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-87	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-87	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2021. Review of Aquatics Effects Monitoring Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-86	CAMP (Coordinated Aquatic Monitoring Program). 2017. Six Year Summary Report (2008-2013). Manitoba Sustainable Development and Manitoba Hydro MOU Working Group, Winnipeg, MB.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-86	Golder Associates. 2018. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Submitted to: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. Report Number: 1786903/1000/1002.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-86	Fisher River Cree Nation [FRCN]. 2018a. Additional Information for FRCN's L. St. Martin Consultation Reports. Prepared by Harley Jonasson.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-86	Shared Value Solutions. 2018. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Channel. Technical Review of the Environmental Act Proposal Report. Prepared for: Manitoba Metis Federation.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-86	Campbell, K.B., Derksen, A.J., Remnant, R.A., Stewart, K.W., 1991. First specimens of the rainbow smelt, <i>Osmerus mordax</i> , from Lake Winnipeg. <i>Can. Field Nat.</i> 105, 568-570.	book	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-86	Feiner, Z.S., D.B. Bunnell, T.O. Hook, C.P. Madenjuan, D.M. Warner, and P.D. Collingsworth. 2015. Non-stationary recruitment dynamics of rainbow smelt: The influence of environmental variables and variation in size structure and length-at-maturation. <i>Journal of Great Lakes Research</i> : 41(246-258). https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/70160089	public	Publicly available
IAAC-86	FRCN. 2021. Fisher River Cree Nation Aquatics Offset EMP Comments.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-86	FRCN. 2022. Fisher River Cree Nation IAAC-51 Information Request Comments Chief and Council Submission.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-86	Gill, G.J. 2011. Spiny Water Flea (<i>Bythotrephes longimanus</i> Leydig) in the Winnipeg River: First Record of the Aquatic Invasive Species in Manitoba. A report prepared for Manitoba Hydro by North/South Consultants Inc., Winnipeg, Manitoba. 14 pp.	references folder	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-86	Gorman, O.T. 2007. Changes in a population of exotic Rainbow Smelt in Lake Superior: Boom to Bust, 1974-2005. <i>J. Great Lakes Res.</i> 33(Supplement 1): 75-90. https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S038013300770117X	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-86	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-86	Lake Winnipeg Foundation. 2017. https://www.lakewinnipegfoundation.org/zebra-mussels-101 . Last accessed on 03 November 2017.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-86	Lumb, C.E., W.G. Franzin, and D.A. Watkinson. 2012. Temporal and spatial patterns in pelagic trawl fish catches in Lake Winnipeg. <i>Journal of Great Lakes Research</i> : 38(14-25). https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S038013302100006X#!	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-86	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-86	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2019. Lake St. Martin Access Road. Environmental Assessment Report. Section 4: Existing Environment. Accessed at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/eal/registries/6014stmartin/EAPproposal.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-86	Misipawistik Cree Nation. 2020. Misipawistik Cree Nation Narrative Response to the EIS submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-86	Olson, R. 2020a. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp and Appendices. November.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-86	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020b. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-86	PDNAC (Pine Dock Northern Affairs Community). 2021. Pine Dock Northern Affairs Community. Aquatic Effects Monitor Program Questionnaire.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-86	Peguis First Nation. 2020. Peguis First Nation: Summary of Concerns with the EIS for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-86	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1)..	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-86	Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation. 2022. Sagkeeng (SAFN) and Sandy Bay (SBFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-86	Sheppard, K.T., G.K. Davoren, and B.J. Hann. 2015. Diet of walleye and sauger and morphological characteristics of their prey in Lake Winnipeg. <i>Journal of Great Lakes Research</i> : 41(907-915). https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S0380133015001112?via%3Dihub	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-85	Golder (Golder Associates Ltd.) 2018. "Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report." Unpublished Manuscript.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-85	BRFN, BON and HWFN (Black River First Nation, Brokenhead Ojibway Nation, and Hollow Water First Nation). 2019. When Eagles Call. Traditional Knowledge & Land Use Study for the WR-1 Nuclear Reactor In Situ Decommissioning Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-85	PRFN (Poplar River First Nation). 2011. Asatiwisipe Aki Management Plan. May 2011	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-85	A.L. Ecologic. 2022. Comments on Draft Responses to IAAC Information Request Package #64-133. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-85	COSEWIC. 2017. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Lake Sturgeon <i>Acipenser fulvescens</i> , Western Hudson Bay populations, Saskatchewan-Nelson River populations, Southern Hudson Bay-James Bay populations and Great Lakes-Upper St. Lawrence populations in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. xxx + 153 pp. (Species at Risk Public Registry website).	public	Publicly available
IAAC-85	FRCN. 2022. Fisher River Cree Nation IAAC-51 Information Request Comments Chief and Council Submission.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-85	HWFN. 2021. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-85	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review Information Requests Round 1 Package 2A – July 10, 2020	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-85	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2021. Lake St. Martin Traditional Knowledge and Resource Use Study.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-85	MCN (Misipawistik Cree Nation). 2021. Misipawistik Cree Nation Narrative Response to the Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-85	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-85	Peguis First Nation. 2016. Interim Report: Community Consultation for Lake Winnipeg and Jenpeg Generating Station Regulation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-85	Stewart, D.B. 2009. Historical harvests of lake sturgeon (Acipenser fulvescens) from western Canada. Arctic Biological Consultants, Winnipeg, MB for Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Winnipeg, MB. iv + 41 p.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-85	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2011. Report on Keeyask Transmission Project. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/eal/registries/5614keeyask_transmission/eap/tataskweyak_cree_nation_report.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-84	KGS Group. 2016a. Lake St. Martin Emergency Relief Channel Monitoring and Development of Habitat Compensation Physical Processes DRAFT / MIT-009-13_002_REV B. KGS Group 13-0431-001. March 2016.	references folder	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-84	Golder (Golder Associates Ltd.) 2018. "Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report." Unpublished Manuscript.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-84	FRCN 2018. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-84	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021a. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-84	HWFN. 2021b. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-84	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022a. Interlake First Nations. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-84	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022b. Interlake First Nations. Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-84	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review Information Requests Round 1 Package 2A – July 10, 2020.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-84	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021. Environmental Impact Statement Information Request Responses Review: Round 3, Batch 1-3.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-84	Olson, R. 2020a. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp and Appendices. November.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-84	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020b. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-84	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure's Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada's Information Requests.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-84	Pimicikamak. 2021. Pimicikamak Okimawin Comments on the Request to Review Draft Environmental Management Plans Prepared by Manitoba Infrastructure for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Flood Control Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-84	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project- Technical Review of IR Round 1 Package 2A.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-84	Shared Value Solutions. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel project EIS Review. Prepared for Brokenhead Ojibway Nation. Guelph, Ontario.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-84	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2022. Tataskweyak Cree Nation Comments on the Draft Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-83	Golder Associates. 2018. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Submitted to: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. Report Number: 1786903/1000/1002.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-83	FRCN 2018. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-83	Shared Value Solutions. 2018. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Chanel. Technical Review of the Environmental Act Proposal Report. Prepared for: Manitoba Metis Federation.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-83	JDMA (JD Mollard and Associates). 2019. Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel Shoreline Morphology Review – Final Report. November 2019.	references folder	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-83	A.L. Ecologic. 2022. Comments on Draft Responses to IAAC Information Request Package #64-133 Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-83	FRCN. 2021a. Fisher River Cree Nation Access Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-83	FRCN. 2021b. Fisher River Cree Nation Aquatics Offset EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-83	FRCN. 2021c. Fisher River Cree Nation Re-vegetation Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-83	FRCN. 2021d. Fisher River Cree Nation Sediment EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-83	FRCN. 2021e. Fisher River Cree Nation Surface Water EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-83	FRCN. 2021f. Fisher River Cree Nation Wildlife Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-83	FRCN. 2021g. Traditional Land Use and Occupancy Report. Harley Jonasson. Fisher River Cree Nation. Harley Jonasson. Fisher River Cree Nation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-83	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-83	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021a. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-83	HWFN. 2021b. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-83	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2021. EMP Reviews/Comments – Submission. Email to D. Lane, Manitoba Infrastructure. May 7, 2021	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-83	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations’ Comments on Proponent’s Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-83	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review Information Requests Round 1 Package 2A – July 10, 2020.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-83	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2021. Lake St. Martin Traditional Knowledge and Resource Use Study. Myrle Ballard. Lake St. Martin First Nation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-83	LSFN (Little Saskatchewan First Nation). 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Management Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-83	LSNAC (Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community). 2021. 2021 Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-83	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-83	MCN (Misipawistik Cree Nation). 2021. Misipawistik Cree Nation Narrative Response to the Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-83	MMF. 2021a. Manitoba Metis Federation Letter to Manitoba Infrastructure RE: Verification of Secondary Sources Included in the Environmental Assessment - Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-83	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021b. Environmental Impact Statement Information Request Responses Review: Round 3, Batch 1-3.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-83	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure’s proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-83	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure’s Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp and Appendices. November.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-83	Peguis First Nation. 2016. Interim Report for Lake Winnipeg and Jenpeg Generating Station.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-83	PDNAC (Pine Dock Northern Affairs Community). 2021. 2021 Comments on Draft Aquatic Effects Monitor Program Questionnaire for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-83	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-83	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project- Technical Review of IR Round 1 Package 2A.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-83	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-83	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-83	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2021. Review of Aquatics Effects Monitoring Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-82	AAE Tech Services Inc. 2016. Fisheries and Aquatic Habitat Baseline Assessment. Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel Route Options. Manitoba Infrastructure, Winnipeg, MB.	references folder	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-82	Doan, K.H. 1961. Experimental fishing at Dauphin River, Lake Winnipeg, September 1961. Manitoba Department of Mines and Natural Resources.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-82	North/South Consultants Inc. 2016. Volume 5: Fish. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Channel Assessment of Effects and Development of Offsetting. Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation, Winnipeg, MB.	references folder	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-82	North/South Consultants Inc. 2019. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project: Lake St. Martin Fisheries Investigations. Manitoba Infrastructure, Winnipeg, MB.	references folder	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-82	Pollard, W.R. 1973. Interim report on the impact of water regulation patterns upon the Lake Manitoba, Lake St. Martin and Sturgeon Bay fisheries. Manitoba Department of Mines, Resources, and Environmental Management.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-82	Benson, Jack. 2018. Commercial fisher and owner of Benson's Big Rock Camp. Conversation with Warren Bernhardt, North/South Consultants Inc., Winnipeg, MB, May 15, 2018.	personal communication, conversation in person	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-82	North/South Consultants Inc. 2020. Lake Manitoba & Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Aquatic Environment Monitoring Fall 2020 Fish Utilization of the Fairford River. Manitoba Infrastructure, Winnipeg, MB.	references folder	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-82	North/South Consultants Inc. 2021b. Lake Manitoba & Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Aquatic Environment Monitoring Fall 2020 Lake Whitefish Spawning Movements. Manitoba Infrastructure, Winnipeg, MB.	references folder	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-82	NSC 2022a. Lake Manitoba & Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Aquatic Environment Monitoring Spring 2021 Larval Fish Studies. A report prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure by North/South Consultants Inc.	in press	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-82	NSC 2022b. Lake Manitoba & Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Aquatic Environment Monitoring Spring 2021 Fish utilization of the Dauphin and Fairford Rivers. A report prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure by North/South Consultants Inc.	in press	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-82	NSC 2022c. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project - Aquatic Environment Monitoring 2021. Lake St. Martin index gillnetting survey. A report prepared for Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure by North/South Consultants Inc.	in press	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-82	NSC 2022d. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project - Aquatic Environment Monitoring Fall 2021. Lake Whitefish Spawning Movements. A report prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure by North/South Consultants Inc.	in press	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-82	NSC 2022e. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project - Aquatic Environment Monitoring Fall 2021. Aquatic Habitat in Birch Bay and the Narrows, Lake St. Martin. A report prepared for Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure by North/South Consultants Inc.	in press	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-82	NSC 2022f. Lake Manitoba & Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Aquatic Environment Monitoring Fall 2020 and 2021. Fish utilization of the Dauphin and Fairford Rivers. A report prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure by North/South Consultants Inc.	in press	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-81	FRCN 2018b. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-81	AL. Ecologic. 2022. Comments on Draft Responses to IAAC Information Request Package #64-133 Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-81	FRCN. 2021a. Fisher River Cree Nation Access Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-81	FRCN. 2021b. Fisher River Cree Nation Aquatics Offset EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-81	FRCN. 2021c. Fisher River Cree Nation Re-vegetation Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-81	FRCN. 2021d. Fisher River Cree Nation Sediment EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-81	FRCN. 2021e. Fisher River Cree Nation Surface Water EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-81	FRCN. 2021f. Fisher River Cree Nation Wildlife Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-81	FRCN. 2021g. Traditional Land Use and Occupancy Report. Harley Jonasson. Fisher River Cree Nation. Harley Jonasson. Fisher River Cree Nation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-81	FRCN. 2022a. Fisher River Cree Nation IAAC-51 Information Request Comments Chief and Council Submission.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-81	Golder Associates Ltd. 2018. Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Unpublished Manuscript.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-81	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-81	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2021. EMP Reviews/Comments – Submission. Email to D. Lane, Manitoba Infrastructure. May 7, 2021.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-81	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022a. Interlake First Nations. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-81	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022b. Interlake First Nations. Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-81	Lake St. Martin First Nation. N.d. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. File No 19-169-01. Winnipeg, MB.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-81	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-81	LSFN (Little Saskatchewan First Nation). 2022. Interlake First Nations' Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-81	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020a. Information Request Responses - Technical Review Information Requests Round 1 Package 2A – July 10, 2020.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-81	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020b. Information Request Responses – Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-81	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2021. Lake St. Martin Traditional Knowledge and Resource Use Study. Myrle Ballard. Lake St. Martin First Nation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-81	LSNAC (Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community). 2021. 2021 Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-81	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2020. Review of the Updated EIS for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. May 22 2020.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-81	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021. Environmental Impact Statement Information Request Responses Review: Round 3, Batch 1-3.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-81	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-81	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-81	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure's Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada's Information Requests.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-81	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-81	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022a. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-81	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022b. RE: Pinaymootang First Nation's Review of Manitoba Infrastructure's Information Request Responses for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-81	PDNAC (Pine Dock Northern Affairs Community). 2021. 2021 Comments on Draft Aquatic Effects Monitor Program Questionnaire for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-81	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-81	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2022. RE: Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation Review of Manitoba Infrastructure's Information Request Responses for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.		Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-81	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022a. Attachment B. Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation (SAFN) & Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation (SBOFN). Comments on Responses, including supporting Technical Engineering Reports, related to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-81	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation).. 2022b. Sagkeeng (SAFN) and Sandy Bay (SBOFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-81	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-81	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2022. Tataskweyak Cree Nation Comments on the Draft Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-80	Golder (Golder Associates Ltd.) 2018. "Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report." Unpublished Manuscript.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-80	FRCN 2018b. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-80	Shared Value Solutions. 2018. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Chanel. Technical Review of the Environmental Act Proposal Report. Prepared for: Manitoba Metis Federation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-80	FRCN. 2021a. Fisher River Cree Nation Surface Water EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-80	FRCN. 2021b. Fisher River Cree Nation Aquatics Offset EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-80	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021a. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-80	HWFN. 2021b. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-80	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-80	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). n.d. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. File No 19-169-01. Winnipeg, MB.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-80	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020a. Information Request Responses - Technical Review Information Requests Round 1 Package 2A – July 10, 2020.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-80	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020b. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-80	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2021. Lake St. Martin Traditional Knowledge and Resource Use Study.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-80	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-80	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2019. Lake St. Martin Access Road. Environmental Assessment Report. Section 4: Existing Environment. Accessed at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/eal/registries/6014stmartin/EAPproposal.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public	Publicly available

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-80	MCN (Misipawistik Cree Nation). 2021. Narrative Response to the Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-80	MMF. 2020. Review of the Updated EIS for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. May 22 2020.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-80	MMF. 2021a. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25 2021.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-80	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021b. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25, 2021.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-80	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-80	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-80	Peguis First Nation. 2016. Interim Report: Community Consultation for Lake Winnipeg and Jenpeg Generating Station Regulation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-80	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-80	Pimicikamak 2021. Pimicikamak Comments on the Request to Review Draft Environmental Management Plans Prepared by Manitoba Infrastructure for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-80	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project- Technical Review of IR Round 1 Package 2A.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-80	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-80	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng and Sandy Bay Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-80	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation) 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-80	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2011. Report on Keeyask Transmission Project. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/eal/registries/5614keeyask_transmission/eap/tataskweyak_cree_nation_report.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-80	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2021. Review of Surface Water Management Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-79	Wright, D.G., and G.E. Hopky. 1998. Guidelines for the use of explosives in or near Canadian fisheries waters. Can. Tech. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 2107: iv + 34p. http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/Library/232046.pdf	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-79	Alpin, J.A. 1947. The effects of explosives on marine life. California Fish and Game. 33 (1): 23-30.	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-79	Coker, C.M. and E.J. Hollis. 1950. Fish mortality caused by a series of heavy explosions in Chesapeake Bay. Journal of Wildlife Management 14: 435-444.	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-79	Cronin, L.E. (Ed.). 1948. Effects of underwater explosions on oysters, crabs and fish: a preliminary report. Chesapeake Biological Laboratory, Publication No. 70.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-79	Falk, M.R. and M.J. Lawrence. 1973. Seismic exploration: its nature and effect on fish. Technical Report Ser. No. CEN/T-73-9. Resource Management Branch, Fisheries Operations Directorate, Central Region, Winnipeg, Man. 5.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-79	Ferguson, R.G. 1962. The effects of underwater explosions on yellow perch (<i>Perca flavescens</i>). Canadian Fish Culturist 29: 31-39.	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-79	Fitch, J.E. and P.H. Young. 1948. The effects of explosives in California coastal waters. California Fish and Game 34: 53-67.	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-79	Gaspin, J.B. 1975. Experimental investigations of the effects of underwater explosions on swimbladder fish, I: 1973 Chesapeake Bay tests. Technical Report NSWC/WOL/TR 75-58. Naval Surface Weapons Center, White Oak Laboratory, Silver Spring, MD. 80 p.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-79	Houghton, J.P. and D.R. Munday DR. 1987. Effects of linear explosive seismic energy releases on fish in Alaska's transition zones. Final report. Prepared for the Alaska Oil and Gas Association by Dames and Moore, Anchorage, Alaska. 96pp + Appendices.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-79	Indrambarya, B. 1949. Note on the effect of explosives on fish in Siamese coastal waters. Thai Science Bulletin 6: 1-6.	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-79	Kearns, R.K. and F.C. Boyd. 1965. The effect of a marine seismic exploration on fish populations in British Columbia coastal waters. Canadian Fish Culturist 34: 3-26.	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-79	Linton, T.L., A.M. Landry Jr., J.E. Buckner Jr., and R.L. Berry R.L. 1985. Effects upon selected marine organisms of explosives used for sound production in geophysical exploration. The Texas Journal of Science 37: 341-353.	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-79	McAnuff, L.A., M.V. van Bers, and A. Curic. 1994. Environmental effects of marine blasting in Canadian game rivers. Proceedings of the Twentieth Annual Conference on Explosive and Blasting Techniques Jan 30-Feb 3, 1994, Austin, Texas. International Society of Explosive Engineers.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-79	Paterson, C.G. and W.R. Turner WR. 1968. The effect of an underwater explosion on fish of Wentzel Lake, Alberta. Canadian Field Naturalist 82: 219-220.	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-79	Roguski, E.A. and T.H. Nagata. 1970. Observations on the lethal effect of under ice detonations on fish. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Information Leaflet 139: 30 p.	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-79	Sakaguchi, S., Fukuhara, O., Umeyawa, S., Fujiya, M., Ogawa, T. 1976. The influence of underwater explosion on fish. Bulletin of the Nansei Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory. Japan. 9:33-56.	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-79	Sverdrup, A., E. Kjellsby, P.G. Kruger, R. Gloysand, F.R. Knudson, P.S. Enger, G. Serck-Hanssen, and K.B. Helle. 1994. Effects of experimental seismic shock on vasoactivity of arteries, integrity of the vascular endothelium and on primary stress hormone of the Atlantic salmon. Journal of Experimental Fish Biology 45: 973-995.	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-79	Teleki, G.C. and A.J. Chamberlain. 1978. Acute effects of underwater construction blasting on fishes in Long Point Bay, Lake Erie. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 35: 1191 1198.	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-79	Thomson, J.A. 1958. Biological effects of the Ripple Rock explosion. Progress Reports of the Pacific Coast Stations Fisheries Research Board of Canada 111: 3-8.	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-79	Wiley, M.L., J.B. Gaspin, and J.F. Goertner. 1981. Effects of underwater explosions on fish with a dynamical model to predict fishkill. Ocean Science and Engineering 6: 223-284.	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-79	Wright, D.G. 1982. A discussion paper on the effects of explosives on fish and marine mammals in the waters of the Northwest Territories. Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 1052: v + 16 p.	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-79	Yelverton, J.T., D.R. Richmond, W. Hicks, K. Sanders, and E.R. Fletcher. 1975. The relationship between fish size and their response to underwater blast. Defense Nuclear Agency, Dep. Defense, Wahington, D.C. Topical Rep. DNA 3677 T: 42pp.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-78	A.L. Ecologic. 2022. Comments on Draft Responses to IAAC Information Request Package #64-133 Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-78	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2021. Fisher River Cree Nation Aquatics Offset EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-78	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2022a. Fisher River Cree Nation IAAC-51 Information Request Comments Chief and Council Submission.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-78	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2022b. Fisher River Cree Nation General Comments IAAC - Information Request Responses.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-78	Hatch. 2021. Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel - Winter Dissolved Oxygen Analysis. Manitoba Infrastructure. Rev B. June 24, 2021. 30pp.	references folder	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-78	HWFN. 2021a. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-78	HWFN. 2021b. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-78	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-78	KGS Group. 2021. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel – Dissolved Oxygen Analysis Report. Manitoba Infrastructure. July 30, 2021. 18pp.	references folder	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-78	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2019. Lake St. Martin Access Road. Environmental Assessment Report. Section 4: Existing Environment. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/eal/registries/6014stmartin/EAPproposal.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-78	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021. Environmental Impact Statement Information Request Responses Review: Round 3, Batch 1-3.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-78	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Attachment A. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-78	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project- Technical Review of IR Round 1 Package 2A.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-78	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Attachment A. Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation (SAFN) & Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation (SBOFN). Comments on Responses for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-77	EC and MWS (Environment Canada and Manitoba Water Stewardship). 2011. State of Lake Winnipeg 1999 to 2007. Environment Canada Report. Available at: https://publications.gc.ca/site/eng/407829/publication.html?wbdisable=true . Accessed July 28, 2021.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-77	Golder Associates. 2018. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Submitted to: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. Report Number: 1786903/1000/1002.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-77	FRCN 2018b. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-77	Shared Value Solutions. 2018. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Chanel. Technical Review of the Environmental Act Proposal Report. Prepared for: Manitoba Metis Federation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-77	BRFN, BON and HWFN (Black River First Nation, Brokenhead Ojibway Nation, and Hollow Water First Nation). 2019. When Eagles Call. Traditional Knowledge & Land Use Study for the WR-1 Nuclear Reactor In Situ Decommissioning Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-77	A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Information Request Responses. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-77	FRCN. 2022. Fisher River Cree Nation IAAC-51 Information Request Comments Chief and Council Submission.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-77	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-77	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-77	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021. Environmental Impact Statement Information Request Responses Review: Round 3, Batch 1-3.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-77	Mandrak, N.E, Smith, I.D. 2021. Evaluation of the Responses of Manitoba Infrastructure to MMF–Identified Potential Impacts of the Lake Manitoba and Lake St.Martin Outlet Channels Project on Fish Production.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-77	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-77	Olson, R. 2020. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp and Appendices. November.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-77	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-77	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. RE: Pinaymootang First Nation's Review of Manitoba Infrastructure's Information Request Responses for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-77	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project- Technical Review of IR Round 1 Package 2A.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-77	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-77	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng (SAFN) and Sandy Bay (SBOFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-77	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-76	Golder Associates. 2018. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Submitted to: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. Report Number: 1786903/1000/1002.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-76	FRCN 2018b. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-76	Manitoba Hydro. 2011 Aboriginal Traditional Knowledge Technical Report #1. Bipole III Transmission Project. Prepared by: Northern Lights Heritage Services Inc. November 2011. Available at: https://www.hydro.mb.ca/projects/bipoleIII/pdfs/eis/BPIII_Aboriginal_Traditional_Knowledge_Technical_Report_1_November_2011.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-76	Shared Value Solutions. 2018. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Chanel. Technical Review of the Environmental Act Proposal Report. Prepared for: Manitoba Metis Federation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-76	FRCN. 2021. Fisher River Cree Nation Aquatics Offset EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-76	FRCN. 2022. Fisher River Cree Nation IAAC-51 Information Request Comments Chief and Council Submission.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-76	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021. Review of Environmental Impact for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-76	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2021. Lake St. Martin Traditional Knowledge and Resource Use Study.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-76	MMF. 2021. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25 2021.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-76	MMTP (Manitoba-Minnesota Transmission Project). 2015. Appendix A – Aboriginal Traditional Knowledge Studies. Available at: https://www.hydro.mb.ca/projects/mb_mn_transmission/pdfs/eis/mmtp_app_a_atk_reports.pdf Accessed July 2019.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-76	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-76	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp and Appendices. November.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-76	PDNAC (Pine Dock Northern Affairs Community). 2021. Aquatic Effects Monitor Program Questionnaire.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-76	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-76	Peguis First Nation. 2020. Information Requests on the EIS. Posted to the IAAC Registry.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-76	PRFN (Poplar River First Nation). 2019. Table submitted to IAAC. Draft Partial Comments- CEEA Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project EIS Conformity. September 2019.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-76	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project- Technical Review of IR Round 1 Package 2A.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-76	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-76	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation) 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-76	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). N.d. Concerns with the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project EIS. Excel document.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-75	Golder Associates. 2018. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Submitted to: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. Report Number: 1786903/1000/1002.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-75	FRCN. 2018. Dauphin River Community Report On the Use of Reach 1, 2017; Fisher River Cree Nation -Additional Information for FRCN's L. St. Martin Consultation Reports; Fisher River Cree Nation -Consultation Report, including Appendix D and E,	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-75	Shared Value Solutions. 2018. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Chanel. Technical Review of the Environmental Act Proposal Report. Prepared for: Manitoba Metis Federation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-75	FRCN. 2022. Fisher River Cree Nation General Comments IAAC - Information Request Responses.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-75	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-75	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). Interlake First Nations. 2022. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-75	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-75	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2021. Lake St. Martin Traditional Knowledge and Resource Use Study.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-75	MCN (Misipawistik Cree Nation). 2021. Narrative Response to the Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-75	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021. Environmental Impact Statement Information Request Responses Review: Round 3, Batch 1-3.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-75	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020a. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-75	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure's Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada's Information Requests.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-75	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-75	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation), 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-75	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022a. Attachment A. Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation & Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation . Comments on Responses for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-75	SAFN & SBOFN. 2022b. Attachment A. Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation& Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation . Comments on Responses for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-75	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-75	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2022. Tataskweyak Cree Nation Comments on the Draft Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-74	A.L. Ecologic. 2022. Comments on Draft Responses to IAAC Information Request Package #64-133. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-74	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-74	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-74	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review Information Requests Round 1 Package 2A – July 10, 2020.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-74	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation).. 2021. Lake St. Martin Traditional Knowledge and Resource Use Study.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-74	LSNAC (Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community). 2021. 2021 Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-74	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-74	MCN (Misipawistik Cree Nation). 2021. Narrative Response to the Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-74	Misipawistik Cree Nation. 2020. Misipawistik Cree Nation Narrative Response to the EIS submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-74	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2020. Manitoba Metis Federation Review of the Updated EIS for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. May 22, 2020.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-74	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021. Environmental Impact Statement Information Request Responses Review: Round 3, Batch 1-3.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-74	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020a. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-74	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022a. RE: Pinaymootang First Nation's Review of Manitoba Infrastructure's Information Request Responses for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-74	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022b. Pinaymootang First Nation's Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-74	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project- Technical Review of IR Round 1 Package 2A.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-74	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng (SAFN) and Sandy Bay (SBOFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-74	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2021. Tataskweyak Cree Nation. 2021. Review of Aquatics Effects Monitoring Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-73	KGS Group Consulting Engineers. May 2017. Investigations and Preliminary Engineering for LMB Outlet Channels Options C and D Summary Report. <i>Appendix B – Deliverable D5. Regional Geological Setting and Appendix C – Deliverable D6. Groundwater Study.</i>	references folder	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-73	Golder Associates. 2018. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Submitted to: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. Report Number: 1786903/1000/1002.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-73	FRCN 2018. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency Outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-73	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2021. Fisher River Cree Nation Groundwater EMP; Whip-Poor-Will EMP; Red-Headed Woodpecker EMP; Complaint Resolution EMP; and Heritage Resources Protection EMP. Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-73	HWFN. 2021a. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-73	HWFN. 2021b. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-73	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-73	Lake St. Martin First Nation. N.d. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. File No 19-169-01. Winnipeg, MB.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-73	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-73	Misipawistik Cree Nation. 2020. Misipawistik Cree Nation Narrative Response to the EIS submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-73	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-73	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-73	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-73	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-73	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project- Technical Review of IR Round 1 Package 2A.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-73	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng (SAFN) and Sandy Bay (SBOFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-72	KGS Group. 2017a. Investigations and Preliminary Engineering for LMB Outlet Channels Options C and D. Deliverable D6. Groundwater Study.	references folder	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-72	Golder Associates. 2018. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Submitted to: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. Report Number: 1786903/1000/1002.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-72	FRCN. 2021a. Fisher River Cree Nation Access Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-72	FRCN. 2021b. Fisher River Cree Nation Aquatics Offset EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-72	FRCN. 2021c. Fisher River Cree Nation Re-vegetation Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-72	FRCN. 2021d. Fisher River Cree Nation Sediment EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-72	FRCN. 2021e. Fisher River Cree Nation Surface Water EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-72	FRCN. 2021f. Fisher River Cree Nation Wildlife Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-72	FRCN. 2021g. Fisher River Cree Nation Groundwater EMP; Whip-Poor-Will EMP; Red-Headed Woodpecker EMP; Complaint Resolution EMP; and Heritage Resources Protection EMP. Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-72	FRCN. 2021h. Fisher River Cree Nation Traditional Land Use and Occupancy Report.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-72	FRCN. 2022. RE: Fisher River Cree Nation Comments on Draft Information Request Responses - Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Consultation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-72	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-72	KGS Group. 2017b. Investigations and Preliminary Engineering for LMB Outlet Channels Options C and D. Summary Report. Final/Rev 0.	references folder	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-72	KGS Group. 2021a. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Bedrock Aquifer Depressurization Estimates – Rev 0. Memo for TetraTech. August 27, 2021. 10 pp.	references folder	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-72	KGS Group. 2021b. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Groundwater Quality Assessment – Final. From KGS to TetraTech/Manitoba Infrastructure. July 28, 2021. 262 pp.	references folder	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-72	KGS Group. 2021c. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Groundwater Water Levels Assessment – Final Rev 0. Memo prepared for TetraTech. July 29, 2021. 44 pp.	references folder	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-72	LSMFN (Lake St Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-72	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2021. Lake St. Martin Traditional Knowledge and Resource Use Study.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-72	LSNAC (Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community). 2021 Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-72	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-72	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25, 2021.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-72	Misipawistik Cree Nation. 2020. Misipawistik Cree Nation Narrative Response to the EIS submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-72	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-72	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-72	PDNAC (Pine Dock Northern Affairs Community). 2021. 2021 Comments on Draft Aquatic Effects Monitor Program Questionnaire for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-72	Peguis First Nation. 2020. Peguis First Nation: Summary of Concerns with the EIS for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-72	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation) 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-72	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form - RM of Grahamdale.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-72	SAFN. 2022. RE: Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation Review of Manitoba Infrastructure's Information Request Responses for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-72	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation), 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-72	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-72	Stantec 2021a. Surface Water and Groundwater Interactions in the Region of the Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel. Memo prepared for Hatch. August 18, 2021. 27 pp.	references folder	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-72	Stantec 2021 b. Groundwater balance in region of Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Memo to Hatch. August 18, 2021.	references folder	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-72	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation) 2021a. Review of Surface Water Management Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-72	TCN. 2021b. Review of Aquatics Effects Monitoring Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-71	Golder Associates. 2018. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Submitted to: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. Report Number: 1786903/1000/1002.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-71	A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Information Request Responses. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-71	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2022. RE: Fisher River Cree Nation Comments on Draft Information Request Responses - Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Consultation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-71	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-71	Lind, L., C. Nilsson, and C. Weber. Effects of ice and floods on vegetation in streams in cold regions: implications for climate change. Ecology and Evolution. 4: 4173-4184. https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1002/ece3.1283	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-71	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-71	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-71	MMF. 2020. Review of Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Technical Review of the Updated Environmental Impact Statement. May 22 2020.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-71	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-71	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp and Appendices. November.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-71	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project- Technical Review of IR Round 1 Package 2A.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-70	LM and LSMRRC (Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Regulation Review Committee Report). 2013. Finding the Right Balance: A Report to the Minister of Infrastructure and Transportation. Volume 1: Main Report. February 2013.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-70	Voorra, V. and H.D. Venema. 2008. An ecosystem services assessment of the Lake Winnipeg watershed. Phase 1 report – southern Manitoba analysis. International Institute for Sustainable Development. Available online at: https://www.iisd.org/system/files/publications/ecosystem_assessment_lake_wpg.pdf	public	Publicly available
IAAC-70	Pinder, K.C., M.C. Eimers, and S.A. Watmough. 2014. Impact of wetland disturbance on phosphorus loadings to lakes. Canadian Journal of Fish and Aquatic Science. 71:1695-1703. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/275403327_Impact_of_wetland_disturbance_on_phosphorus_loadings_to_lakes . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-70	Shay, J. M., de Geus, P. M., & Kapinga, M. R. 1999. Changes in shoreline vegetation over a 50-year period in the Delta Marsh, Manitoba in response to water levels. Wetlands, 19(2), 413-425.	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-70	Golder Associates. 2018. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Submitted to: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. Report Number: 1786903/1000/1002.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-70	FRCN 2018b. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-70	Shared Value Solutions. 2018. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Chanel. Technical Review of the Environmental Act Proposal Report. Prepared for: Manitoba Metis Federation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-70	Matisoff, G., S.B. Watson, J. Guo, A. Diewiger, and R. Steely. 2017. Sediment and Nutrient Distribution and Resuspension in Lake Winnipeg. Science of the Total Environment. 575, 173-186. Available at: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0048969716321593 . Accessed on: January 14, 2021	journal article	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-70	A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Responses to IAAC Information Request Responses. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Prepared for Norway House Cree Nation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-70	Bunting, L., P.R. Leavitt, B. Wissel, K.R. Laird, B.F. Cumming, A. St. Amand, and D.R. Engstrom. 2011. Sudden ecosystem state change in Lake Winnipeg, Canada, caused by eutrophication arising from crop and livestock production during the 20th century. Available at: http://digitalcollection.gov.mb.ca/awweb/pdfopener?smd=1&did=18978&md=1 . Accessed July 2020.	Public	Publicly available
IAAC-70	Environment and Climate Change Canada. 2020. State of Lake Winnipeg 2nd Edition. Highlights. Cat. No.: En4-149/2020E-PDF. ISBN: 978-0-660-33160-7. 12 pp.	Public	Publicly available
IAAC-70	FRCN. 2021. Fisher River Cree Nation Re-vegetation Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-70	FRCN. 2022. Fisher River Cree Nation IAAC-51 Information Request Comments Chief and Council Submission.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-70	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-70	KGS Group. 2021. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Groundwater Quality Assessment – Final. Memo prepared for TetraTech. July 28, 2021. 262 pp.	references folder	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-70	Lake St. Martin First Nation. N.d. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. File No 19-169-01. Winnipeg, MB.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-70	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020a. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-70	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020a. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-70	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-70	Manitoba (Government of Manitoba). 2020. A Proposed Regulation under the Water Protection Act. Nutrient Concentration and Loading Targets for Lake Winnipeg and its Tributaries. Public Consultation Document. Winter 2020. https://www.gov.mb.ca/water/pubs/water/lakes-beaches-rivers/nutrient_targets_regulation_plain_language_summary_fall_2020.pdf	public	Publicly available
IAAC-70	MARD (Manitoba Agriculture and Resource Development). 2020. Lake Winnipeg Nutrients and Loads: Status Report. Manitoba Agriculture and Resource Development, Water Science and Watershed Management Branch. 12pp. https://www.gov.mb.ca/water/pubs/water/lakes-beaches-rivers/lake_winnipeg_nutrients_status_report.pdf	public	Publicly available
IAAC-70	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021. Environmental Impact Statement Information Request Responses Review: Round 3, Batch 1-3.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-70	MCN (Misipawistik Cree Nation). 2021. Misipawistik Cree Nation Narrative Response to the Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-70	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-70	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp and Appendices. November.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-70	Peguis First Nation. 2020. Peguis First Nation: Summary of Concerns with the EIS for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-70	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure's Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada's Information Requests.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-70	Shared Value Solutions. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel project EIS Review. Prepared for Brokenhead Ojibway Nation. Guelph, Ontario.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-70	Soto, D.X., G. Koehler, L.I. Wassenaar and K.A. Hobson. 2019. Spatio-temporal variation of nitrate sources to Lake Winnipeg using N and O isotope ($\delta^{15}\text{N}$, $\delta^{18}\text{O}$) analyses. Science of the Total Environment. 647: 486-493. https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0048969718328419?via%3Dihub	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-70	Stantec (Stantec Consulting Ltd.). 2021a. Groundwater balance in region of Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Memo to Hatch. August 18, 2021.	references folder	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-70	Stantec. 2021b. Surface Water and Groundwater Interactions in the Region of the Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel. Memo prepared for Hatch. August 18, 2021. 27 pp.	references folder	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-70	Tataskweyak Cree Nation. N.d. Concerns with the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project EIS. Excel document.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-70	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2022. Tataskweyak Cree Nation Comments on the Draft Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-70	Yang, Q., L.F. Leon, W.G. Booty, I.W. Wong, C. McCrimmon, P. Fong, P. Michiels, J. Vanrobaeys, and G. Benoy. 2014. Land use change impacts on water quality in three Lake Winnipeg watersheds. Journal of Environmental Quality. 43: 1690-1701. https://access.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.2134/jeq2013.06.0234	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-69	CEA Agency (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2018. Determining Whether a Designated Project is Likely to Cause Significant Adverse Environmental Effects under the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012. https://www.canada.ca/content/dam/iaac-acei/documents/policy-guidance/significant-adverse-effects-ceaa2012/determining-whether-designated-project-cause-significant-adverse-environmental-effects.pdf	public	Publicly available
IAAC-69	Manitoba Hydro. 2019. Impacts of Lake Manitoba Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project on downstream water levels. Technical Memorandum provided to Manitoba Infrastructure. Dated May 27, 2019.	refernces folder	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-69	Golder Associates. 2018. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Submitted to: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. Report Number: 1786903/1000/1002.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-69	FRCN 2018b. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-69	Shared Value Solutions. 2018. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Chanel. Technical Review of the Environmental Act Proposal Report. Prepared for: Manitoba Metis Federation.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-69	NEB (National Energy Board). 2015. Enbridge Pipelines Inc. Line 3 replacement Program. Final Argument of Peguis First Nation. 11 December 2015.	references folder	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-69	BRFN, BON and HWFN (Black River First Nation, Brokenhead Ojibway Nation, and Hollow Water First Nation). 2019. When Eagles Call. Traditional Knowledge & Land Use Study for the WR-1 Nuclear Reactor In Situ Decommissioning Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-69	IISD (International Institute for Sustainable Development).2011. Community Sharing Circle Briefing Note Bloodvein First Nation, Manitoba. October 2011.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-69	PRFN (Poplar River First Nation). 2011. Asatiwisipe Aki Management Plan. May 2011.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-69	A.L Ecologic. 2022. Comments on Draft Responses to IAAC Information Request Package #64-133 Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-69	FRCN. 2021a. Fisher River Cree Nation Access Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-69	FRCN. 2021b. Fisher River Cree Nation Aquatics Offset EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-69	FRCN. 2021c. Fisher River Cree Nation Re-vegetation Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-69	FRCN. 2021d. Fisher River Cree Nation Sediment EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-69	FRCN. 2021e. Fisher River Cree Nation Surface Water EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-69	FRCN. 2021f. Fisher River Cree Nation Wildlife Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-69	FRCN. 2021g. Fisher River Cree Nation Groundwater EMP; Whip-Poor-Will EMP; Red-Headed Woodpecker EMP; Complaint Resolution EMP; and Heritage Resources Protection EMP. Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-69	FRCN. 2021h. Fisher River Cree Nation Traditional Land Use and Occupancy Report.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-69	FRCN. 2022. Fisher River Cree Nation IAAC-51 Information Request Comments Chief and Council Submission.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-69	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2021. EMP Reviews/Comments – Submission. Email to D. Lane, Manitoba Infrastructure. May 7, 2021	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-69	LSFN (Little Saskatchewan First Nation). 2021. Re: Draft Environmental management Plans for the Lake Manitoba and Lake ST. Martin Outlet Channel Project. April 22, 2021.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-69	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020a. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-69	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020b. Information Request Responses - Technical Review Information Requests Round 1 Package 2A – July 10, 2020.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-69	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2021. Lake St. Martin Traditional Knowledge and Resource Use Study.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-69	LSNAC (Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community). 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-69	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	refernces folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-69	MMF. 2021. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25 2021.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-69	Ofukany, A.F.A, Wassenaar, L.I., Bond, A.L., Hobson, K.A. 2014. Defining fish community structure in Lake Winnipeg using stable isotopes ($\delta^{13}C$, $\delta^{15}N$, $\delta^{34}S$): Implications for monitoring ecological responses and trophodynamics of mercury & other trace elements. Science of the Total Environment 497–498: 239–249. https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0048969714011620?via%3Dihub	journal article	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-69	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure’s proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-69	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-69	PDNAC (Pine Dock Northern Affairs Community). 2021. Pine Dock Northern Affairs Community. Aquatic Effects Monitor Program Questionnaire.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-69	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure's Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada's Information Requests.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-69	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-69	Pimicikamak 2021. Pimicikamak Comments on the Request to Review Draft Environmental Management Plans Prepared by Manitoba Infrastructure for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-69	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project- Technical Review of IR Round 1 Package 2A.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-69	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-69	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-68	KGS (KGS Group). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels – Analysis of Physical Impacts to Lakes within the Hydraulic System. Final/Rev 0. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure. September 8, 2021. 61 pp.	references folder	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-68	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review Information Requests Round 1 Package 2A – July 10, 2020.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-68	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2021. Lake St. Martin Traditional Knowledge and Resource Use Study.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-68	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2020. Memorandum - Integration of Modified Lake St. Martin Permanent Outlet Channel Design Configuration and Lake St. Martin Narrows into Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Hydrologic Water Balance Model. November 3, 2020. 15 pp.	references folder	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-68	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-68	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure's Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada's Information Requests.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-68	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project- Technical Review of IR Round 1 Package 2A.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-68	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng (SAFN) and Sandy Bay (SBOFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-67	Manitoba Conservation and Water Stewardship (MCWS). 2011. Manitoba Water Quality Standards, Objectives, and Guidelines. Manitoba Water Stewardship -Water Science and Management Branch. Manitoba Water Stewardship Report 2011-01. Available at: http://digitalcollection.gov.mb.ca/awweb/pdfopener?smd=1&did=19787&md=1 . Accessed November 28, 2011.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-67	LM and LSMRRC (Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Regulation Review Committee). 2013. Finding the Right Balance: A Report to the Minister of Infrastructure and Transportation. Volume 1: Main Report. https://www.gov.mb.ca/asset_library/en/2011flood/regulation_review_report.pdf	public	Publicly available
IAAC-67	EC and MWS (Environment Canada and Manitoba Water Stewardship). 2011. State of Lake Winnipeg 1999 to 2007. Environment Canada Report. https://mspace.lib.umanitoba.ca/xmlui/handle/1993/23915	public	Publicly available
IAAC-67	Golder Associates. 2018. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Submitted to: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. Report Number: 1786903/1000/1002.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-67	FRCN 2018b. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-67	Shared Value Solutions. 2018. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Chanel. Technical Review of the Environmental Act Proposal Report. Prepared for: Manitoba Metis Federation.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-67	A.L Ecologic. 2022. Comments on Draft Responses to IAAC Information Request Package #64-133 Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-67	Betcher, R.N., Grove, G., Pupp, C. 1995. Groundwater in Manitoba. Hydrogeology, Quality, Concerns, Management. NHRI Contrib. No. CS-93017. Environment Canada. Ottawa. Available online at: http://digitalcollection.gov.mb.ca/awweb/pdfopener?smd=1&did=10371&md=1 .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-67	Bunting, L., P.R. Leavitt, B. Wissel, K.R. Laird, B.F. Cumming, A. St. Amand, and D.R. Engstrom. 2011. Sudden ecosystem state change in Lake Winnipeg, Canada, caused by eutrophication arising from crop and livestock production during the 20th century. Available at: http://digitalcollection.gov.mb.ca/awweb/pdfopener?smd=1&did=18978&md=1 . Accessed July 2020.	Public	Publicly available
IAAC-67	CCME. 2020. Canadian water quality guidelines for the protection of aquatic life: Summary Table. Accessed January 2020 at http://st-ts.ccme.ca/en/index.html	public	Publicly available
IAAC-67	FRCN. 2021a. Fisher River Cree Nation Access Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-67	FRCN. 2021b. Fisher River Cree Nation Aquatics Offset EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-67	FRCN. 2022. Fisher River Cree Nation IAAC-51 Information Request Comments Chief and Council Submission.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-67	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-67	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021a. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-67	HWFN. 2021b. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-67	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-67	KGS Group. 2021. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Groundwater Quality Assessment – Final. From KGS to TetraTech/Manitoba Infrastructure. July 28, 2021. 262 pp.	references folder	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-67	Lake St. Martin First Nation. N.d. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. File No 19-169-01. Winnipeg, MB.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-67	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020a. Information Request Responses - Technical Review Information Requests Round 1 Package 2A – July 10, 2020.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-67	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020b. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-67	LSFN (Little Saskatchewan First Nation). 2022. Interlake First Nations' Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-67	Leybourne, M.I., Betcher, R.N., McRitchie, W.D, Kaszycki, C.A., and D.R. Boyle. 2009. Geochemistry and stable isotopic composition of tufa waters and precipitates from the Interlake Region, Manitoba Canada: Constraints on groundwater origin, calcitization and tufa formation. Chemical Geology 260(2009) 221-233.	journal	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-67	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-67	McRitchie, W.D. 1996. GS-25: Groundwater Geochemistry and structural investigations of Paleozoic carbonates in Manitoba's Interlake region. In Manitoba Energy and Mines, Minerals Division, Report of Activities, 1996, p.146-152.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-67	McRitchie, W.D., and C. Kaszycki. 1997. GS-22: Tufa Mounds, upwellings and gravity springs in the central and northern Interlake region, Manitoba (parts of NTS areas 620, 62P, 63B and 63G). In Manitoba Energy and Mines, Minerals Divisions, Report of Activities, 1997, p. 133-146.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-67	Misipawistik Cree Nation. 2020. Misipawistik Cree Nation Narrative Response to the EIS submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-67	MMF. 2021. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25 2021.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-67	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-67	Olson, R. 2020. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp and Appendices. November.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-67	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-67	PFN. 2022. Attachment A. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-67	Peguis First Nation. 2020. Peguis First Nation: Summary of Concerns with the EIS for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-67	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure's Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada's Information Requests.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-67	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-67	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Attachment A. Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation (SAFN) & Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation (SBOFN). Comments on Responses for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-67	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-67	Shared Value Solutions. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel project EIS Review. Prepared for Brokenhead Ojibway Nation. Guelph, Ontario.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-67	Stantec. 2021. Surface Water and Groundwater Interactions in the Region of the Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel. Memo prepared for Hatch. August 18, 2021. 27 pp.	references folder	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-67	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2021. Review of Surface Water Management Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-67	TCN. 2022. Tataskweyak Cree Nation Comments on the Draft Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-67	Wagner. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake ST. Martin Outlet Channels: Indigenous Perspectives on Environmental Impact Assessment.	references folder	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-66	Golder Associates. 2018. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Submitted to: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. Report Number: 1786903/1000/1002.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-66	FRCN 2018b. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-66	Shared Value Solutions. 2018. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Chanel. Technical Review of the Environmental Act Proposal Report. Prepared for: Manitoba Metis Federation.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-66	Shared Value Solutions. 2018. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Chanel. Technical Review of the Environmental Act Proposal Report. Prepared for: Manitoba Metis Federation.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-66	A.L. Ecologic. 2022. Comments on Draft Responses to IAAC Information Request Package #64-133 Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-66	FRCN. 2021a. Fisher River Cree Nation Access Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-66	FRCN. 2021b. Fisher River Cree Nation Aquatics Offset EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-66	FRCN. 2021c. Fisher River Cree Nation Re-vegetation Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-66	FRCN. 2021e. Fisher River Cree Nation Surface Water EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-66	FRCN. 2021f. Fisher River Cree Nation Wildlife Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-66	FRCN. 2021g. Fisher River Cree Nation Groundwater EMP; Whip-Poor-Will EMP; Red-Headed Woodpecker EMP; Complaint Resolution EMP; and Heritage Resources Protection EMP. Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-66	FRCN. 2021h. Fisher River Cree Nation Environmental Protection EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-66	FRCN. 2021i. Fisher River Cree Nation Traditional Land Use and Occupancy Report.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-66	FRCN. 2022. Fisher River Cree Nation IAAC-51 Information Request Comments Chief and Council Submission.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-66	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). n.d. Hollow Water First Nation Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels: Response 1.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-66	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-66	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021a. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-66	HWFN. 2021b. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-66	IRTC. 2021. EMP Reviews/Comments – Submission. Email to D. Lane, Manitoba Infrastructure. May 7, 2021.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-66	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-66	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2021. Lake St. Martin Traditional Knowledge and Resource Use Study.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-66	LSNAC (Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community). 2021. Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community. 2021 Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-66	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-66	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25 2021.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-66	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-66	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp and Appendices.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-66	PDNAC. 2021. Pine Dock Northern Affairs Community. 2021 Comments on Draft Aquatic Effects Monitor Program Questionnaire for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-66	Peguis First Nation. 2020. Peguis First Nation: Summary of Concerns with the EIS for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-66	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-66	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-66	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project- Technical Review of IR Round 1 Package 2A.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-66	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-66	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-66	Shared Value Solutions. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel project EIS Review. Prepared for Brokenhead Ojibway Nation. Guelph, Ontario.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-66	Stantec (Stantec Consulting Ltd.). 2021a. Groundwater balance in region of Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Memo to Hatch. August 18, 2021.	references folder	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-66	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2021a. Review of Surface Water Management Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-66	TCN. 2021b. Review of Aquatics Effects Monitoring Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-66	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2022. Tataskweyak Cree Nation Comments on the Draft Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-65	Manitoba Hydro. 2019. Impacts of Lake Manitoba Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project on downstream water levels. Technical Memorandum provided to Manitoba Infrastructure. Dated May 27, 2019.	references folder	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-65	Golder Associates. 2018. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Submitted to: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. Report Number: 1786903/1000/1002.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-65	FRCN 2018b. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-65	CAMP (Coordinated Aquatic Monitoring Program). 2021. Website. Accessed July 2021 at: http://www.campmb.com/	public	Publicly available
IAAC-65	ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada). 2020. State of Lake Winnipeg 2nd Edition. Highlights. Cat. No.: En4-149/2020E-PDF. ISBN: 978-0-660-33160-7. 12 pp. Available online at: https://gov.mb.ca/water/pubs/water/lakes-beaches-rivers/state_lake_wpg_report.pdf .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-65	FRCN. 2021. Fisher River Cree Nation Aquatics Offset EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-65	FRCN. 2022. Fisher River Cree Nation General Comments IAAC - Information Request Responses.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-65	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021a. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-65	HWFN. 2021b. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-65	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-65	Lake St. Martin First Nation. N.d. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. File No 19-169-01. Winnipeg, MB.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-65	LSFN (Little Saskatchewan First Nation). 2021. RE: New Hydrological Report indicates flooding on Little Saskatchewan First Nation reserves will not be prevented by the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project. Available online at: https://irtc.ca/2021/02/hydrological-report-raises-serious-doubts-that-outlet-channels-project-will-reduce-flooding/	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-65	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review Information Requests Round 1 Package 2A – July 10, 2020.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-65	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation).. 2021. Lake St. Martin Traditional Knowledge and Resource Use Study.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-65	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-65	Manitoba (Government of Manitoba). 2020. A Proposed Regulation under the Water Protection Act. Nutrient Concentration and Loading Targets for Lake Winnipeg and its Tributaries. Public Consultation Document. Winter 2020. https://www.gov.mb.ca/water/pubs/water/lakes-beaches-rivers/nutrient_targets_regulation_plain_language_summary_fall_2020.pdf	public	Publicly available
IAAC-65	MARD (Manitoba Agriculture and Resource Development). 2020. Lake Winnipeg Nutrients and Loads: Status Report. Manitoba Agriculture and Resource Development, Water Science and Watershed Management Branch. 12pp. https://www.gov.mb.ca/water/pubs/water/lakes-beaches-rivers/lake_winnipeg_nutrients_status_report.pdf	public	Publicly available
IAAC-65	Matisoff, G., S.B. Watson, J. Guo, A. Duediger, and R. Steely. 2017. Sediment and Nutrient Distribution and Resuspension in Lake Winnipeg. Science of the Total Environment. 575, 173-186.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-65	Misipawistik Cree Nation. 2020. Misipawistik Cree Nation Narrative Response to the EIS submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-65	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2018. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Channel: Technical Review of the Environmental Act Proposal Report. Shared Value Solutions. Prepared for Manitoba Metis Federation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-65	MMF. 2021. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25 2021.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-65	Myers LLP. 2020. Letter to IAAC re: Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project on behalf of Pinaymootang First Nation. June 1, 2020.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-65	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-65	Olson, R. 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp and Appendices.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-65	Peguis First Nation. 2020. Peguis First Nation: Summary of Concerns with the EIS for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-65	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure's Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada's Information Requests.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-65	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2020. Letter to IAAC re: Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. June 1, 2020.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-65	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation).. 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-65	PRFN (Poplar River First Nation). 2019. Table submitted to IAAC. Draft Partial Comments- CEAA Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project EIS Conformity. September 2019.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-65	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-65	SAFN. 2022. RE: Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation Review of the Heritage Resource Impact Assessment Report for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-65	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng and Sandy Bay Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-65	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. RE: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation's Review of Manitoba Infrastructure's Information Request Responses for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-65	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-65	Shared Value Solutions. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel project EIS Review. Prepared for Brokenhead Ojibway Nation. Guelph, Ontario.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-65	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). N.d. Concerns with the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project EIS. Excel document.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-65	TCN 2021a. Review of Surface Water Management Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-65	TCN 2021b. Review of Aquatics Effects Monitoring Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-65	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2022. Tataskweyak Cree Nation Comments on the Draft Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-64	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2020. Technical Review Comments on the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Posted to IAAC registry.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-64	HWFN. 2021b. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-64	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021a. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-63	CDA (Canadian Dam Association). 2013. Dam Safety Guidelines 2007 (2013 Edition). Canadian Dam Association. ISBN 978-0- 9936319-0-0. Available at: https://cda.ca/publications/cda-guidance-documents/dam-safety-publications .	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-63	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials. 2020. AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 9th Edition.	references folder	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-63	Canadian Geotechnical Society. 2006. Canadian Foundation Engineering Manual 4th Edition. Available at: https://www.cgs.ca/engineering_manual_overview.php .	public	Publicly available

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-63	Government of Manitoba. 2020. Manitoba Workplace Safety and Health Act and Regulation. Available at: https://www.manitoba.ca/labour/safety/pdf/whs_workplace_safety_act_and_regs.pdf .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-63	National Research Council Canada. 2015. National Building Code of Canada. Available at: https://nrc-publications.canada.ca/eng/view/object/?id=c8876272-9028-4358-9b42-6974ba258d99 .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-63	Manitoba Infrastructure. 1981. Hydraulic Design Manual. Engineering and Construction Branch. February 1981. 299 pp.	references folder	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-63	Transportation Association of Canada. 2020. Geometric Design Guide for Canadian Roads. Available at: https://www.tac-atc.ca/en/publications-and-resources/geometric-design-guide-canadian-roads .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-133	Winter, T.C., J.W. Harvey, O.L. Franke, and W.M. Alley. 1998. Ground and surface water, a single resource. U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1139. https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/cir1139	public	Publicly available
IAAC-133	Ducks Unlimited Canada. Date unknown. The impacts of wetland loss in Manitoba.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-133	FRCN 2018. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-133	FRCN. 2022. RE: Fisher River Cree Nation Comments on Draft Information Request Responses - Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Consultation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-133	Government of Manitoba. 2019. Water Rights Act. Water Rights Regulation 126/87.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-133	HWFN. 2021. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-133	Manitoba Heritage Corporation. Date unknown. Wetlands. Available at: https://www.mhhc.mb.ca/our-programs/wetlands/ . Accessed: July 2020.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-133	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-133	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure's Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada's Information Requests.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-133	RM of Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project- Technical Review of IR Round 1 Package 2A.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-133	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-133	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng (SAFN) and Sandy Bay (SBOFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-133	Shared Value Solutions. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel project EIS Review. Prepared for Brokenhead Ojibway Nation. Guelph, Ontario.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-133	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2022. Tataskweyak Cree Nation Comments on the Draft Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-133	Vitt, D.H. 2013. Peatlands. Encyclopedia of Ecology. 2nd Edition. 2: 557-566. https://www.sciencedirect.com/referencework/9780444641304/encyclopedia-of-ecology	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	LMRRAC (Lake Manitoba Regulation Review Advisory Committee). 2003. Regulation of water levels on Lake Manitoba and along the Fairford River, Pineimuta Lake, Lake St. Martin and Dauphin River and related issues. Report to the Manitoba Minister of Conservation. Volume 2: main report, July 2003. Available at: http://content.gov.mb.ca/mit/wm/water_levels_summary2003_07.pdf	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-132	Boychuk, R. and Cowan, W. 1976. Investigation of waterfowl use and productivity on Pineimuta Lake and Lake St. Martin. Canadian Wildlife Service, Winnipeg, MB. 122 pp.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-132	Cowan, W. 1975. Impacts on waterfowl breeding success of flooding in Pineimuta Lake due to regulation of water levels in Lake Manitoba, including suggestions for management. Environment Canada, Canadian Wildlife Service Report, Edmonton, AB. 32 pp.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-132	Traverse, M.J. 1999. Analyzing the effects of the Fairford Dam on Lake St. Martin First Nation. M.Sc. Thesis. Department of Native Studies, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, MB,	public	Publicly available
IAAC-132	Golder Associates. 2018. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Submitted to: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. Report Number: 1786903/1000/1002.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	FRCN 2018b. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-132	Black River First Nation, Brokenhead Ojibway Nation, and Hollow Water First Nation (BRFN, BON and HWFN). 2019. When Eagles Call. Traditional Knowledge & Land Use Study for the WR-1 Nuclear Reactor In Situ Decommissioning Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Responses to IAAC Information Request Responses. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Prepared for Norway House Cree Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	Farlinger, D., Cooks, L., and Goldsborough, G. 2003. Regulation of water levels on Lake Manitoba and along the Fairford River, Pineimuta Lake, Lake St. Martin, and Dauphin River and related issues. Volume 2: Main Report. A report to the Manitoba Minister of Conservation. 103 pp.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-132	FRCN. 2021a. Fisher River Cree Nation Access Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	FRCN. 2021b. Fisher River Cree Nation Aquatics Offset EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	FRCN. 2021c. Fisher River Cree Nation Re-vegetation Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	FRCN. 2021d. Fisher River Cree Nation Sediment EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	FRCN. 2021e. Fisher River Cree Nation Surface Water EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	FRCN. 2021f. Fisher River Cree Nation Wildlife Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	FRCN. 2021g. Traditional Land Use and Occupancy Report. Harley Jonasson. Fisher River Cree Nation. Harley Jonasson. Fisher River Cree Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021a. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	HWFN. 2021b. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2021. EMP Reviews/Comments – Submission. Email to D. Lane, Manitoba Infrastructure. May 7, 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	Lenarz, M.S., Nelson, M.E., Schrage, M.W. and A.J. Edwards. 2009. Temperature mediated moose survival in northeastern Minnesota. The journal of wildlife management. Vol 73(4). pp 503-510. https://bioone.org/journals/journal-of-wildlife-management/volume-73/issue-4/2008-265/Temperature-Mediated-Moose-Survival-in-Northeastern-Minnesota/10.2193/2008-265.short	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	LSFN (Little Saskatchewan First Nation). 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Management Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2021. Lake St. Martin Traditional Knowledge and Resource Use Study. Myrle Ballard. Lake St. Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	LSNAC (Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community). 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2018. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Channel: Technical Review of the Environmental Act Proposal Report. Shared Value Solutions. Prepared for Manitoba Metis Federation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	MMF. 2021. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	NHCN (Norway House Cree Nation).2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project Environmental Impact Statement (March 2020) Review. Submitted to IAAC. June 2020.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	Olson, R. 2020a. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp and Appendices. November.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-132	PDNAC (Pine Dock Northern Affairs Community). 2021. Comments on Draft Aquatic Effects Monitor Program Questionnaire for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	Peguis First Nation. 2016. Interim Report for Lake Winnipeg and Jenpeg Generating Station.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022a. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022b. Attachment A. Technical Comments on drafty IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	Pimicikamak. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project Review of the Environmental Impact Statement (March 2020) First Round Comments and Information Requests submitted by Pimicikamak Okimawin to the Impact Assessment Agency of Canada June 2020.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	Pimicikamak. 2021. Pimicikamak Comments on the Request to Review Draft Environmental Management Plans Prepared by Manitoba Infrastructure for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng and Sandy Bay Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	Shared Value Solutions. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel project EIS Review. Prepared for Brokenhead Ojibway Nation. Guelph, Ontario.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation) 2021a. Review of Surface Water Management Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-132	TCN. 2021b. Review of Aquatics Effects Monitoring Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-131	FRCN. 2020. Technical Review Comments on the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Posted to IAAC public registry.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-131	FRCN. 2022. RE: Fisher River Cree Nation Comments on Draft Information Request Responses - Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Consultation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-131	Lake St. Martin First Nation (LSMFN). n.d. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. File No 19-169-01. Winnipeg, MB.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-131	Little Saskatchewan First Nation (LSFN). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project EIS: Comments for the Detailed Technical Review of the EIS (Sufficiency Review)	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-130	Smith, R.E., H. Veldhuis, G.F. Mills, R.G. Eilers, W.R. Fraser and G.W. Lelyk. 1998. Terrestrial Ecozones, Ecoregions and Ecodistricts of Manitoba. An Ecological Stratification of Manitoba's Natural Landscapes. An ecological stratification of Manitoba's natural landscapes. Research Branch, Agriculture and Agri-Foods Canada. Technical Bulletin 1998-9E.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-130	Land Classification Canada (LCC). 2005. Manitoba land initiative database. Conservation and Water Stewardship. Government of Manitoba.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-130	Alberta Environment and Parks. 2017. Reclamation criteria for wellsites and associated facilities for peatlands. Edmonton, Alberta. Available at: https://open.alberta.ca/publications/9781460130988	public	Publicly available
IAAC-130	Alberta Environment and Sustainable Development. 2013. 2010 reclamation criteria for wellsites and associated facilities for forested lands. Edmonton, Alberta. Available online at: https://open.alberta.ca/publications/9780778589846 .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-130	BC Oil and Gas Commission. 2020. Site remediation and reclamation manual. Available at: https://bcogc.ca/files/operations-documentation/Remediation-Reclamation-and-Restoration/site-remediation-and-reclamation-manual-january-release-v15-2020.pdf .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-130	Borkenhagen, A., and D.J. Cooper. 2018. Tolerance of fen mosses to submergence, and the influence on the moss community composition and ecosystem resilience. Journal of Vegetation Science. 29: 127-135.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-130	Brent, R.F., V.J. Lieffers, S.M. Landhausser, P.G. Comeau, and K.J. Greenway. 2003. An analysis of sucker regeneration of trembling aspen. Canadian Journal of Forest Research. 33: 1169-1179.	public	Publicly available

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-130	Caners, R.T., V. Crisfield, and V.J. Lieffers. 2019. Habitat heterogeneity stimulates regeneration of bryophytes and vascular plants on disturbed minerotrophic peatlands. <i>Canadian Journal of Forest Research</i> . 49: 281-295.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-130	Elmes, M.C., E. Kessel, C.M. Wells, G. Sutherland, J.S. Price, M.L. Macrae, and R.M. Petrone. 2021. Evaluating the hydrological response of a boreal fen following the removal of a temporary access road. <i>Journal of Hydrology</i> . 594: 1-15.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-130	FRCN. 2022a. RE: Fisher River Cree Nation Comments on Draft Information Request Responses - Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Consultation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-130	Gagnon, F., L. Rochefort, and C. Lavoie. 2018. Spontaneous revegetation of a peatland in Manitoba after peat extraction: diversity of plant assemblages and restoration perspectives. <i>Botany</i> . 96: 779-791.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-130	Gauthier, M., L. Rochefort, L. Nadeau, S. Hurgon, and B. Xu. 2018. Testing the moss layer transfer technique on mineral well pads constructed in peatlands. <i>Wetlands and Ecology Management</i> . 26: 475-487.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-130	Google Earth. 2011. Emergency outlet channel (April 13, 2011), Manitoba, Canada. 510 48' 35.10" N, 980 12' 0.78" W, Eye alt 2.67 km. Maxar Technologies 2021, Google Earth Pro.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-130	Howard, J.L. 1996. <i>Populus tremuloides</i> . In: Fire Effects Information System. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station. Fire Sciences Laboratory. Available at: https://www.fs.fed.us/database/feis/plants/tree/poptre/all.html . Accessed: September 2021.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-130	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council) Interlake First Nations. 2022. DRAFT - Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-130	KGS Group. 2021. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Groundwater Quality Assessment – Final. Memo prepared for TetraTech. July 28, 2021. 262 pp	public	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-130	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Attachment A. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-130	Rochefort, L., M. Leblanc, V. Berube, S. Hugron, S. Boudreau, and R. Pouliot. 2016. Reintroduction of fen plant communities on degraded minerotrophic peatland. <i>Botany</i> . 94: 1041-1051.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-130	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022a. Attachment A. Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation & Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation. Comments on Responses for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-130	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022b. Sagkeeng and Sandy Bay Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-130	Shunina, A., T.J. Osko, L. Foote, and E.W. Bork. 2016. Comparison of site preparation and revegetation strategies within a Sphagnum-dominated peatland following removal of an oil well pad. <i>Ecological Restoration</i> . 34: 225-235.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-130	Taylor, N., J. Price, and M. Strack 2016. Hydrological controls on productivity of regenerating Spahgnum in a cutover peatland. <i>Ecohydrology</i> . 9: 1017-1027.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-130	Tesky, J.J. 1992. <i>Salix bebbiana</i> . In: Fire Effects Information System. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station. Fire Sciences Laboratory. Available at: https://www.fs.fed.us/database/feis/plants/tree/salbeb/all.html . Accessed: September 2021.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-130	Uchytel, R.J. 1992. <i>Salix myrtilifolia</i> . In: Fire Effects Information System. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station. Fire Sciences Laboratory. Available at: https://www.fs.fed.us/database/feis/plants/shrub/salmyr/all.html . Accessed: September 2021.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-130	Vitt, D.H. 2013. Peatlands. In: <i>Encyclopedia of Ecology</i> , 2nd Edition, Volume 2.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-130	Vitt, D.H., M. House, and J.A. Harstock. 2015. Sandhill Fen, an initial trial for wetland species assembly on in-pit substrates: lessons after three years. <i>Botany</i> . 94: 1015-1025.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-129	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2018. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-129	FRCN. 2022. RE: Fisher River Cree Nation Comments on Draft Information Request Responses - Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Consultation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-129	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-129	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-129	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-129	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-129	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-129	Peguis First Nation. 2016. Interim Report for Lake Winnipeg and Jenpeg Generating Station.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-129	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-129	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project- Technical Review of IR Round 1 Package 2A.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-129	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng and Sandy Bay Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1)	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-129	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-128	Katapodis, C., Derksen, A.J., and Christensen, B.L. 1991. Assessment of two Denil fishways for passage of freshwater species. American Fisheries Society Symposium 10: 306-324.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-128	Manitoba Natural Resources and DFO (Manitoba Natural Resources and Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 1996. Manitoba Stream Crossing Guidelines for the Protection of Fish and Fish Habitat. https://www.gov.mb.ca/fish-wildlife/pubs/fish_wildlife/fish_sgguide.pdf .	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-128	HWFN. 2021a. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-128	HWFN. 2021b. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-128	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-128	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020a. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-128	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2021. Lake St. Martin Traditional Knowledge and Resource Use Study.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-128	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2019. Lake St. Martin Access Road. Environmental Assessment Report. Section 4: Existing Environment. Accessed at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/eal/registries/6014stmartin/EAPproposal.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-128	MMF. 2021. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-128	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-128	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-128	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-128	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng and Sandy Bay Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1)	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-128	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2021a. Review of Surface Water Management Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-128	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2022. Tataskweyak Cree Nation Comments on the Draft Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-128	TCN. 2021b. Review of Aquatics Effects Monitoring Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-127	Manitoba 2013a, 2011 Flood: Technical Review of Lake Manitoba, Lake St. Martin and Assiniboine River Water Levels, Summary Report	public	Publicly available

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-127	Manitoba Hydro. 2019. Impacts of Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project on Downstream Water Levels. Technical Memorandum provided to Manitoba Infrastructure. Dated May 27, 2019.	references folder	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-127	Einarsson, Dale. 2017. Dauphin River Community Report on the Use of Reach 1 Emergency Channel. December 2017.	references folder	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-127	Golder Associates. 2018. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Submitted to: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. Report Number: 1786903/1000/1002.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-127	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2018. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-127	Manitoba Natural Resources and DFO. 1996. Manitoba Stream Crossing Guidelines for the Protection of Fish and Fish Habitat. https://www.gov.mb.ca/fish-wildlife/pubs/fish_wildlife/fish_sgguide.pdf .	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-127	FRCN. 2022a. RE: Fisher River Cree Nation Comments on Draft Information Request Responses - Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Consultation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-127	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-127	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-127	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020b. Information Request Responses - Technical Review Information Requests Round 1 Package 2A – July 10, 2020.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-127	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation).. 2021. Lake St. Martin Traditional Knowledge and Resource Use Study.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-127	Manitoba Hydro. 2014. Lake Winnipeg Regulation. A Document in Support for Manitoba Hydro's Request for a Final Licence under the Manitoba Water Power Act. Available at: https://www.hydro.mb.ca/docs/regulatory_affairs/pdf/lake_wpg_regulation/report_section_1.pdf .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-127	Manitoba Infrastructure. nd. Flood Control Infrastructure and Historic Floods. https://www.gov.mb.ca/mit/wms/floodcontrol/index.html	public	Publicly available
IAAC-127	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2019. Lake St. Martin Access Road. Environmental Assessment Report. Section 4: Existing Environment. Accessed at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/eal/registries/6014stmartin/EAPproposal.pdf .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-127	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2020. Review of the Updated EIS for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. May 22 2020.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-127	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-127	Olson, R. 2020. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp and Appendices. November.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-127	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-127	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure's Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada's Information Requests.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-127	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022a. Attachment B. Surface waterquality, hydrology, hydraulic modelling, sediment transport, potential pathways of effects to fish and fish habitat and current use by Indigenous peoples.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-127	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022b. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-127	PRFN (Poplar River First Nation) 2019. Table submitted to IAAC. Draft Partial Comments- CEAA Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project EIS Conformity. September 2019.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-127	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2022. RE: Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation Review of Manitoba Infrastructure's Information Request Responses for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-127	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng (SAFN) and Sandy Bay (SBOFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-127	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. RE: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation's Review of Manitoba Infrastructure's Information Request Responses for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-127	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2022. Tataskweyak Cree Nation Comments on the Draft Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-127	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). N.d. Concerns with the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project EIS. Excel document.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-126	FRCN 2018b. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-126	FRCN. 2022. Fisher River Cree Nation IAAC-88 Information Request Comments Chief and Council Submission.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-126	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council) Interlake First Nations' (IFN). 2022. Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-126	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-126	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-126	Olson, R. 2020. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp and Appendices. November.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-126	Peguis First Nation. 2016. Interim Report for Lake Winnipeg and Jenpeg Generating Station.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-126	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-126	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng (SAFN) and Sandy Bay (SBOFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1)	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-126	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2022. RE: Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation Review of Manitoba Infrastructure's Information Request Responses for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-126	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-125	FRCN 2018b. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-125	FRCN. 2022. Fisher River Cree Nation IAAC-88 Information Request Comments Chief and Council Submission.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-125	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations' Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-125	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review Information Requests Round 1 Package 2A – July 10, 2020.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-125	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-125	MMF. 2021. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-125	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. and the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-125	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-125	PFN (Peguis First Nation). 2016. Interim Report for Lake Winnipeg and Jenpeg Generating Station.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-125	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. RE: Pinaymootang First Nation's Review of Manitoba Infrastructure's Information Request Responses for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-125	PRFN (Poplar River First Nation) 2019. Table submitted to IAAC. Draft Partial Comments- CEAA Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project EIS Conformity. September 2019.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-125	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project- Technical Review of IR Round 1 Package 2A.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-125	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2022. RE: Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation Review of Manitoba Infrastructure's Information Request Responses for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-125	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng (SAFN) and Sandy Bay (SBOFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-125	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-125	Shared Value Solutions. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel project EIS Review. Prepared for Brokenhead Ojibway Nation. Guelph, Ontario.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-124	Petch, V. 2017. Heritage Resources Characterization Study: Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels and Proposed All Season Access Road. Northern Lights Heritage Services.	references folder	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-124	Petch, V. 2017. Heritage Resources Characterization Study: Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel Route Options. Northern Lights Heritage Services.	references folder	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-124	Impact Assessment Agency of Canada. nd. Practitioner's Guide to Federal Impact Assessments under the Impact Assessment Act. https://www.canada.ca/en/impact-assessment-agency/services/policy-guidance/practitioners-guide-impact-assessment-act.html	public	Publicly available
IAAC-123	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency. 2018. Determining Whether a Designated Project is Likely to Cause Significant Adverse Environmental Effects under the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-123	Golder Associates. 2018. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Submitted to: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. Report Number: 1786903/1000/1002.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-123	FRCN 2018b. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-123	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency [CEAA]. June 2016. Considering Aboriginal traditional knowledge in environmental assessments conducted under the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act – Interim Principles. Available at: https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/default.asp?lang=En&n=4A795E76-1 .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-123	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency [CEAA]. December 2015. Technical Guide for Assessing the Current Use of Lands and Resources for Traditional Purposes under the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012. Available at: https://aeic-iaac.gc.ca/default.asp?lang=en&n=0CF7E820-1 .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-123	FRCN. 2021a. Fisher River Cree Nation Access Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-123	FRCN. 2021b. Fisher River Cree Nation Aquatics Offset EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-123	FRCN. 2021c. Fisher River Cree Nation Re-vegetation Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-123	FRCN. 2021d. Fisher River Cree Nation Sediment EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-123	FRCN. 2021e. Fisher River Cree Nation Surface Water EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-123	FRCN. 2021f. Fisher River Cree Nation Wildlife Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-123	FRCN. 2021g. Fisher River Cree Nation Groundwater EMP; Whip-Poor-Will EMP; Red-Headed Woodpecker EMP; Complaint Resolution EMP; and Heritage Resources Protection EMP. Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-123	FRCN. 2021h. Fisher River Cree Nation Environmental Protection EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-123	FRCN. 2021i. Fisher River Cree Nation Traditional Land Use and Occupancy Report.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-123	FRCN. 2022. Fisher River Cree Nation IAAC-88 Information Request Comments Chief and Council Submission.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-123	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021a. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-123	HWFN. 2021b. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-123	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2021. EMP Reviews/Comments – Submission. Email to D. Lane, Manitoba Infrastructure. May 7, 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-123	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-123	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review Information Requests Round 1 Package 2A – July 10, 2020.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-123	LSMFN. 2021. Lake St. Martin Traditional Knowledge and Resource Use Study.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-123	LSFN (Little Saskatchewan First Nation). 2021. Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 2021 Comments on Draft Environmental Management Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-123	LSNAC (Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community). 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-123	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-123	MCN (Misipawistik Cree Nation). 2021. Misipawistik Cree Nation Narrative Response to the Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-123	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2018. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Channel: Technical Review of the Environmental Act Proposal Report. Shared Value Solutions. Prepared for Manitoba Metis Federation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-123	MMF. 2021. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-123	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. and the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-123	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-123	PDNAC (Pine Dock Northern Affairs Community). 2021. Comments on Draft Aquatic Effects Monitor Program Questionnaire for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-123	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-123	PFN. 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-123	Pimicikamak. 2021. Pimicikamak Comments on the Request to Review Draft Environmental Management Plans Prepared by Manitoba Infrastructure for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-123	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-123	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng (SAFN) and Sandy Bay (SBOFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-123	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-123	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2021a. Review of Surface Water Management Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-123	TCN 2021b. Review of Aquatics Effects Monitoring Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-122	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2019. Lake St. Martin Access Road. Environmental Assessment Report. Section 4: Existing Environment. Accessed at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/eal/registries/6014stmartin/EAPproposal.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-122	FRCN 2018b. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-122	A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Information Request Responses. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-122	FRCN. 2021a. Fisher River Cree Nation Access Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-122	FRCN. 2021b. Fisher River Cree Nation Aquatics Offset EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-122	FRCN. 2021c. Fisher River Cree Nation Re-vegetation Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-122	FRCN. 2021d. Fisher River Cree Nation Sediment EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-122	FRCN. 2021e. Fisher River Cree Nation Surface Water EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-122	FRCN. 2021f. Fisher River Cree Nation Wildlife Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-122	FRCN. 2021g. Fisher River Cree Nation Traditional Land Use and Occupancy Report.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-122	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). Interlake First Nations. 2022. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-122	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2021. Lake St. Martin Traditional Knowledge and Resource Use Study.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-122	LSNAC (Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community). 2021. Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community. 2021 Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-122	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-122	MCN (Misipawistik Cree Nation). 2021. Misipawistik Cree Nation Narrative Response to the Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-122	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25, 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-122	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-122	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-122	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-122	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-122	PDNAC (Pine Dock Northern Affairs Community). 2021. Pine Dock Northern Affairs Community. 2021 Comments on Draft Aquatic Effects Monitor Program Questionnaire for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-122	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-122	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-121	Manitoba Hydro. 2015. Manitoba-Minnesota Transmission Project Historic and Future Climate Study. Manitoba-Minnesota Transmission Project EIS Biophysical Technical	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-121	HWFN. 2021. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-121	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022b. Interlake First Nations. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-121	KGS Group 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project – System Hydraulic Design Criteria. Final/Rev 0. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure. September 28, 2021. 37 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-121	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review Information Requests Round 1 Package 2A – July 10, 2020.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-121	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-121	MCN (Misipawistik Cree Nation). 2021. Misipawistik Cree Nation Narrative Response to the Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-121	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federattion). 2020. Review of the Updated EIS for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. May 22 2020.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as
IAAC-121	RM of Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project- Technical Review of IR Round 1 Package 2A.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-121	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-121	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-121	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng and Sandy Bay) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-121	Shared Value Solutions. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel project EIS Review. Prepared for Brokenhead Ojibway Nation. Guelph, Ontario.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-121	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2022. Tataskweyak Cree Nation Comments on the Draft Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.		Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-120	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2019. Lake St. Martin Access Road. Environmental Assessment Report. Section 4: Existing Environment. Accessed at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/eal/registries/6014stmartin/EAPproposal.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-120	BRFN, BON and HWFN (Black River First Nation, Brokenhead Ojibway Nation, and Hollow Water First Nation). 2019. When Eagles Call. Traditional Knowledge & Land Use Study for the WR-1 Nuclear Reactor In Situ Decommissioning Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-120	A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Information Request Responses. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-120	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2021. Fisher River Cree Nation Access Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-120	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-120	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review Information Requests Round 1 Package 2A – July 10, 2020.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-120	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-120	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-120	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-120	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-120	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-120	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project- Technical Review of IR Round 1 Package 2A.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-120	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng and Sandy Bay Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-120	Wagner. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake ST. Martin Outlet Channels: Indigenous Perspectives on Environmental Impact Assessment.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-119	Good Roads Board, Department of Public Works. 1928. Provincial Trunk Highways System and Main Municipal Roads Province of Manitoba.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-119	Homestead Grant Registers. R190-75-1-E. Library and Archives Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-119	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-119	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure's Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada's Information Requests.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-119	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-119	The Winnipeg Tourist and Convention Bureau. 1926. Auto Road Map of Manitoba.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-119	WSP. 2020. Draft Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project Preconstruction Environmental Fieldwork –Heritage (Permit A49-20).	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-118	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2019. Manitoba Flood Coordination Plan. Annex to the Manitoba Emergency Plan. Available online at https://www.gov.mb.ca/emo/pdfs/flood_annex.pdf .	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-118	Canadian Dam Association 2013. Dam Safety Guidelines 2007 (2013 Edition). Canadian Dam Association. ISBN 978-0- 9936319-0-0. Available at: https://cda.ca/publications/cda-guidance-documents/dam-safety-publications .	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-118	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-118	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure's Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada's Information Requests.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-118	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-118	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng (SAFN) and Sandy Bay (SBOFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-117	Golder Associates. 2018. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Submitted to: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. Report Number: 1786903/1000/1002.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-117	Petch, V. 2017. Heritage Resources Characterization Study: Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels and Proposed All Season Access Road. Northern Lights Heritage Services.	references folder	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-117	Petch, V. 2017. Heritage Resources Characterization Study: Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel Route Options. Northern Lights Heritage Services.	references folder	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-117	FRCN 2018b. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-117	Shared Value Solutions. 2018. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Chanel. Technical Review of the Environmental Act Proposal Report. Prepared for: Manitoba Metis Federation.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-117	FRCN. 2021. Fisher River Cree Nation Traditional Land Use and Occupancy Report.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-117	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-117	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-117	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2021. Lake St. Martin Traditional Knowledge and Resource Use Study.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-117	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-117	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-117	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure's Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada's Information Requests.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-117	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-117	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-117	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Meeting Notes – Sagkeeng First Nation Focus Group Meeting Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Consultations. March 2, 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-117	SAFN. 2022. RE: Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation Review of the Heritage Resource Impact Assessment Report for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-117	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng and Sandy Bay Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-117	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-117	WSP. 2020. Draft Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project Preconstruction Environmental Fieldwork –Heritage (Permit A49-20).	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-116	Golder Associates. 2018. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Submitted to: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. Report Number: 1786903/1000/1002.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-116	Petch, V. 2017. Heritage Resources Characterization Study: Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels and Proposed All Season Access Road. Northern Lights Heritage Services.	references folder	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-116	Petch, V. 2017. Heritage Resources Characterization Study: Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel Route Options. Northern Lights Heritage Services.	references folder	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-116	FRCN 2018b. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-116	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2018. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Channel: Technical Review of the Environmental Act Proposal Report. Shared Value Solutions. Prepared for Manitoba Metis Federation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-116	FRCN. 2021a. Fisher River Cree Nation Access Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-116	FRCN. 2021b. Fisher River Cree Nation Aquatics Offset EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-116	FRCN. 2021c. Fisher River Cree Nation Re-vegetation Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-116	FRCN. 2021d. Fisher River Cree Nation Sediment EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-116	FRCN. 2021e. Fisher River Cree Nation Surface Water EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-116	FRCN. 2021f. Fisher River Cree Nation Wildlife Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-116	FRCN. 2021g. Fisher River Cree Nation Groundwater EMP; Whip-Poor-Will EMP; Red-Headed Woodpecker EMP; Complaint Resolution EMP; and Heritage Resources Protection EMP. Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-116	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021a. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-116	HWFN. 2021b. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-116	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2021. EMP Reviews/Comments – Submission. Email to D. Lane, Manitoba Infrastructure. May 7, 2021	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-116	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022a. Interlake First Nations. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-116	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022b. Interlake First Nations. Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-116	LSFN (Little Saskatchewan First Nation). 2021. Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 2021 Comments on Draft Environmental Management Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-116	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review Information Requests Round 1 Package 2A – July 10, 2020.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-116	LSNAC (Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community). 2021. Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community. 2021 Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-116	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-116	Manitoba Culture, Heritage and Citizenship. Heritage objects: a precious resource for all Manitobans. 1996. www.gov.mb.ca/chc/hrb/pdf/heritage_objects.pdf	public	Publicly available
IAAC-116	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-116	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-116	PDNAC (Pine Dock Northern Affairs Community). 2021. Pine Dock Northern Affairs Community. 2021 Comments on Draft Aquatic Effects Monitor Program Questionnaire for	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-116	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-116	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure's Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada's Information Requests.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-116	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-116	Pimicikamak. 2021. Pimicikamak Comments on the Request to Review Draft Environmental Management Plans Prepared by Manitoba Infrastructure for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-116	RM Grahamdale (Rural Municipality of Grahamdale). 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project- Technical Review of IR Round 1 Package 2A.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-116	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Meeting Notes – Sagkeeng First Nation Focus Group Meeting Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Consultations. March 2, 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-116	SAFN. 2022. RE: Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation Review of the Heritage Resource Impact Assessment Report for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-116	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng and Sandy Bay Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-116	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-116	SBOFN. 2022. RE: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation's Review of Manitoba Infrastructure's Information Request Responses for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-116	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2021a. Review of Surface Water Management Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-116	TCN. 2021b. Review of Aquatics Effects Monitoring Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-116	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-116	WSP. 2020a. Draft Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project Preconstruction Environmental Fieldwork –Heritage (Permit A49-20).	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-116	WSP. 2020b. Draft Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project Heritage Resources Protection Plan	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-115	CEA Agency (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2018. Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement pursuant to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012: Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project proposed by Manitoba Infrastructure. Version 1: May 15, 2018. Available at: https://ceaa-acee.gc.ca/050/evaluations/document/122691?culture=en-CA . Accessed July 2019.	references folder	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-115	Golder Associates. 2018. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Submitted to: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. Report Number: 1786903/1000/1002.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-115	Petch, V. 2017. Heritage Resources Characterization Study: Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels and Proposed All Season Access Road. Northern Lights Heritage Services.	references folder	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-115	Petch, V. 2017. Heritage Resources Characterization Study: Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel Route Options. Northern Lights Heritage Services.	references folder	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-115	FRCN 2018b. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-115	Manitoba Hydro. 2011. Aboriginal Traditional Knowledge Technical Report #1. Bipole III Transmission Project. Prepared by: Northern Lights Heritage Services Inc. November 2011. Available at: https://www.hydro.mb.ca/projects/bipoleIII/pdfs/eis/BPIII_Aboriginal_Traditional_Knowledge_Technical_Report_1_November_2011.pdf . Accessed July 2019.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-115	Shared Value Solutions. 2018. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Chanel. Technical Review of the Environmental Act Proposal Report. Prepared for: Manitoba Metis Federation.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-115	BRFN, BON and HWFN (Black River First Nation, Brokenhead Ojibway Nation, and Hollow Water First Nation). 2019. When Eagles Call. Traditional Knowledge & Land Use Study for the WR-1 Nuclear Reactor In Situ Decommissioning Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-115	Agassiz Cultural Resource Services. 2019. LMBOC Archaeological Predictive Model For Mike Sutherland, Peguis Consultation and Special Projects Office.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-115	FRCN. 2021. Fisher River Cree Nation Traditional Land Use and Occupancy Report.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-115	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022a. Interlake First Nations. Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-115	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-115	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-115	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2021. Lake St. Martin Traditional Knowledge and Resource Use Study.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-115	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure's Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada's Information Requests.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-115	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-115	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-115	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-115	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-115	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Meeting Notes – Sagkeeng First Nation Focus Group Meeting Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Consultations. March 2, 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-115	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng and Sandy Bay Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-115	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-115	WSP. 2020a. Draft Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project Preconstruction Environmental Fieldwork –Heritage (Permit A49-20).	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-115	WSP. 2020b. Draft Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project Heritage Resources Protection Plan.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-114	Golder Associates. 2018. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Submitted to: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. Report Number: 1786903/1000/1002.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-114	FRCN 2018b. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-114	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2018. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Channel: Technical Review of the Environmental Act Proposal Report. Shared Value Solutions. Prepared for Manitoba Metis Federation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-114	FRCN. 2021a. Fisher River Cree Nation Access Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-114	FRCN. 2021b. Fisher River Cree Nation Aquatics Offset EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-114	FRCN. 2021c. Fisher River Cree Nation Re-vegetation Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-114	FRCN. 2021d. Fisher River Cree Nation Sediment EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-114	FRCN. 2021e. Fisher River Cree Nation Surface Water EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-114	FRCN. 2021f. Fisher River Cree Nation Wildlife Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-114	FRCN. 2021g. Fisher River Cree Nation Groundwater EMP; Whip-Poor-Will EMP; Red-Headed Woodpecker EMP; Complaint Resolution EMP; and Heritage Resources Protection EMP. Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-114	FRCN. 2021h. Fisher River Cree Nation Environmental Protection EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-114	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021a. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-114	HWFN. 2021b. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-114	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2021. EMP Reviews/Comments – Submission. Email to D. Lane, Manitoba Infrastructure. May 7, 2021	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-114	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-114	LSFN (Little Saskatchewan First Nation). 2021. Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 2021 Comments on Draft Environmental Management Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-114	LSNAC (Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community). 2021. Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community. 2021 Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-114	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-114	MMF. 2020. Review of the Updated EIS for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. May 22 2020.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-114	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-114	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-114	PDNAC (Pine Dock Northern Affairs Community). 2021. Pine Dock Northern Affairs Community. 2021 Comments on Draft Aquatic Effects Monitor Program Questionnaire for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-114	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure's Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada's Information Requests.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-114	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-114	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-114	Pimicikamak. 2021. Pimicikamak Comments on the Request to Review Draft Environmental Management Plans Prepared by Manitoba Infrastructure for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-114	PRFN (Poplar River First Nation). 2019. Table submitted to IAAC. Draft Partial Comments- CEEA Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project EIS Conformity. September 2019.		Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-114	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-114	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Meeting Notes – Sagkeeng First Nation Focus Group Meeting Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Consultations. March 2, 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-114	SAFN. 2022 (Sagkeeng First Nation). 2022. RE: Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation Review of Manitoba Infrastructure's Information Request Responses for the Lake Manitoba	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-114	SAFN. 2022a. RE: Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation Review of the Heritage Resource Impact Assessment Report for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-114	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng and Sandy Bay Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-114	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2021a. Review of Surface Water Management Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-114	TCN. 2021b. Review of Aquatics Effects Monitoring Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-114	WSP. 2020a. Draft Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project Heritage Resources Protection Plan	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-114	WSP. 2020b. Draft Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project Preconstruction Environmental Fieldwork –Heritage (Permit A49-20).	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-113	MINR. n.d. Interim Provincial policy for Crown consultations with First Nations, Metis Communities and Other Aboriginal Communities. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/inr/reconciliation-strategy/duty-toconsult-framework.html . Accessed July 2019.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-112	Manitoba Energy and Mines. 1988. Aggregate Resource Compilation Map Series, Map AR88-1-9, Hecla, NTS 62P, 1:250,000.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-112	RM of Grahamdale. 2006. An Office Consolidation of The Rural Municipality of Grahamdale Development Plan Bylaw No. 936/2005. Issue #5, March 22, 2017. Moosehorn, MB.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-112	Groom, H.D. 2004. Aggregate Resources in the Rural Municipality of Grahamdale, Manitoba (NTS 62I13, 62J13, 62J16, 62O1, 2, 7, 8, 9, 10, 15, 16 and 62P4); in Report of Activities 2004, Manitoba Industry, Economic Development and Mines, Manitoba Geological Survey, p. 301-308. Available at: https://www.manitoba.ca/iem/geo/field/roa04pdfs/GS-29.pdf .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-112	Groom, H.D. 2006. Aggregate Resources in the Rural Municipality of Grahamdale, Manitoba. Manitoba Industry, Economic Development and Mines. Manitoba Geological Survey, Geoscientific Map, Map 2006-1, Scale 1:100,000. Winnipeg, MB. Available at: https://www.manitoba.ca/iem/info/libmin/MAP2006-1.pdf .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-112	Hatch. 2022. Estimated rock quantities for LMOC riprap and channel armouring. Email from Andrew Baryla, April 19, 2022.	personal communication	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-112	KGS Group. 2020. LSMOC – Concrete Aggregate and Granular Borrow Source Assessment Work Plan Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel – Detailed Design. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure. June 9, 2020. Winnipeg, MB.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-112	KGS Group. 20220. LSMOC – Updated quantity estimate table for granular and rockfill materials for the LSMOC project. Email from Patrice Leclercq, May 6, 2022.	personal communication	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-112	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2020. Email correspondence on Aggregate Needs PR 239 from Manitoba Infrastructure to Stantec Consulting Ltd. July 13, 2020.	personal communication	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-111	CIE (Commission Internationale de L'Éclairage). 2003. Technical Report 150:2003 – Guide on the limitation of the effects of obtrusive light from outdoor lighting installations.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-111	Golder Associates Ltd. 2018. Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Unpublished Manuscript.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-111	J.D. Mollard and Associates Limited. 2019. Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel Shoreline Morphology Review. Final Report. 15 November 2019 JDMA Project #2018-026 Hatch Document Number: E358159-1000-228-230-0001 Rev. 0.	references folder	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-111	FRCN. 2018. Letter to CEAA Re: Request for Comments on the Potential Impacts of the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. February 27, 2018.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-111	FRCN. 2022a. RE: Fisher River Cree Nation Comments on Draft Information Request Responses - Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Consultation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-111	FRCN. 2022b. Fisher River Cree Nation IAAC-51 Information Request Comments Chief and Council Submission.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-111	FRCN. 2022c. Fisher River Cree Nation IAAC-88 Information Request Comments Chief and Council Submission.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-111	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-111	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-111	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022a. Interlake First Nations. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-111	Laurian, C, Dussault, C, Ouellet, J-P., Courtois, R., Poulin, M., and Laurier B. 2008. Behavior of Moose Relative to a Road Network. The Journal of Wildlife Management. Vol. 72(7), pp. 1550-1557.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-111	Mandrak, N.E, Smith, I.D. 2021. Evaluation of the Responses of Manitoba Infrastructure to MMF–Identified Potential Impacts of the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project on Fish Production.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-111	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021. Environmental Impact Statement Information Request Responses Review: Round 3, Batch 1-3.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-111	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-111	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-111	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure's Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada's Information Requests.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-111	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-111	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022a. Pinaymootang First Nation's Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-111	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022b. Attachment A. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat. Pinaymootang First Nation's Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-111	Pimicikamak. 2021. Pimicikamak Comments on the Request to Review Draft Environmental Management Plans Prepared by Manitoba Infrastructure for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-111	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng (SAFN) and Sandy Bay (SBOFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-111	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-111	U.S. Department of Transportation. 2006. FHWA Highway Construction Noise Handbook. FHWA-HEP-06-015, DOT-VNTSC-FHWA-06-02, NTIS No. PB2006-109102. https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/Environment/noise/construction_noise/handbook/	public	Publicly available

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-110	Manitoba Emergency Measures Organization. 2018. Manitoba Wildland Urban Interface Fire Coordination Plan. http://www.manitoba.ca/emo/pdfs/wildland_urban_interface_fire_annex.pdf		Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-110	FRCN. 2022. Fisher River Cree Nation IAAC-51 Information Request Comments Chief and Council Submission.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-110	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-110	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-110	Lake St. Martin First Nation. N.d. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. File No 19-169-01. Winnipeg, MB.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-110	LSFN (Little Saskatchewan First Nation). 2022. Interlake First Nations' Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-110	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-110	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng and Sandy Bay Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-109	Alberta Health Services. January 2018. Guidelines for Outbreak Prevention, Management and Control in Work Camps. Available at: https://www.albertahealthservices.ca/assets/info/hp/phys/if-hp-phys-moh-work-camps-outbreak-guidelines.pdf .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-109	British Columbia Centre for Disease Control [BCCDC]. April 28, 2020. Protecting Workers at Large Industrial Camps during the COVID-19 outbreak. Available at: https://www2.gov.bc.ca/assets/gov/health/about-bc-s-health-care-system/office-of-the-provincial-health-officer/covid-19/covid-19-pho-guidance-large-industrial-work-camps.pdf	public	Publicly available
IAAC-109	CCOHS (Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety). 2020. Coronavirus (COVID-19) Tips: Work Camps. On-line publication. Available at: https://www.ccohs.ca//images/products/pandemiccovid19/pdf/work_camps.pdf .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-109	CSAM (Construction Safety Association of Manitoba). 2020. COVID-19 Resources for Manitoba's Construction Industry. Available at: https://www.constructionsafety.ca/resources/covid-19-and-manitobas-construction-industry/ .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-109	Davis, C.P.D. Are Skin Rashes Contagious? Available at: https://www.medicinenet.com/are_skin_rashes_contagious/article.htm	public	Publicly available
IAAC-109	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2022. Fisher River Cree Nation IAAC-88 Information Request Comments Chief and Council Submission.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-109	Government of Manitoba. 2020. Restoring Safe Services: Manitoba's Pandemic and Economic Roadmap for Recovery. Online guidance information. Available at https://www.gov.mb.ca/covid19/restoring/industry-sectors.html	public	Publicly available
IAAC-109	LSFN (Little Saskatchewan First Nation). 2021. Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 2021 Comments on Draft Environmental Management Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-109	Northern Health. July 2017. Communicable Disease Control Plan Best Management Guide for Industrial Camps. Available at: https://www.northernhealth.ca/sites/northern_health/files/services/office-health-resource-development/documents/communicable-disease-control-BMG.pdf	public	Publicly available
IAAC-109	Safe Work Manitoba. 2020. Industry-specific COVID-19 Information. Online guidance publications. Available at: https://www.safemanitoba.com/COVID-19/Pages/Industry-specific-COVID-19-Information.aspx	public	Publicly available
IAAC-109	Shared Value Solutions. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel project EIS Review. Prepared for Brokenhead Ojibway Nation. Guelph, Ontario.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-108	Einarsson, Dale. 2017. Dauphin River Community Report on the Use of Reach 1 Emergency Channel. December 2017.	references folder	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-108	Government of Canada. 2019. Fact Sheet – 2011 Manitoba Flood Evacuees: Update. Available from: https://www.sac-isc.gc.ca/eng/1392046654954/1535122238673?wbdisable=true . Accessed July 2019.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-108	Golder Associates. 2018. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Submitted to: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. Report Number: 1786903/1000/1002.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-108	FRCN 2018b. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-108	Shared Value Solutions. 2018. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Chanel. Technical Review of the Environmental Act Proposal Report. Prepared for: Manitoba Metis Federation.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-108	NEB (National Energy Board). 2015. Enbridge Pipelines Inc. Line 3 replacement Program. Final Argument of Peguis First Nation. 11 December 2015.	references folder	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-108	BRFN, BON and HWFN (Black River First Nation, Brokenhead Ojibway Nation, and Hollow Water First Nation). 2019. When Eagles Call. Traditional Knowledge & Land Use Study for the WR-1 Nuclear Reactor In Situ Decommissioning Project.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-108	IISD (International Institute for Sustainable Development).2011. Community Sharing Circle Briefing Note Bloodvein First Nation, Manitoba. October 2011.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-108	PRFN (Poplar River First Nation). 2011. Asatiwisiipe Aki Management Plan. May 2011.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-108	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2021a. Fisher River Cree Nation Access Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-108	FRCN. 2021b. Fisher River Cree Nation Aquatics Offset EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-108	FRCN. 2021c. Fisher River Cree Nation Re-vegetation Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-108	FRCN. 2021d. Fisher River Cree Nation Sediment EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-108	FRCN. 2021e. Fisher River Cree Nation Surface Water EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-108	FRCN. 2021f. Fisher River Cree Nation Wildlife Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-108	FRCN. 2021g. Fisher River Cree Nation Groundwater EMP; Whip-Poor-Will EMP; Red-Headed Woodpecker EMP; Complaint Resolution EMP; and Heritage Resources Protection EMP. Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-108	Health Canada. 2004. Canadian Handbook on Health Impact Assessment. 2004. Volume 1: The Basics, Health Canada, Available at:	public	Publicly available
IAAC-108	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021a. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-108	HWFN. 2021b. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-108	IRTC (Interlakes Regional Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations'. Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-108	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020a. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-108	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020b. Information Request Responses - Technical Review Information Requests Round 1 Package 2A – July 10, 2020.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-108	LSNAC (Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community). 2021. Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community. 2021 Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-108	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-108	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2018. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Channel: Technical Review of the Environmental Act Proposal Report. Shared Value Solutions. Prepared for Manitoba Metis Federation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-108	MMF. 2021. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-108	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021b. Environmental Impact Statement Information Request Responses Review: Round 3, Batch 1-3.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-108	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-108	Olson, R. 2020. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp and Appendices. November.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-108	PDNAC (Pine Dock Northern Affairs Community). 2021. Pine Dock Northern Affairs Community. 2021 Comments on Draft Aquatic Effects Monitor Program Questionnaire for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-108	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-108	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-108	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng (SAFN) and Sandy Bay (SBOFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-108	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-108	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. RE: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation's Review of Manitoba Infrastructure's Information Request Responses for the Lake	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-107	LM and LSMRR (Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Regulation Review Committee Report). 2013. Finding the Right Balance: A Report to the Minister of Infrastructure and Transportation. Volume 1: Main Report. February 2013.	references folder	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-107	LMWSB (Lake Manitoba Water Stewardship Board). 2016. Lake Manitoba and its Watershed: Knowledge Gaps and Next Steps. Available at: http://news-centre.uwinnipeg.ca/wp-content/uploads/2016/03/Lake-Manitoba-Workshop-Final-Report.pdf . Accessed June 12, 2018.	references folder	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-107	Golder Associates. 2018. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Submitted to: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. Report Number: 1786903 / 1000 / 1002.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-107	FRCN 2018b. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-107	Shared Value Solutions. 2018. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Chanel. Technical Review of the Environmental Act Proposal Report. Prepared for: Manitoba Metis Federation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-107	A.L Ecologic. 2022. Comments on Draft Responses to IAAC Information Request Package #64-133 Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-107	ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada). 2020. State of Lake Winnipeg 2nd Edition. Highlights. Cat. No.: En4-149/2020E-PDF. ISBN: 978-0-660-33160-7. 12 pp. Available online at: https://gov.mb.ca/water/pubs/water/lakes-beaches-rivers/state_lake_wpg_report.pdf .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-107	FRCN. 2021a. Fisher River Cree Nation Aquatics Offset EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-107	FRCN. 2021b. Fisher River Cree Nation Surface Water EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-107	FRCN. 2021c. Fisher River Cree Nation Groundwater EMP; Whip-Poor-Will EMP; Red-Headed Woodpecker EMP; Complaint Resolution EMP; and Heritage Resources Protection EMP. Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-107	FRCN. 2021d. Fisher River Cree Nation Traditional Land Use and Occupancy Report. Harley Jonasson. Fisher River Cree Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-107	FRCN. 2022. Fisher River Cree Nation IAAC-88 Information Request Comments Chief and Council Submission.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-107	Health Canada. 2020. Guidelines for Canadian recreational water quality: cyanobacteria and their toxins. Guideline technical document for public consultation. Available online at: https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/programs/consultation-cyanobacteria-toxins-recreational-water/document.html .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-107	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021a. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-107	HWFN. 2021b. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-107	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations' Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.		Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-107	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-107	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review Information Requests Round 1 Package 2A – July 10, 2020.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-107	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2021. Lake St. Martin Traditional Knowledge and Resource Use Study.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-107	LSNAC (Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community). 2021. Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community. 2021 Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-107	Manitoba (Government of Manitoba). 2020. A Proposed Regulation under the Water Protection Act. Nutrient Concentration and Loading Targets for Lake Winnipeg and its Tributaries. Public Consultation Document. Winter 2020. https://www.gov.mb.ca/water/pubs/water/lakes-beaches-rivers/nutrient_targets_regulation_plain_language_summary_fall_2020.pdf	public	Publicly available
IAAC-107	MARD (Manitoba Agriculture and Resource Development). 2020. Lake Winnipeg Nutrients and Loads: Status Report. Manitoba Agriculture and Resource Development, Water Science and Watershed Management Branch. 12pp. https://www.gov.mb.ca/water/pubs/water/lakes-beaches-rivers/lake_winnipeg_nutrients_status_report.pdf	public	Publicly available
IAAC-107	Matisoff, G., S.B. Watson, J. Guo, A. Duewiger, and R. Steely. 2017. Sediment and Nutrient Distribution and Resuspension in Lake Winnipeg. Science of the Total Environment. 575, 173-186.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-107	McKindles, K. M., Zimba, P. V., Chiu, A. S., Watson, S. B., Gutierrez, D. B., Westrick, J., ... & Davis, T. W. 2019. A multiplex analysis of potentially toxic cyanobacteria in Lake Winnipeg during the 2013 bloom season. Toxins, 11(10), 587.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-107	MMF. 2020. Manitoba Metis Federation Review of the Updated EIS for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. May 22 2020.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-107	MMF. 2021. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-107	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-107	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-107	PDNAC (Pine Dock Northern Affairs Community). 2021. Pine Dock Northern Affairs Community. 2021 Comments on Draft Aquatic Effects Monitor Program Questionnaire for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-107	Peguis First Nation. 2020. Peguis First Nation: Summary of Concerns with the EIS for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-107	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-107	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-107	Pimicikamak Okimawin. 2021. Pimicikamak Comments on the Request to Review Draft Environmental Management Plans Prepared by Manitoba Infrastructure for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-107	Pip, E., & Bowman, L. 2014. Microcystin and algal chlorophyll in relation to nearshore nutrient concentrations in Lake Winnipeg, Canada. Environment and Pollution, 3(2), 36.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-107	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-107	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2022. RE: Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation Review of Manitoba Infrastructure's Information Request Responses for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-107	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng (SAFN) and Sandy Bay (SBOFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1)	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-107	SBOFN (Sandy bay Ojibway First Nation. 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-107	Shared Value Solutions. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel project EIS Review. Prepared for Brokenhead Ojibway Nation. Guelph, Ontario.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-107	TCN. 2021a. Review of Surface Water Management Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-107	TCN. 2021b. Review of Aquatics Effects Monitoring Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-106	CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment). 1999. Canadian water quality guidelines for the protection of aquatic life: Dissolved oxygen (freshwater). In: Canadian environmental quality guidelines, 1999, Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment, Winnipeg.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-106	NSC (North/South Consultants Inc.) and KGS (KGS Group). 2016. Lake St. Martin Emergency Relief Channel Monitoring and Development of Habitat Compensation 2011-2015, Volume 3 – Water Quality. North/South Consultants Inc. and KGS Group. A Draft Report Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation, February 2016.	references folder	Previously submitted (technical IR package)

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-106	Bodaly, R. A. and Hecky, R. E. 1979. Post Impoundment Increases in Fish Mercury Levels in the Southern Indian Lake Reservoir, Manitoba. Fisheries and Marine Service Manuscript Report 1531. Department of Fisheries and the Environment. Winnipeg, MB. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/6111455_Postimpoundment_Time_Course_of_Increased_Mercury_Concentrations_in_Fish_in_Hydroelectric_Reservoirs_of_Northern_Manitoba_Canada . Accessed on: January 12, 2021.	references folder	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-106	Bodaly, R., Hecky, R., and Fudge, R. 1984. Increases in fish mercury levels in lakes flooded by the Churchill River diversion, northern Manitoba. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 41: 682–691. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/237181927_Increases_in_Fish_Mercury_Levels_in_Lakes_Flooded_by_the_Churchill_River_Diversion_Northern_Manitoba . Accessed: January 12, 2021.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-106	Bodaly, R.A., K.G. Beaty and L.H. Hendzel. 2004. Experimenting with hydroelectric reservoirs. Environmental Science & Technology, September 15, 2004: 347A-352A.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-106	Calder, R.S.D, A.T. Schartup, M.Li, A.P. Valberg, P.H.Balcom, E.S.Sunderland. 2016. Future Impacts of Hydroelectric Power Development on Methylmercury Exposures of Canadian Indigenous Communities. Environmental Science and Technology.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-106	Coleman Wasik, J. K., D. R. Engstrom, C. P. J. Mitchell, E. B. Swain, B. A. Monson, S. J. Balogh, J. D. Jeremiason, B. A. Branreun, R. K. Kolka, and J. E. Almendinger. 2015, The effects of hydrologic Fluctuation and sulfate regeneration on mercury cycling in an experimental peatland, J. Geophys.Res. Biogeosci., 120, 1697–1715, doi:10.1002/2015JG002993	public	Publicly available
IAAC-106	Compeau, G.C., and R. Bartha. 1985. Sulfate-reducing bacteria: Principal methylators of mercury in anoxic estuarine sediment. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 50: 498–502.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-106	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2022a. Fisher River Cree Nation General Comments IAAC - Information Request Responses.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-106	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2022b. Fisher River Cree Nation IAAC-88 Information Request Comments Chief and Council Submission.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-106	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2022c. Fisher River Cree Nation IAAC-51 Information Request Comments Chief and Council Submission.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-106	Galloway, M. E., and Branfireun, B. A., 2004. Mercury dynamics of a temperate forested wetland. Science of the Total Environment 325(1–3): 239–254.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-106	Gilmour, C.C., E.A. Henry, and R. Mitchell. 1992. Sulfate stimulation of mercury methylation in fresh-water sediments. Environmental Science and Technology 26: 2281–2287.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-106	Hall, B.D., V.S. Louis, K.R. Rolffhus, R.A. Bodaly, K.G. Beaty, M.J. Paterson and K.P. Cherewyk. 2005. Impacts of reservoir creation on the biogeochemical cycling of methyl mercury and total mercury in boreal upland forests. Ecosystems, 8(3), pp.248-266.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-106	Han, T., Y.J., Chen, C. Y., Evers, D. C., Lambert, K. F., Holsen, T. M., and Munson, R. K., 2007. Mercury Contamination in Forest and Freshwater Ecosystems in the Northeastern United States. BioScience 57(1): 29–43.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-106	Haynes, K. M., E. S. Kane, L. Potvin, E. A. Lilleskov, R. K. Kolka, and C. P. J. Mitchell. 2017. Mobility and transport of mercury and methylmercury in peat as a function of changes in water table regime and plant functional groups, Global Biogeochem. Cycles, 31, 233–244, doi:10.1002/2016GB005471.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-106	Haynes, Kristine & Kane, Evan & Potvin, Lynette & Lilleskov, Erik & Kolka, Randall & Mitchell, Carl. 2019. Impacts of experimental alteration of water table regime and vascular plant community composition on peat mercury profiles and methylmercury production. Science of The Total Environment.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-106	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-106	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations' Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-106	Kerin, E.J., C.C. Gilmour, E. Roden, M.T. Suzuki, J.D. Coates, and R.P. Mason. 2006. Mercury methylation by dissimilatory iron reducing bacteria. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 72: 7919–7921.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-106	KGS (KGS Group). 2019. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Preliminary Design Geotechnical Data Report. Draft – Rev A. Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure. October 2019. 870 pp.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-106	KGS Group. 2021. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Groundwater Quality Assessment – Final. Memo prepared for TetraTech. July 28, 2021. 262 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-106	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-106	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-106	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2020. Review of the Updated EIS for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. May 22, 2020.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-106	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021. Environmental Impact Statement Information Request Responses Review: Round 3, Batch 1-3.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-106	MCWS (Manitoba Conservation and Water Stewardship). 2011. Manitoba Water Quality Standards, Objectives, and Guidelines. Manitoba Water Stewardship -Water Science and Management Branch. Manitoba Water Stewardship Report 2011-01. Available at: http://digitalcollection.gov.mb.ca/awweb/pdfopener?smd=1&did=19787&md=1 . Accessed November 28, 2011.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-106	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Attachment A. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-106	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng and Sandy Bay Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-106	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation) 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-106	Schartup, A.T., P.H. Balcom, A.L. Soerensen, K.J. Gosnell, R.S.D. Calder, R.P. Maon, and E.M. Sunderland. 2015. Freshwater Discharges Drive High Levels of Methylmercury in Arctic Marine Biota. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science. Vol 112 (38), 11789- 11794.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-106	Selvendiran, P., Driscoll, C. T., Bushey, J. T., and Montesdeoca, M. R., 2008. Wetland Influence on Mercury Fate and Transport in a Temperate Forested Watershed. Environmental Pollution 154(1): 46–55.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-106	Stantec. 2021. Surface Water and Groundwater Interactions in the Region of the Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel. Memo prepared for Hatch. August 18, 2021. 27 pp.	references	Part of Attachment 2 submission (see concordance table)
IAAC-106	Warner, K., Roden, E., and Bonzongo, J., 2003. Microbial Mercury Transformation in Anoxic Freshwater Sediments under Iron-Reducing and Other Electron-Accepting Conditions. Environmental Science and Technology 37(10): 2159-65.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-105	A.L. Ecologic. 2022. Comments on Draft Responses to IAAC Information Request Package #64-133 Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-105	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2021a. Fisher River Cree Nation Aquatics Offset EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-105	FRCN. 2021b. Fisher River Cree Nation Sediment EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-105	FRCN. 2021c. Fisher River Cree Nation Surface Water EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-105	FRCN. 2022. Fisher River Cree Nation IAAC-88 Information Request Comments Chief and Council Submission.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-105	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021a. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-105	HWFN. 2021b. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-105	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2021. EMP Reviews/Comments – Submission. Email to D. Lane, Manitoba Infrastructure. May 7, 2021	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-105	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Comments on Proponent's initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-105	Lake St. Martin First Nation. N.d. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. File No 19-169-01. Winnipeg, MB.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-105	LSFN (Little Saskatchewan First Nation). 2021. Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 2021 Comments on Draft Environmental Management Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-105	LSFN (Little Saskatchewan First Nation). 2022. Interlake First Nations' Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-105	LSNAC (Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community). 2021. Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community. 2021 Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-105	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-105	Misipawistik Cree Nation. 2020. Misipawistik Cree Nation Narrative Response to the EIS submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-105	Misipawistik Cree Nation. 2021. Misipawistik Cree Nation Narrative Response to the Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-105	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-105	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2021b. Environmental Impact Statement Information Request Responses Review: Round 3, Batch 1-3.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-105	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-105	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-105	Peguis First Nation. 2020. Peguis First Nation: Summary of Concerns with the EIS for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-105	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure's Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada's Information Requests.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-105	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-105	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-105	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-105	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022a. Sagkeeng and Sandy Bay Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-105	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022b. Attachment A. Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation & Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Comments on Responses for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-105	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-105	Shared Value Solutions. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel project EIS Review. Prepared for Brokenhead Ojibway Nation. Guelph, Ontario.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-105	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2021a. Review of Surface Water Management Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-105	TCN. 2021b. Review of Aquatics Effects Monitoring Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-104	FRCN (Fisher River Cree Nation). 2022. Fisher River Cree Nation IAAC-88 Information Request Comments Chief and Council Submission.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-104	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure's Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada's Information Requests.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-103	Golder Associates. 2018. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Submitted to: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. Report Number: 1786903/1000/1002.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-103	FRCN 2018b. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	public	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-103	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2018. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Channel: Technical Review of the Environmental Act Proposal Report. Shared Value Solutions. Prepared for Manitoba Metis Federation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-103	Shared Value Solutions. 2018. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Channel. Technical Review of the Environmental Act Proposal Report. Prepared for: Manitoba Metis Federation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-103	Canadian Council on Social Determinants of Health [CCSDH]. December 2013. Roots of Resilience: Overcoming Inequities in Aboriginal Communities. Available at: https://publications.gc.ca/site/eng/9.700332/publication.html .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-103	Canadian Council on Social Determinants of Health [CCSDH]. May 2015. A Review of the Frameworks on the Determinants of Health. Available at: https://nccdh.ca/resources/entry/a-review-of-frameworks-on-the-determinants-of-health	public	Publicly available
IAAC-103	CEA Agency (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2015a. Technical Guide for Assessing the Current Use of Lands and Resources for Traditional Purposes under the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012. Available at: https://aeic-iaac.gc.ca/default.asp?lang=en&n=0CF7E820-1 .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-103	CEA Agency. 2016. Considering Aboriginal traditional knowledge in environmental assessments conducted under the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act – Interim Principles. Available at: https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/default.asp?lang=En&n=4A795E76-1 .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-103	FRCN. 2021a. Fisher River Cree Nation Access Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-103	FRCN. 2021b. Fisher River Cree Nation Aquatics Offset EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-103	FRCN. 2021c. Fisher River Cree Nation Re-vegetation Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-103	FRCN. 2021d. Fisher River Cree Nation Sediment EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-103	FRCN. 2021e. Fisher River Cree Nation Surface Water EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-103	FRCN. 2021f. Fisher River Cree Nation Wildlife Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-103	FRCN. 2021g. Fisher River Cree Nation Groundwater EMP; Whip-Poor-Will EMP; Red-Headed Woodpecker EMP; Complaint Resolution EMP; and Heritage Resources Protection EMP. Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-103	FRCN. 2021h. Fisher River Cree Nation Environmental Protection EMP Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-103	FRCN. 2022. Fisher River Cree Nation IAAC-88 Information Request Comments Chief and Council Submission.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-103	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021a. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-103	HWFN. 2021b. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-103	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2021. EMP Reviews/Comments – Submission. Email to D. Lane, Manitoba Infrastructure. May 7, 2021	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-103	IRTC. 2022. Interlake First Nations. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-103	LSFN (Little Saskatchewan First Nation). 2021 Comments on Draft Environmental Management Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-103	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review Information Requests Round 1 Package 2A – July 10, 2020.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-103	LSNAC (Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community). 2021. Loon Straits Northern Affairs Community. 2021 Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-103	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-103	MMF. 2021a. Manitoba Metis Federation Letter to Manitoba Infrastructure RE: Verification of Secondary Sources Included in the Environmental Assessment - Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-103	MMF. 2021b. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-103	Myers LLP. 2021. Letter to Manitoba Infrastructure RE: Verification of Secondary Sources Included in the Environmental Assessment - Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-103	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-103	Olson, R. 2020. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp and Appendices. November.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-103	PDNAC (Pine Dock Northern Affairs Community). 2021. Comments on Draft Aquatic Effects Monitor Program Questionnaire for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-103	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure's Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada's Information Requests.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-103	PFN. 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-103	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-103	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-103	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng (SAFN) and Sandy Bay (SBOFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-103	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-103	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2021a. Mack Law Corp email to Manitoba Infrastructure RE: 2021-03-23 Secondary Sources letter- Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project May 19, 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-103	TCN. 2021b. Review of Surface Water Management Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-103	TCN. 2021c. Review of Aquatics Effects Monitoring Plan by Tataskweyak Cree Nation for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-102	Golder Associates. 2018. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Submitted to: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. Report Number: 1786903/1000/1002.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-102	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-102	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-102	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-102	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-102	RM Grahamdale. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project- Technical Review of IR Round 1 Package 2A.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-102	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng and Sandy Bay Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-101	Government of Canada. 2003. EOSD land cover classification legend report. Version 2. Prepared by: Wulder, M. Canadian Forest Service. and T. Nelson. TNT Geoservices.	public	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-101	Government of Canada. 2019. Species at risk public registry: A to Z species index. Available at: https://wildlife-species.canada.ca/species-riskregistry/sar/index/default_e.cfm?type=species&lng=e&index=1&common=&scientific=&population=&taxid=12&locid=4&desid=0&schid=0&desid2=0& . Accessed June 2019.	public	Publicly available

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-101	Friesen, C. 2015. Biodiversity Information Manager. Manitoba Conservation Data Centre (MBCDC), Winnipeg, Manitoba.	personal communication, from previous consultants, no record from Nicole Kearns	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-101	Golder Associates. 2018. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Submitted to: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. Report Number: 1786903/1000/1002.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-101	FRCN 2018b. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-101	WSP. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project Preconstruction Environmental Field Work – Wetlands (CONS15843). WSP Project No. 20M-00910-00. November 2020.	references folder	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
IAAC-101	Bartzke, G., R. May, E. Solberg, C. Rolandsen, and E. Roskaft. 2015. Differential barrier and corridor effects of power lines, roads and rivers on moose (<i>Alces alces</i>) movements. Available at: https://esajournals.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1890/ES14-00278.1	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-101	Dickenson, R., and F. Royer. 2006. Plants of southern Ontario, trees, shrubs, wildflowers, grasses, ferns and aquatic plants. Lone Pine Publishing. 527 pp.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-101	Flora of North America. 1993+. Flora of North America North of Mexico [Online]. New York and Oxford. Available at: http://floranorthamerica.org/Main_Page . Accessed: March 2022.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-101	FRCN. 2021. Fisher River Cree Nation Re-vegetation Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-101	FRCN. 2021b. Fisher River Cree Nation Traditional Land Use and Occupancy Report.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-101	FRCN. 2022. Fisher River Cree Nation IAAC-41 Information Request Comments Chief and Council Submission.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-101	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-101	HWFN. 2021b. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-101	IRTC (Interlake Reserves Tribal Council). 2022. Interlake First Nations. Attachment A Comments on Responses to Draft IRs for the Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Environmental Assessment. Technical Comments on draft IR Responses related to aquatic ecology and fish and fish habitat.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-101	Johnson, D., L. Kershaw, A. MacKinnon, and J. Pojar. 2017. Plants of the western forest: Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba Boreal and Aspen Parkland. Partners and Lone Pine.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-101	LSFN (Little Saskatchewan First Nation). 2022. Interlake First Nations' Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-101	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020a. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-101	LSMFN. 2020b. Information Request Responses - Technical Review Information Requests Round 1 Package 2A – July 10, 2020	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-101	Marles, R.J., C. Clavelle, , L. Monteleone, N. Tays, and D. Burns. 2000. Aboriginal plant use in Canada's Northwest Boreal Forest. UBC Press, Vancouver, 256 p.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-101	MB CDC (Manitoba Conservation Data Centre). 2021. Plant list. Available at: https://gov.mb.ca/fish-wildlife/cdc/index.html . Accessed: April 2022.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-101	McLaughlan M.S., R.A. Wright, and R.D. Jiricka. 2010. Field guide to the ecosites of Saskatchewan's provincial forests. Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-101	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2018. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Channel: Technical Review of the Environmental Act Proposal Report. Shared Value Solutions. Prepared for Manitoba Metis Federation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-101	MMF. 2021. Métis Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Study for the Lake St. Martin and Lake Manitoba Permanent Outlet Channels Project. June 25 2021.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-101	MMF. 2021b. Environmental Impact Statement Information Request Responses Review: Round 3, Batch 1-3.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-101	Moss, E.H. 1983. Flora of Alberta. Revised by: Packer, J.G. University of Toronto Press.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-101	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-101	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-101	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure's Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada's Information Requests.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-101	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-101	PFN. 2022. Pinaymootang First Nation's (PFN) Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-101	RM Grahamdale. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project- Technical Review of IR Round 1 Package 2A.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-101	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-101	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-101	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng and Sandy Bay Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-101	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-101	SBOFN. 2022. RE: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation's Review of Manitoba Infrastructure's Information Request Responses for the Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-101	USDA (United States Department of Agriculture). 2021. Plants Database. Available at: https://plants.sc.egov.usda.gov/home/wetlandSearch . Accessed: March 2022	public	Publicly available
IAAC-100	Henderson, D.C. 2011. Activity Set-back Distance Guidelines for Prairie Plant Species at Risk. Canadian Wildlife Service, Prairie and Northern Region. Available at: https://www.canada.ca/en/environmentclimate-change/services/species-risk-act-accord-funding/policies-guidelines/prairie-plant-activity-setback.html#_tbl01 . Accessed June 24, 2019.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-100	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2016. MIT Integrated Pest Management Plan (IPM), 11pp	public	Publicly available
IAAC-100	Golder Associates. 2018. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council October Phase 1 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge Report. Submitted to: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. Report Number: 1786903/1000/1002.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-100	FRCN 2018b. Fisher River Cree Nation Consultation Report. L. St. Martin Emergency outlet Channel Phase 2: Channel, Control Station & Hydro. Submitted by Chief and Council, Fisher River Cree Nation. September 2018.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-100	MMF (Manitoba Metis Federation). 2018. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Channel: Technical Review of the Environmental Act Proposal Report. Shared Value Solutions. Prepared for Manitoba Metis Federation.	references folder	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-100	A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Information Request Responses. Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-100	Fahselt, D. 2007. Is transplanting an effective means of preserving vegetation? Canadian Journal of Botany. 85:1007-1017. https://cdnsiencepub.com/doi/10.1139/B07-087	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-100	FRCN. 2021. Fisher River Cree Nation Re-vegetation Management Plan Comments for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-100	FRCN. 2022. RE: Fisher River Cree Nation Comments on Draft Information Request Responses - Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Consultation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-100	Government of Manitoba. 2019. The Noxious Weeds Act. C.C.S.M.c.N110. Accessed July 2020. http://web2.gov.mb.ca/laws/statutes/ccsm/_pdf.php?cap=n110 .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-100	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020a. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Lake St Martin First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

Public IR No.	Reference	Notes	Submission status
IAAC-100	LSMFN (Lake St. Martin First Nation). 2020b. Information Request Responses - Technical Review Information Requests Round 1 Package 2A – July 10, 2020	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-100	Luttermann, A.L and A.L. Ecologic. 2021. Comments on Draft Environmental Plans for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-100	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2020. Information Request Responses - Technical Review: Optional Feedback Form- Hollow Water First Nation.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-100	HWFN (Hollow Water First Nation). 2021a. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Response 1: Information Request Responses Technical Review.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-100	HWFN. 2021b. Review of Environmental Impact Statement for Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-100	TCN (Tataskweyak Cree Nation). 2022. Tataskweyak Cree Nation Comments on the Draft Information Request Responses submitted by Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure Regarding the Proposed Lake Manitoba Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-100	Peguis First Nation. 2022. Lake St. Martin Diversion Channels Project Comments on Manitoba Infrastructure's Engineering Reports and Responses to the Impact Association of Canada's Information Requests.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-100	ISCM (Invasive Species Council of Manitoba). 2016. Terrestrial Species. Accessed July 2020. http://invasivespeciesmanitoba.com/site/index.php?page=terrestrial-species#Category 1 .	public	Publicly available
IAAC-100	Olson, Rachel and Firelight Research Inc. with the Interlake Reserves Tribal Council. 2020a. Final Report. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study specific to Manitoba infrastructure's proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-100	Olson, Rachel, Firelight Research Inc. with Little Saskatchewan First Nation 2020b. Little Saskatchewan First Nation Knowledge and Resource Use Study for Manitoba Infrastructure's Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Firelight Research Inc., and the Little Saskatchewan First Nation. 120 pp.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-100	PFN (Pinaymootang First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Pinaymootang First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-100	Rocheffort, L. and E. Lode. 2006. Restoration of Degraded Boreal Peatlands. Ecological Studies. 188: 381- 422. https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007%2F978-3-540-31913-9_17	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-100	SAFN (Sagkeeng Anicinabe First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sagkeeng First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-100	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng and Sandy Bay Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1).	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-100	SBOFN (Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2021. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation Consultation Report for the Proposed Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-100	SAFN & SBOFN (Sagkeeng First Nation and Sandy Bay Ojibway First Nation). 2022. Sagkeeng and Sandy Bay Comments on Proponent's Initial Response to Federal Information Requests during EIS Review. (TAB 1)	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
IAAC-100	USDA (United States Department of Agriculture). 2022. The PLANTS database. Available at: http://plants.usda.gov , 05/18/2022. Accessed: April 2022. NRCS (National Resources Conservation Service). National Plant Data Team, Greensboro, NC USA.	public	Publicly available
IAAC-100	Silcock, J.L., C.L. Simmons, L. Monks, R. Dillon, N. Reiter, M. Jusaitis, P.A. Vesk, M. Byrne, D.J. Coates. 2019. Threatened plant translocation in Australia: A review. Biological Conservation 236: 211-222. https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0006320718317713?via%3Dihub	journal article	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

EMP	Reference	Notes	Submission status
AMP	<i>no references</i>	N/A	N/A
CEMP	<i>no references</i>	N/A	N/A
CRP	<i>no references</i>	N/A	N/A
Dust Control Plan	<i>no references</i>	N/A	N/A
EMP Framework	<i>no references</i>	N/A	N/A
OEMP	<i>no references</i>	N/A	N/A
PERs	<i>no references</i>	N/A	N/A
IMP	<i>no references</i>	N/A	N/A
HRPP	Government of Manitoba. 1986. Heritage Resources Act. Winnipeg. Available at: https://web2.gov.mb.ca/laws/statutes/ccsm/h039-1e.php	public	Publicly available
	Government of Manitoba. 1987. The Province of Manitoba Policy Concerning the Reporting, Exhumation, and Reburial of Found Human Remains. Winnipeg.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	MI (Manitoba Infrastructure) 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project EIS. March 9, 2020.	references	Previously submitted (March 2020 EIS)
Site Decommissioning Plan	<i>no references</i>	N/A	N/A
Operating Guidelines	Farlinger, D., et al. (2003). Regulation of Water Levels on Lake Manitoba and along the Fairford River, Pineimuta Lake, Lake St. Martin, and Dauphin River and Related Issues: A Report to the Manitoba Minister of Conservation (Volume 2: Main Report). Manitoba Conservation Available at: http://content.gov.mb.ca/mit/wm/water_levels_main2003_07.pdf	public	Publicly available
	Westdal, H., et al. (2013). Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Regulation Review Finding the Right Balance: A Report to the Minister of Infrastructure and Transportation (Volume 1: Main Report). Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation. Available: https://www.gov.mb.ca/asset_library/en/2011flood/regulation_review_report.pdf .	public	Publicly available
QMP	<i>no references</i>	N/A	N/A
SMP	Department of Fisheries and Oceans (DFO). December 27, 2013. Manitoba Activity Timing Windows for the Protection of Fish and Fish Habitat [online]. Available from https://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-ppe/timing-periodes/mb-eng.html [accessed October 29, 2020].	public	Publicly available
	Department of Fisheries and Oceans (DFO) Canada. January 2000. Effects of Sediment on Fish and Their Habitat. DFO Pacific Region Habitat Status Report 2000/01. Available online at: https://waves-vagues.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/Library/255660.pdf	public	Publicly available
SWMP	<i>no references</i>	N/A	N/A
WMP	ASRD (Alberta Sustainable Resource Development). 2015. Aerial ungulate survey protocol manual. Alberta Sustainable Resource Development, Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton, AB.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	Bartzke, G., R. May, E. Solberg, C. Rolandsen, and E. Roskaft. 2015. Differential barrier and corridor effects of power lines, roads and rivers on moose (<i>Alces alces</i>) movements. Available at: https://esajournals.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1890/ES14-00278.1	public	Publicly available
	BC MOELP (British Columbia Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks). 1998. Inventory methods for wolf and cougar. Standards for components of British Columbia's biodiversity No. 34. Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks. Victoria, BC. Available online at: https://www2.gov.bc.ca/assets/gov/environment/natural-resource-stewardship/nr-laws-policy/risc/wolf.pdf	public	Publicly available

EMP	Reference	Notes	Submission status
	British Columbia Ministry of Forests and Range. 2015. Defining Adaptive Management [online]. Available from: https://www.for.gov.bc.ca [accessed October 2020].	public	Publicly available
	CEA Agency (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2012. Operational Policy Statement. Follow-up Programs under the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	CEA Agency. 2015. Practitioners Glossary for the Environmental Assessment of Designated Projects Under the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012 [online]. Available from: https://www.canada.ca/en/impact-assessment-agency/services/policy-guidance/practitioners-glossary-environmental-assessment-designated-projects-under-canadian-environmental-assessment-act-2012.html [accessed October 2020].	public	Publicly available
	EEl (EcoLogic Environmental Inc.). 2017a. Lake Manitoba outlet channel: wildlife technical report. Prepared for M. Forster Enterprises. Winnipeg, MB.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	EEl (EcoLogic Environmental Inc.). 2017b. Lake St. Martin outlet channel: wildlife technical report. Prepared for M. Forster Enterprises. Winnipeg, MB. Fenton, M.B., and R.M.R. Barclay. 1980. Myotis lucifugus. 142 Mammalian Species, pp. 1-8. Available at: https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/3503792.pdf . Accessed on: January 14, 2021.	public	Publicly available
	Government of Canada. 2002. Species at Risk Act. Available at: http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/s-15.3/FullText.html . Accessed June 2019.	public	Publicly available
	Government of Manitoba. 2017. Forestry management guidelines for terrestrial buffers. Available at: Manitoba Conservation (gov.mb.ca). Accessed June 2022.	public	Publicly available
	Government of Manitoba. 2000. The Wildlife Act. Available at: https://web2.gov.mb.ca/laws/statutes/ccsm/w130e.php . Accessed June 2022.	public	Publicly available
	MB CDC (Manitoba Conservation Data Centre). 2021. Recommended development setback distances and restricted activity periods for birds by wildlife feature type. Available at: https://www.manitoba.ca/fish-wildlife/cdc/pubs/mbcdc-bird-setbacks-nov2021.pdf . Accessed June 2022.	public	Publicly available
	Manitoba Hydro. 2015. Assessment of potential effects on wildlife and wildlife habitat In Environmental Impact Statement for the Manitoba-Minnesota Transmission Project. Available at: https://www.hydro.mb.ca/projects/mb_mn_transmission/pdfs/eis/mmtpeis_chapter09_wildlife_and_wildlife_habitat.pdf . Accessed June 2019.	public	Publicly available
	Reconyx. 2010. MapView professional image management user guide. Available at: https://www.reconyx.com/img/file/MapViewUserGuide.pdf . Accessed October 2020.	public	Publicly available
	WSP. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project: preconstruction environmental field work. Winnipeg, MB.	references	Submitted as part of Attachment 2 (see concordance table)
RHMP	Baumgardt, J., J. Sauer, and K. Nicholson. 2013. Occupancy modeling of woodpeckers: maximizing detections for multiple species with multiple spatial scales. <i>Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management</i> 5(1):198-207.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	BC RIC (British Columbia Resource Inventory Committee). 1999. Inventory methods for woodpeckers. Standards for components of British Columbia's biodiversity No. 19. Available at: https://www2.gov.bc.ca/assets/gov/environment/natural-resource-stewardship/nr-laws-	public	Publicly available
	Bibby, C.J., N.D. Burgess, D.A. Hill, and S. Mustoe. 2000. Bird census techniques. Second edition. Academic Press, London. Accessible at: https://www.elsevier.com/books/bird-census-techniques/bibby/978-0-12-095831-3	abstract	Publicly available

EMP	Reference	Notes	Submission status
	British Columbia Ministry of Forests and Range. 2015. Defining Adaptive Management [online]. Available from: https://www.for.gov.bc.ca [accessed October 2020].	public	Publicly available
	CEA Agency (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2015. Practitioners glossary for the environmental assessment of designated projects under the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012 [online]. Available from: https://www.canada.ca/en/impact-assessment-agency/services/policy-cwf (Canadian Wildlife Federation). Build and maintain nesting and roosting boxes. Available at: Canadian Wildlife Federation: Build and Maintain Nesting and Roosting Boxes (cwf-fcf.org). Accessed April 2022.	public	Publicly available
	Dudley, J. and V. Saab. 2003. A field protocol to monitor cavity-nesting birds . Res. Pap. RMRS-RP-44. Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station. 16 p.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	EEl (Ecologic Environmental Inc). 2017. Lake Manitoba outlet channels wildlife technical report. Prepared for M. Forster Enterprises by EcoLogic Environmental Inc, Wildlife, Aquatic & Geomatics Consulting.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada). 2018. General nesting periods of migratory birds. Available at: https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/avoiding-harm-migratory-birds/general-nesting-periods/nesting-periods.html . Accessed November 2020.	public	Publicly available
	ECCC. 2021. Recovery strategy for the red-headed woodpecker (<i>Melanerpes erythrocephalus</i>) in Canada 2021. Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series. Environment and Climate Change Canada, Ottawa. viii + 118 pp.	public	Publicly available
	Government of Canada. 2021. Species at risk public registry. Available at: https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/species-risk-public-registry.html . Accessed April 2021.	public	Publicly available
	Kale II, H. W. and D. S. Maehr. 1990. Florida's birds: a handbook and reference. Sarasota, FL: Pineapple Press. Accessible at: http://link.archive.org/portal/Floridas-birds--a-handbook-and-reference/9Tb98nCHEJg/	abstract	Publicly available
	Kilgo, J. and M. Vukovich. 2013. Can snag creation benefit a primary cavity nester: response to an experimental pulse in snag abundance. <i>Biological Conservation</i> 171: 21-28.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	MB BBA (Manitoba Breeding Bird Atlas). 2012. Red-headed woodpecker (<i>Melanerpes erythrocephalus</i>). Available at: https://www.birdatlas.mb.ca/speciesatrisk/species/RedheadedWoodpecker/species.htm . Accessed March 2021.	public	Publicly available
	MB CDC (Manitoba Conservation Data Centre). 2015. Recommended development setback distances from birds. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/pubs/conservation-data-centre/mbcdc_bird_setbacks.pdf . Accessed November 2020.	public	Publicly available
	McComb, W.C., and R.E. Noble. 1981. Nest-box and natural-cavity use in three mid-south forest habitats. <i>Journal of Wildlife Management</i> 45: 93-101.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	MTI (Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure) 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project EIS. March 9, 2020.	references	Previously submitted (EIS)
	MI. 2021a. Memorandum – MI meeting with IAAC and ECCC: wildlife mitigation and monitoring (March 18, 2021). Winnipeg, MB.	references	Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

EMP	Reference	Notes	Submission status
	MI. 2021b. Memorandum – MI meeting with IAAC and ECCC: technical IR review (March 4, 2021). Winnipeg, MB.		Sensitive information; not submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	Ralph, C. John; Sauer, John R.; Droege, Sam, technical editors. 1995. Monitoring Bird Populations by Point Counts. Gen. Tech. Rep. PSW-GTR-149. Albany, CA: Pacific Southwest Research Station, Forest Service, US. Department of Agriculture; 187 p.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	White, J. 2013. A best practices guide for generating forest inventory attributes from airborne laser scanning data using the area-based approach (Version 2.0). Natural Resources Canada, Canadian Forest Service, Canadian Wood Fibre Centre.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	Wisconsin DNR. 2013. Red-headed woodpecker (<i>Melanerpes erythrocephalus</i>) species guidance. Available at: https://dnr.wi.gov/files/PDF/pubs/er/ER0702.pdf . Accessed November 2020.	public	Publicly available
	WSP. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project Preconstruction Environmental Field Work – Wildlife (Cons15843).	references	Submitted as part of Attachment 2 (see concordance table)
	ECCC (Environmental and Climate Change Canada). 2020. Spatial data for establishment of red-headed woodpecker critical habitat in Manitoba. Manitoba Infrastructure, Winnipeg, MB on May 1, 2020.	spatial data	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
EHMP	COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2009. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the whip-poor-will (<i>Caprimulgus vociferous</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status	public	Publicly available
	ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada). 2018a. Recovery strategy for the eastern whip-poor-	spatial data	Previously submitted (technical IR
	ECCC. 2018b. General nesting periods of migratory birds. Available at:	public	Publicly available
	Government of Canada. 2020. Species at risk public registry. Available at:	public	Publicly available
	Knight, E. 2018. Canadian nightjar survey protocol. Available at: http://wildresearch.ca/wp-	public	Publicly available
	<u>MB CDC (Manitoba Conservation Data Centre). 2021 Recommended development setback distances</u>	public	Publicly available
	Wildlife Acoustics. 2019. Kaleidoscope pro 5 user guide. Available at:	public	Publicly available
	Wildlife Acoustics. 2020. Song meter SM4 bioacoustic recorder user guide. Available at:	public	Publicly available
AgBMP	CFIA. 2020a. National Farm-Level Biosecurity Planning Guide - Proactive Management of Plant	public	Publicly available
	CFIA. 2020b. Crop Biosecurity. Canadian Food Inspection Agency. Available at:	public	Publicly available
	CFIA. 2020c. Canadian Beef Cattle On-Farm Biosecurity Standard. Canadian Food Inspection Agency.	public	Publicly available
	Google Earth Pro. 2019. Imagery [accessed June 2019].	public	Publicly available
	Invasive Species Council of Manitoba (ISCM), 2022. Alien plant and animal species that threaten	public	Publicly available
	Manitoba Agriculture. 2020a. Biosecurity in crop production. Available at:	public	Publicly available
	Manitoba Agriculture. 2020b. Biosecurity in Livestock Production. Available at:	public	Publicly available
	Manitoba Agriculture. 2020c. Biosecurity Management on Agricultural Land for the Energy and	public	Publicly available
	Manitoba Agriculture. 2020d. Plant diseases. Accessed at:	public	Publicly available
Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure. 2018. Ortho-imagery for Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022	
AEMP	AAE Tech Services Inc. 2016. Fisheries and Aquatic Habitat Baseline Assessment. Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel Route Options. A report prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure.	references	
	Hatch. 2021. Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel – Sediment Transport Modeling to Manage excess Sediment Concentrations During Commissioning, Rev 0.	references	Submitted as part of Attachment 2 (see concordance table)
	Hatch and KGS Group. 2022. Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel / Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Updated Sediment Transport Assessment During Commissioning with Channel Armouring, Rev 0.	references	Submitted as part of Attachment 2 (see concordance table)

EMP	Reference	Notes	Submission status
	KGS Group. 2021a. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Analysis of Physical Impacts to Rivers within the Hydraulic System, Rev 0.	references	Submitted as part of Attachment 2 (see concordance table)
	KGS Group. 2021b. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Sediment Transport Modelling to Manage Excess Sediment Concentrations During Commissioning, Rev 0.	references	Submitted as part of Attachment 2 (see concordance table)
	NSC. 2013. Emergency Reduction of Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Water Levels – Results of Aquatic Environmental Monitoring Conducted During Fall 2011. A report prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
	NSC. 2016a. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Channel Assessment of Effects and Development of Habitat Compensation – Volume 4: Habitat. A report prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
	NSC. 2016b. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Channel Assessment of Effects and Development of Habitat Compensation – Volume 5: Fish. A report prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
	NSC. 2019a. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project: Benthic Invertebrate Investigations 2018. A report prepared for Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
	NSC. 2019b. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project: Lake St. Martin Index Gillnetting Survey – 2018. A report prepared for Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	NSC. 2019c. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project: Fisheries Investigations at the LSMOC Inlet and Outlet. A report prepared for Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
	NSC. 2019d. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project: Spring Fish Use in Watercourses along the Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel Alignment. A report prepared for Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
	NSC. 2021a. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project - Aquatic Environment Monitoring Fall 2020 to Spring 2021. Water Quality. A report prepared for Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure.	references	Submitted as part of Attachment 2 (see concordance table)
	NSC. 2021b. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project - Aquatic Environment Monitoring Fall 2020. Lake Whitefish Spawning Movements. A report prepared for Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure.	references	Submitted as part of Attachment 2 (see concordance table)
	NSC. 2022a. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project - Aquatic Environment Monitoring Fall 2021. Water Quality. A report prepared for Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure.	references	Submitted as part of Attachment 2 (see concordance table)
	NSC. 2022b. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project - Aquatic Environment Monitoring Fall 2021. Aquatic Habitat in The Narrows and Birch Bay of Lake St. Martin. A report prepared for Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure.	references	Submitted as part of Attachment 2 (see concordance table)
	NSC. 2022c. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project - Aquatic Environment Monitoring 2021. Lake St Martin Index Gillnetting Survey. A report prepared for Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure. May 2022.	references	Submitted as part of Attachment 2 (see concordance table)

EMP	Reference	Notes	Submission status
	NSC. 2022e. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project - Aquatic Environment Monitoring Spring 2021. Fish Use of Buffalo and Birch Creeks. A report prepared for Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	NSC. 2022f. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project - Aquatic Environment Monitoring 2020 and 2021. Fish Use of the Fairford and Dauphin Rivers. A report prepared for Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	NSC. 2022g. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project - Aquatic Environment Monitoring Spring 2021. Larval Fish Studies. A report prepared for Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure.	references	Submitted as part of Attachment 2 (see concordance table)
	NSC and KGS Group. 2016. Lake St. Martin Emergency Outlet Channel Assessment of Effects and Development of Habitat Compensation – Volume 3: Water Quality. A report prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure and Transportation.	references	Previously submitted (technical IR package)
WCP	Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012. Accessed at: https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/C-15.21/page-1.html	public	Publicly available
	Canadian Navigable Waters Act. Accessed at: https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/n-22/	public	Publicly available
	Crown Lands Act. Accessed at: https://web2.gov.mb.ca/laws/statutes/ccsm/c340e.php	public	Publicly available
	Dangerous Goods Handling and Transportation Act. Accessed at: https://web2.gov.mb.ca/laws/statutes/ccsm/_pdf.php?cap=d12	public	Publicly available
	DUC (Ducks Unlimited Canada). 2018. Enhanced Wetland Mapping		
	Environment Act (Manitoba). Accessed at: https://web2.gov.mb.ca/laws/statutes/ccsm/e125e.php	public	Publicly available
	Fisheries Act. Accessed at: https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/f-14/	public	Publicly available
	Manitoba. 2003. The Manitoba Water Strategy. April 2003. Accessed at: http://digitalcollection.gov.mb.ca/awweb/pdfopener?smd=1&did=10676&md=1#:~:text=The%20objective%20of%20Manitoba's%20water,to%20existing%20and%20future%20generations.	public	Publicly available
	Manitoba. 2018. A proposed regulation under The Water Rights Act. A streamlined and balanced approach to drainage and water retention in Manitoba. Presentation to Association of Manitoba Municipalities, Annual Convention. November 28, 2018. Based on information available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/consultations/pdf/proposed_regulation_consultation.pdf	public	Publicly available
	MI (Manitoba Infrastructure) 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project EIS. March 9, 2020.	references	Previously submitted (March 2020 EIS)
	Manitoba Sustainable Development. 2017. A Made-in Manitoba Climate and Green Plan. Hearing from Manitobans. Accessed at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/asset_library/en/climatechange/climategreenplandiscussionpaper.pdf	public	Publicly available
	Manitoba Sustainable Development. 2020. Wetland classification key. Available from: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/pubs/water/water_rights/mb_wetlands_classification_key.pdf	public	Publicly available
	Migratory Birds Convention Act, 1994. Accessed at: https://www.canada.ca/en/services/environment/wildlife-plants-species/migratory-birds/migratory-birds-convention-act.html	public	Publicly available

EMP	Reference	Notes	Submission status
	Mines and Minerals Act. Accessed at: https://web2.gov.mb.ca/laws/statutes/ccsm/m162e.php	public	Publicly available
	National Wetlands Working Group. 1997. The Canadian Wetland Classification System, 2nd Edition. Warner, B.G. and C.D.A. Rubec (eds.), Wetlands Research Centre, University of Waterloo, Waterloo, ON, Canada. 68 pp.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	Stewart, R.E. and H.A. Kantrud. 1971. Classification of Natural Ponds and Lakes in the Glaciated Prairie Region. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C., USA. Resource Publication 92. 57 pp.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	Species at Risk Act. Accessed at: https://laws.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/S-15.3/	public	Publicly available
	Sustainable Watersheds Act. 2017. Accessed at: https://web2.gov.mb.ca/bills/41-3/pdf/b007.pdf	public	Publicly available
	Water Rights Act C.C.S.M. c. W80 WRAA. Accessed at: https://web2.gov.mb.ca/laws/statutes/ccsm/w080e.php	public	Publicly available
	Transportation Infrastructure Act. Accessed at: https://web2.gov.mb.ca/laws/statutes/ccsm/t147ei.php	public	Publicly available
	WSP. 2020a. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project: Preconstruction environmental field work – wetlands (CONS15843). Winnipeg, Manitoba.	references	Submitted as part of Attachment 2 (see concordance table)
	WSP. 2020b. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project: Preconstruction environmental field work – vegetation (CONS15843). Winnipeg, Manitoba.	references	Submitted as part of Attachment 2 (see concordance table)
	Water Resources Administration Act. Accessed at: https://web2.gov.mb.ca/laws/statutes/ccsm/w070ei.php	public	Publicly available
	Wildfires Act. Accessed at: https://web2.gov.mb.ca/laws/statutes/ccsm/w128e.php	public	Publicly available
	Wulder, M. and Nelson, T. (2003). EOSD Land Cover Classification Legend Report. Version 2. NRCAN, Canadian Forest Service. Victoria, BC.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	Zoladeski, C.A., Wickware, G.M., Delorme, R.J., Sims, R.A., and Corns, I.G.W. (1995). Forest ecosystem classification for Manitoba. Field Guide. Canada Northern Forestry Centre, Special Report No. 12. Hull, QC Accessible at: https://cfs.nrcan.gc.ca/publications?id=25143	publication	Publicly available
WetMP	AMBI (Alberta Biodiversity Monitoring Institute). 2016. Knowledge Requirements – An integrated Wetland Monitoring Program for Alberta’s Oil Sands Region, Program Goals, Questions, and Monitoring Approach. ABMI. Accessed at: https://ftp-public.abmi.ca/home/publications/documents/449_Roy_etal_2017_RecommendationsForAnIntegratedWetlandMonitoringProgramAlbertaOSR_ABMI.pdf .	public	Publicly available
	Alberta Native Plant Council. 2012. ANPC Guidelines for Rare Vascular Plant Surveys in Alberta – 2012 Update. Alberta Native Plant Council. Accessed at: http://www.anpc.ab.ca/content/resources.php .	public	Publicly available
	Cobbaert, D. 2017. Background on OSM wetland monitoring Program development. Webinar presentation, October 25, 2017. Alberta Environment and Parks, Environmental Monitoring and Science Division.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	Comer, P.J. D. Faber-Langendoen, S. Menard, R. O’Connor, P. Higman, Y.M. Lee, and B. Klatt. 2017. User Guide for Wetland Assessment and Monitoring in Natural Resource Damage Assessment and Restoration. Prepared for DOI Natural Resource Damage Assessment and Restoration Program. NatureServe, Arlington, VA.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

EMP	Reference	Notes	Submission status
	Cowardin, L.M., Carter, V., Golet, F.C. and L. Roe, E.T. 1979. Classification of wetlands and deepwater habitats of the United States. US Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Series, Washington, DC, Jamestown, ND, Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center. Accessed at: http://www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/wetlands/classwet .	public	Publicly available
	Drake, K., Frey, M., Hogan, D. and R. Hedley. 2016. Using Digital Recordings and Sonogram Analysis to Obtain Counts of Yellow Rails. Wildlife Society Bulletin 40(20:346-354. Accessible at: https://wildlife.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/wsb.658	abstract	Publicly available
	Eaton, B. and Charette, T (2017). Drivers, stressors, and indicators of wetland change in Alberta's Oil Sands Region – potential for use in wetland monitoring. Alberta Innovates – Technology Futures.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	Elzinga, C.L., Salzer, D.W., and Willoughby, G.W. 1998. Measuring and Monitoring Plant Populations. United State, Bureau of Land Management: National Applied Resource Science Centre. Accessed at: https://archive.org/details/measuringmonitor05elzi .	public	Publicly available
	Environment Canada. 2013a. Management Plan for the Yellow Rail (<i>Coturnicops noveboracensis</i>) in Canada. Species at Risk Act Management Plan Series. Environment Canada. iii + 24. Accessed at: https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/species-risk-public-registry/management-plans/yellow-rail-2013.html#_docInfo .	public	Publicly available
	Environment Canada. 2013b. Management Plan for the Northern Leopard Frog (<i>Lithobates pipiens</i>), Western Boreal/Prairie Populations, in Canada. Species at Risk Act Management Plan Series. Environment Canada. iii + 28 pp. Accessed at: https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/species-risk-public-registry/management-plans/northern-leopard-frog-2013.html#_docInfo .	public	Publicly available
	Government of Alberta. 2022. Alberta Wetland Policy Implementation. Guidance documents available at: https://www.alberta.ca/alberta-wetland-policy-implementation.aspx .	public	Publicly available
	Government of Canada. 2018a. Species Profile – Least Bittern. Accessed at: https://www.sararegistry.gc.ca/species/speciesDetails_e.cfm?sid=51 .	public	Publicly available
	Government of Canada. 2018b. Species Profile - Northern Leopard Frog Western Boreal/Prairie Populations. Accessed at: https://www.registrelep-sararegistry.gc.ca/species/speciesDetails_e.cfm?sid=552 .	public	Publicly available
	KGS Group. 2019. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Preliminary Design Geotechnical Data Report. Draft – REV A. October 2019.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	KGS Group. 2021a. Memorandum. Preliminary Hydraulic Design of the LSMOC Outside Drain. Rev 0.	references	Submitted as part of Attachment 2 (see concordance table)
	KGS Group. 2021b. Lake St. Martin Outlet Groundwater Water Levels Assessment – Final Rev 0. July 29, 2021.	references	Submitted as part of Attachment 2 (see concordance table)
	KGS Group 2021c. Lake St. Martin Outlet Groundwater Quality Assessment – Final July 28, 2021.	references	Submitted as part of Attachment 2 (see concordance table)
	Manitoba Agriculture and Resource Development. 2021a. Vascular and Non-vascular Plant List - Manitoba Conservation Data, Wildlife, Fisheries and Enforcement Branch. Accessed at: http://www.manitoba.mb.ca/fish-wildlife/cdc/pubs/plant-list-mbcdc-2021-nov.pdf .	public	Publicly available

EMP	Reference	Notes	Submission status
	Manitoba Agriculture and Resource Development 2021b. Animal List - Manitoba Conservation Data, Wildlife, Fisheries and Enforcement Branch. Accessed at: https://gov.mb.ca/fish-wildlife/cdc/pubs/animal-list-mbcdc-2021-nov.pdf .	public	Publicly available
	Manitoba Conservation and Climate and Manitoba Agriculture and Resource Development (n.d.). Wetland Classification Key. Accessed at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/pubs/water/water_rights/mb_wetlands_classification_key.pdf .	public	Publicly available
	MI (Manitoba Infrastructure) 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project EIS. March 9, 2020.		
	Manitoba Infrastructure. 2022a. Lake Lake Manitoba Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project: Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan. Prepared by North/South Consultants. June 2022.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	MTI (Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure). 2022b. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Groundwater Management Plan. June 2022.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	MTI (Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure). 2022c. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Surface Water Management Plan. June 2022.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	MTI (Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure). 2022d. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Wetland Compensation Plan. June 2022.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	MTI (Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure). 2022e. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project. Wildlife Management Plan. June 2022.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	National Wetlands Working Group. 1997. The Canadian Wetland Classification System, 2nd Edition. Warner, B.G. and C.D.A. Rubec (eds.), Wetlands Research Centre, University of Waterloo, Waterloo, ON, Canada. 68 pp.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	Nature Serve Explorer. 2022. Statuses. Accessed at: https://explorer.natureserve.org/AboutTheData/Statuses .	public	Publicly available
	Sidie-Slettedahl, A., K. Jensen, R. Johnson, T. Arnold, J. Austin, and J. Stafford. 2015. Evaluation of autonomous recording units for detecting 3 species of secretive marsh birds. <i>Wildlife Society Bulletin</i> 39(3): 626-634. Accessible at: https://wildlife.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/wsb.569	abstract	Publicly available
	Smith, R.E., Veldhuis, H., Mills, G.F., Eilers, R.G., Fraser, W.R. and Lelyk, G.W. 1998. Terrestrial Ecozones, Ecoregions and Ecodistricts of Manitoba. An ecological stratification of Manitoba's Natural Landscapes. Technical Bulletin 1998-9E. Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada. Brandon, MB.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	Stantec (Stantec Consulting Ltd.). 2021a. Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel 2019 Surface Water and Groundwater Monitoring Report. Prepared by Stantec Consulting Ltd. for Hatch Ltd.	references	Submitted as part of Attachment 2 (see concordance table)
	Steidl, R. J., C. J. Conway, and A. R. Litt. 2013. Power to detect trends in abundance of secretive marsh birds: effects of species traits and sampling effort. <i>Journal of Wildlife Management</i> 77:445-453.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	Stewart, R.E. and H.A. Kantrud. 1971 Classification of Natural Ponds and Lakes in the Glaciated Prairie Region. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C., USA. Resource Publication 92. 57 pp.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

EMP	Reference	Notes	Submission status
	Tozer, D. C., K. F. Abraham and E. Nol. 2006. Improving the accuracy of counts of wetland breeding birds at the point scale. <i>Wetlands</i> 26:518-527. Accessible at: Tozer, D. C., K. F. Abraham and E. Nol. 2006. Improving the accuracy of counts of wetland breeding birds at the point scale. <i>Wetlands</i> 26:518-527.	abstract	Publicly available
	Tozer, D. C., K. L. Drake, and C. M. Falconer. 2016. Modelling detection probability to improve marsh bird surveys in southern Canada and the Great Lakes states. <i>Avian Conservation and Ecology</i> 11(2):3.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	Underwood, A.J. 1992. Beyond BACI: the detection of environmental impacts on populations in the real, but variable, world. <i>Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology</i> 161(2): 145-178.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	USDA NRCS (United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service). 2018. The PLANTS Database Available at: http://plants.usda.gov . National Plant Data Team, Greensboro, NC 27401-4901 USA. Accessed April 2022. Accessible at: https://plants.usda.gov/home	public	Publicly available
	Vitt, D.H. and M. Luth. 2017. A Guide to Mosses and Liverworts of Alberta Peatlands. NAIT Boreal Research Institute. 141 pp.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	Warner, B.G. and Rubec, C.D.A. (eds.) 1997. The Canadian Wetland Classification System, 2nd Edition. Wetlands Research Centre, University of Waterloo, Waterloo, ON Canada. 68 pp.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	Wildlife Acoustics (2020). Song meter SM4 bioacoustic recorder user guide. https://www.wildlifeacoustics.com/uploads/user-guides/SM4-BAT-FS-USER-GUIDE-20200116.pdf . Accessed October 2020.	public	Publicly available
	Wulder, M. and Nelson, T. 2003. EOSD Land Cover Classification Legend Report. Version 2. NRCAN, Canadian Forest Service. Victoria, BC.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	WSP Canada Inc. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project. Preconstruction Environmental Field Work – Wetlands (CONS15843).	references	Submitted as part of Attachment 2 (see concordance table)
RVMP	Canadian Soil Information Service (CanSIS). 2019. National Soil Database. Available from http://sis.agr.gc.ca/cansis/nsdb/index.html . Last Modified 2013-07-08.	public	Publicly available
	Carlson, T. N., & Ripley, D. A. 1997. On the relation between NDVI, fractional vegetation cover, and Leaf Area index. <i>Remote Sensing of Environment</i> , 62(3), 241–252. https://doi.org/10.1016/s0034-4257(97)00104-1	public	Publicly available
	CIC (International Council for Game and Wildlife Conservation) & Deutsche Wildtier Stiftung (DWS). 2011. Mowing Mortality – in Grassland Ecosystems. Pp 9.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 1998. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Northern Leopard Frog (<i>Rana pipiens</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON. vii + 40 pp.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	COSEWIC. 2007. COSEWIC assessment and update status report on the red-headed woodpecker (<i>Melanerpes erythrocephalus</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON, ON. vi+ 27 pp.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	COSEWIC. 2014. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the gypsy cuckoo bumble (<i>Bombus bohemicus</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON. ix + 56 pp.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

EMP	Reference	Notes	Submission status
	COSEWIC. 2015. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the yellow-banded bumble bee (<i>Bombus terricola</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON. ix + 60 pp. Available at: https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/species-risk-public-registry/cosewic-assessments-status-reports/yellow-banded-bumble-bee-2015.html	public	Publicly available
	COSEWIC. 2016. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the transverse lady beetle (<i>Coccinella transversoguttata</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON. xi + 57 pp.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	ECCC. 2019. Recovery strategy for the red-headed woodpecker (<i>Melanerpes erythrocephalus</i>) in Canada [Proposed]. Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series. Environment and Climate Change Canada, Ottawa. viii + 118 pp.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	EEl (EcoLogic Environmental Inc.). 2017a. Lake Manitoba outlet channel: wildlife technical report. Prepared for M. Forster Enterprises. Winnipeg, MB.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	EEl. 2017b. Lake St. Martin outlet channel: wildlife technical report. Prepared for M. Forster Enterprises. Winnipeg, MB.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	Government of Canada, 1994. Migratory Birds Convention Act. Available from http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/m-7.01/ .	public	Publicly available
	Government of Canada, 2002. Species at Risk Act. Available from http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/s-15.3/FullText.html .	public	Publicly available
	COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 1998. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Northern Leopard Frog (<i>Rana pipiens</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON. vii + 40 pp.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	COSEWIC. 2008. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Snapping Turtle <i>Chelydra serpentina</i> in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. vii + 47 pp.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	COSEWIC. 2014a. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the gypsy cuckoo bumble (<i>Bombus bohemicus</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON. ix + 56 pp.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	COSEWIC. 2014b. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the wolverine (<i>Gulo gulo</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON. xi + 76 pp. Available at: https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/species-risk-public-registry/cosewic-assessments-status-reports/wolverine-status-2014.html	public	Publicly available
	COSEWIC. 2015. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the yellow-banded bumble bee (<i>Bombus terricola</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON. ix + 60 pp. Available at: https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/species-risk-public-registry/cosewic-assessments-status-reports/yellow-banded-bumble-bee-2015.html	public	Publicly available
	COSEWIC. 2016. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the transverse lady beetle (<i>Coccinella transversoguttata</i>) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, ON. xi + 57 pp.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	EEl (EcoLogic Environmental Inc.). 2017a. Lake Manitoba outlet channel: wildlife technical report. Prepared for M. Forster Enterprises. Winnipeg, MB.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

EMP	Reference	Notes	Submission status
	EEl (EcoLogic Environmental Inc.). 2017b. Lake St. Martin outlet channel: wildlife technical report. Prepared for M. Forster Enterprises. Winnipeg, MB.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC). 2020. Management Plan for the Snapping Turtle (<i>Chelydra serpentina</i>) in Canada. Species at Risk Act Management Plan Series. Environment and Climate Change Canada, Ottawa, iv + 40 p. Available at: https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/species-risk-public-registry/management-plans/snapping-turtle-2020.html	public	Publicly available
	Manitoba Hydro, 2019. Bipole III Transmission Project – Integrated Vegetation Management Plan. Licensing and Environmental Assessment Department.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	WSP. 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project: preconstruction environmental field work. Winnipeg, MB.	references	Submitted as part of Attachment 2 (see concordance table)
	Government of Manitoba, 2000. The Wildlife Act. Available from https://web2.gov.mb.ca/laws/statutes/ccsm/w130e.php .	public	Publicly available
	Government of Manitoba, 2015. The Endangered Species and Ecosystems Act. Available from https://web2.gov.mb.ca/laws/statutes/ccsm/e111e.php .	public	Publicly available
	Government of Manitoba, 2019. Species listed under the Manitoba Endangered Species and Ecosystems Act. Available from https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/environment_and_biodiversity/species_ecosystems/index.html .	public	Publicly available
	Invasive Species Council of Manitoba (ISCM), 2020. Website: Alien plant and animal species that threaten Manitoba's ecological balance. Available from http://invasivespeciesmanitoba.com/site/index.php?page=terrestrial-species . Accessed March 2020.	public	Publicly available
	MB CDC, 2019. Historical Records and Species and Plant Database from Manitoba Sustainable Development. Available at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/environment_and_biodiversity/cdc/index.html . Accessed June 2019.	public	Publicly available
	Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure (MTI) wetlands, 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Project EIS. March 9, 2020. WSP, 2020. Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Project Preconstruction Environmental Field Work – Vegetation (CONS15843). Prepared for Manitoba Infrastructure by WSP, September 2020.	references	Submitted as part of Attachment 2 (see concordance table)
GWMP	Betcher, R.N, Grove, G., Pupp, C. 1995: Groundwater in Manitoba: Hydrogeology, Quality concerns, management, NHRI Contribution No. CS-93017, Environmental Sciences Division, National Hydrology Research Institute, environment Canada, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	Betcher, R.N. 1997. Rural Groundwater Quality Surveys: Southern and Central Manitoba. In: Proceedings of Rural Water Quality Symposium, March 25 to 26, 1997, Winnipeg, pp. 19- 38.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME). 2011. Protocols Manual for Water Quality Sampling in Canada. CCME. Retrieved from: https://www.ccme.ca/files/Resources/water/water_quality/protocols_document_e_final_101.pdf . Accessed July 14, 2020.	public	Publicly available
	Health Canada. 2019. Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality, June 2019.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package

EMP	Reference	Notes	Submission status
	HYDAT (2020), Province of Manitoba, Groundwater Management. Accessible at: https://www.gov.mb.ca/water/groundwater/wells_groundwater/index.html	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	KGS Group. 2017a. Investigations and preliminary engineer for LMB Outlet Channels Options C and D. Final – Rev 0. KGS Group 16-0300 006. May 2017.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	KGS Group. 2017b. Investigations and Preliminary Engineering for LMB Channels Options C and D Deliverable D2, Annual Monitoring Report to July 1, 2017. Final Rev 0, Prepared by KGS Group.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	KGS Group. 2018. Investigations and Preliminary Engineering for Lake Manitoba Outlet Channels Options C and D Deliverable D3, Annual Monitoring Report to July 01, 2018. KGS Group Project 16-0300-006. Final - Rev 0. August 2018.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	Manitoba Water Stewardship. 2011. Manitoba Water Quality Standards, Objectives and Guidelines.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	Matile, G.L.D. and Keller, G.R. (2004): Surficial geology of the Dauphin Lake map sheet (NTS 620), Manitoba; Surficial Geology Compilation Map Series, SG-620, scale 1:250 000.	Public	Publicly available
	Render, F.W. (1988): Water Supply Capacity of the Assiniboine Delta Aquifer. Canadian Water Resources Journal, Volume 13, Number 4, pages 35-51.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	Rutulius, M. (1987): Groundwater resources in the western Interlake planning district, Hydrotechnical Services, Hydrology Section, Winnipeg, Manitoba.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	Simpson, F., H.R. McCabe and D. Barchyn (1987): Subsurface Disposal of Wastes in Manitoba - Part I: Current Status and Potential of Subsurface Disposal of Fluid Industrial Wastes in Manitoba. Manitoba Energy and Mines, Geological Services, Geological Paper GP83-1.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	Stantec (2021a): Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel 2019 Surface Water and Groundwater Monitoring Report. Hatch Document Number: E358159-1000-220-230-0004, Rev. 0, June 2021.	references	Submitted as part of Attachment 2 (see concordance table)
	Stantec (2021b): Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel 2020 Surface Water and Groundwater Monitoring Report. Hatch Document Number: E358159-1000-220-230-0005, Rev. 0. June 2021	references	Submitted as part of Attachment 2 (see concordance table)
	Stantec (2021c): Surface Water and Groundwater Interactions in the Region of the Lake Manitoba Outlet Channel. Stantec File: 111475107-1200.1206 Hatch Document Number: E358159-1000-220-030-0003 Rev. A. June 2021.	references	Submitted as part of Attachment 2 (see concordance table)
	Stantec (2021 d): Groundwater Balance in Region of Lake Manitoba/Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels. Hatch Document Number: E358159-1000-220-030-0002-Rev 0. August 2021	references	Submitted as part of Attachment 2 (see concordance table)
	Tetra Tech EBA (2016): Ice Engineering Services for Drilling on Ice Covers on Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	Betcher, R.N., 1987, Groundwater AVADL Ability Map Series – Dauphin Lake (620), Manitoba Natural Resources, Water Resources.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	Matile, G.L.D. and Keller, G.R. 2006: Surficial geology of southern Manitoba (south of 53°); Manitoba Science, Technology, Energy and Mines, Manitoba Geological Survey, Surficial Geology Compilation Map SG-SMB, scale 1:500 000 [online]. Available at https://www.gov.mb.ca/iem/geo/gis/sgcms/esri/SGCMS_SMB_2004.zip [accessed July 2020].	public	Publicly available

EMP	Reference	Notes	Submission status
	KGS Group. 2016. Assiniboine River and Lake Manitoba Basins Flood Mitigation Study; Lake Manitoba and Lake St. Martin Outlet Channels Conceptual Design Stage 2- Final Report. January 2016.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	KGS Group. 2016. Lake St. Martin Area Groundwater Hydrograph Interpretation Letter. August 22, 2016.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	KGS Group. 2017 Preliminary Design for Reach 2 of the Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel. Final Rev 0. KGS Group project 16-0300-005. June 2017.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
	KGS Group. 2021a. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Groundwater Quality Assessment – Final Memorandum. KGS Group project 18-0300-005.1208. July 2021.	references	Submitted as part of Attachment 2 (see concordance table)
	KGS Group. 2021b. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Groundwater Water Levels Assessment – Final Memorandum. KGS Group project 18-0300-005.1208. July 2021.	references	Submitted as part of Attachment 2 (see concordance table)
	KGS Group. 2021c. LSMOC Bedrock Aquifer Depressurization Estimates Memo, Rev 0 Memorandum. KGS Group project 18-0300-005.1208. August 2021.	references	Submitted as part of Attachment 2 (see concordance table)
	KGS Group. 2022. Lake St. Martin Outlet Channel Groundwater and Surface Water Baseline Data Summary (2019 – 2021) Memorandum. KGS Group project 18-0300-005.1800. May 2022.	references	Submitted as part of Attachment 2 (see concordance table)
	Wang, J., and Betcher, R.N., 2011, Groundwater, drought/wet cycle and climate change, Southern Manitoba, Canada. Geohydro 2011, “Water and Earth: The junction of Quaternary Geosciences and Hydrogeology” Quebec City, QC.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022 package
EPP	Barclay, R.M. 1982. Night roosting behavior of the little brown bat, <i>Myotis lucifugus</i> . Journal of	references	
	Barclay, R.M. 1984. Observations on the migration, ecology and reproductive behavior of bats at Delta	journal article	Previously submitted (technical IR
	Environment Canada. 2009. Petroleum Industry Activity Guidelines for Wildlife Species at Risk in the	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022
	Fenton, M.B., and R.M.R. Barclay. 1980. <i>Myotis lucifugus</i> . 142 Mammalian Species, pp. 1-8.	references	Submitted as part of June 30, 2022
	Government of Manitoba (Sustainable Development). 2017. Forest Management Guidelines for	public	Publicly available
	Manitoba Hydro’s Manitoba-Minnesota Transmission Project Construction Environmental Protection	public	Publicly available
	MB CDC (Manitoba Conservation Data Centre). 2014. Recommended Development Setback Distances	public	Publicly available
	SK MOE (Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment). 2017. Saskatchewan activity restriction guidelines for sensitive species (April 2017). Available at: https://publications.saskatchewan.ca/#/products/79241 .	public	Publicly available